
Durgasoft SCJP Notes

SRI RAGHAVENDRA XEROX

Software Languages Material Available

Beside Bangalore Ayyangar Bakery, Opp. C DAC, Ameerpet, Hyderabad.

Cell: 9951596199

11/08/11

Language Fundamentals

MAIN LANGUAGE FEATURES
1. PLOT KEEPS RECORD OF ALL
ADDITIONS AND SUBTRACTIONS

- ① Identifiers
- ② Reserved Words
- ③ Data types
- ④ Literals
- ⑤ Arrays
- ⑥ Types of Variables
- *⑦ vararg methods (1.5 version)
- ⑧ main() method
- ⑨ Command-line arguments
- ⑩ Java Coding Standards

1) Identifier :-

→ A name in Java program is called Identifier, it can be class name or variable name or method name or label name.

Ex:- `class Test {
 public static void main(String[] args) {
 int x = 10;
 }
}`

Annotations:
class → class name
Test → method name
public static void main(String[] args) →
 public → class name
 static → class name
 void → method name
 main → method name
 String[] args → parameters
int x = 10; →
 int → variable name
 x → variable name
 = → operator
 10 → value

✓ → is identifier.

* Rules to define identifiers -

1) The only allowed characters in Java identifier are :

✓ $\{$ a to z
 A to Z
 0 to 9
 \$ $\}$

→ If we are using any other character we will get Compilation Error

Ex:-

✓ all-member
✗ all#
✓ -\$-\$
✗ 098\$-10

2) Identifier can't start with digit. Ex- X 123total

✓ total123.

3). Java identifiers are Case Sensitive.

```
class Test  
{  
    int Number = 10;  
    int NUMBER = 20;  
    int number = 30;  
}
```

We can differentiate w.r.t Case.

- 4) There is no Length Limit for Java identifiers, but it's not recommended to take more than 15 lengths (> 15).
- 5) Reserved words Can't be used as identifiers.
- 6) All predefined Java class names & interface names we can use as identifiers, but even though it is legal, but it is not recommended.

Ex:-

```
class Test  
{  
    int String = 10;  
    System.out.println(String); 10  
}
```

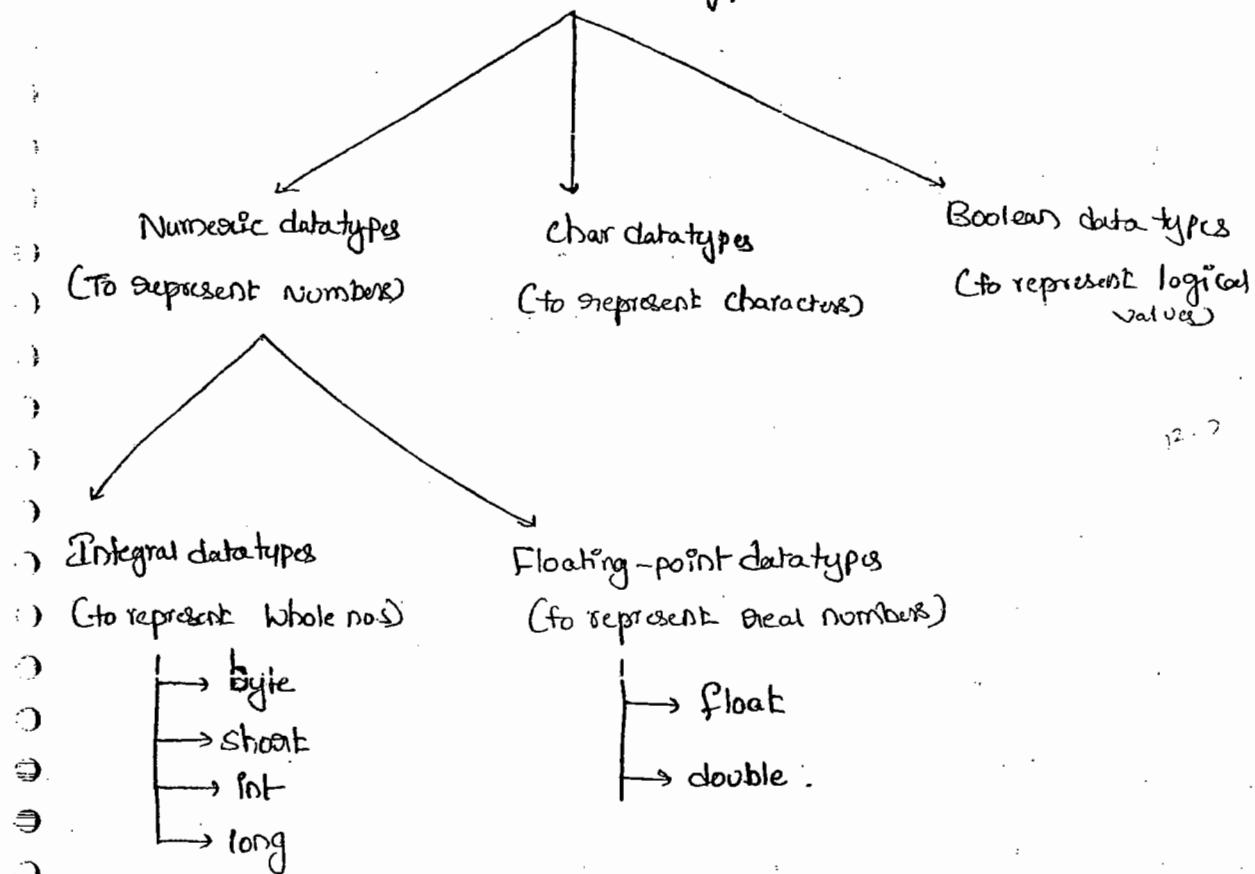
class Test

```
{  
    int Runnable = 20;  
    System.out.println(Runnable); 20  
}
```

Q) Which of the following are valid Java identifiers?

- ① Java&share
- X ④ 4shared
- X ③ all@hands
- ④ total-not-students
- ⑤ -\$-
- X ⑥ total#
- X ⑦ int
- ⑧ Integer

Primitive data-types (8)



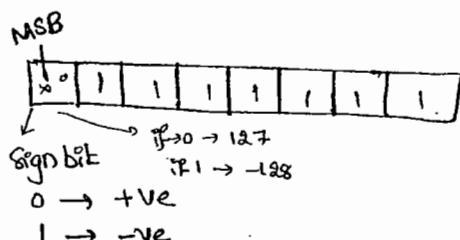
① Byte :-

Size = 8-bits (or 1 Byte)

Max-value = 127

Min-value = -128

Range = -128 to +127



→ The Most Significant Bit is called "Sign bit". 0 means +ve value, 1 means -ve value.

→ +ve numbers represented directly in the memory whereas -ve numbers

represented in 2's Complement form.

Ex:- ✓ byte b = 100;

✓ byte b = 127;

X byte b = 130; C.E! - possible loss of precision

found : int

Required : byte

X byte b = 123.456; C.E! - PLP

found : double

Required : byte

X byte b = true; C.E! - PLP inCompatible types

found : boolean

Required : byte

X byte b = "durga"; C.E! - inCompatible types

found : java.lang.String

Required : byte.

→ byte datatype is best suitable if we want to handle data in terms

of Streams either from the file or from the Network.

③ Short :-

Size : 2-bytes (16-bits)

Range : -2^{15} to $2^{15}-1$

$[-32768 \text{ to } 32767]$

Ex! ✓ Short s = 32767

✓ Short s = -32768

X Short s = 32768 C.E! - PLP

found : int

Required : short

5

X short s = 123.456 C.E. PLP

found : double

Required : short

X short s = true C.E. : Incompatible types

found : boolean

Required : short

→ Most commonly used datatype in Java is short

→ short datatype is best suitable if we are using 16-bit processors

like 8086 but these processors are Completely outdated & hence

Corresponding short datatype is also outdated.

(3) int :-

→ The most Commonly used datatype is int

Size : 4-bytes

Range : -2^{31} to $2^{31}-1$

$[-2147483648 \text{ to } 2147483647]$

Note :-

→ In C language the size of int is varied from platform to platform

for 16-bit processors it is 2-bytes but for 32-bit processors it is 4-bytes

* The main advantage of this approach is ~~read & write operation~~ ^{we can} perform

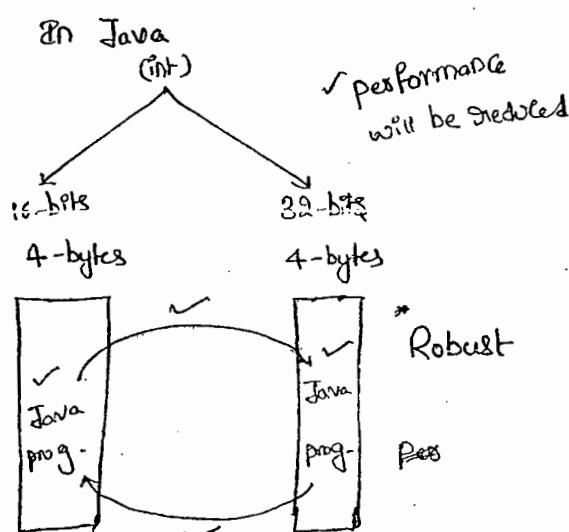
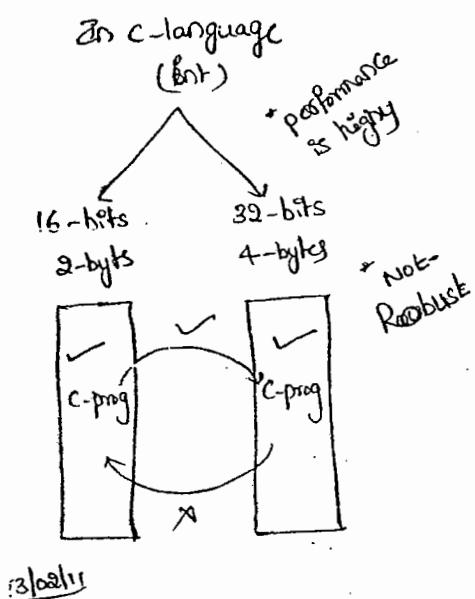
Very efficiently and performance will be improved. But the main

* disadvantage of this approach is the chance of ~~failing~~ failing C program

is very very high if we are changing platform <http://javabyexample.blogspot.com/2015/02/advantages-and-disadvantages-of-c.html>

is not Considered as Robust.

- But in Java the size of int is always 4-bytes irrespective of any platform. The main advantage of this approach is the chance of failing Java program is very very less, if we are changing underlying platform hence Java is considered as Robust language.
- But the main disadvantage in this approach is read & write operations will become costly & performance will be reduced.



3) short :-

4) long :-

- When ever int is not enough to hold big values then we should go for long data type.

Eg:- To represent the amount of distance travelled by light in

1000 days int is not enough Compulsory we should go for long type

Eg:- long $l = 1,23,000 \times 60 \times 60 \times 24 \times 1000$ miles;

Q)

Ex(2) :-

To Count the no. of characters present in a big file. int may not enough Compulsory we should go for long data type.

Size = 8 bytes

Range = -2^{63} to $2^{63}-1$

Note :-

- All the above data-types (byte, short, int, long) meant for representing whole values.
- If we want to represent real numbers Compulsory we should go for floating point data-types.

Floating Point data-types :-

Floating point data-types

float

double

1) Size : 4-bytes

2) Range : -3.4×10^{-38} to 3.4×10^{-38}

3) If we want 5 to 6 decimal places of accuracy then we should go for float

4) float follows single precision

1) Size : 8-bytes

2) Range : -1.7×10^{-308} to 1.7×10^{-308}

3) If we want 14 to 15 decimal places of accuracy then we should go for double.

4) double follows double precision

Boolean data type :-

Size : Not Applicable (Virtual machine dependent)

Range : Not Applicable [But allowed values are true/false]

Q) Which of the following boolean declarations are valid

X 1) boolean b = 0; C.E:- Incompatible types

found : int

Required : boolean

✓ 2) boolean b = true;

X 3) boolean b = True; C.E:- Can't find symbol

Symbol : Variable True

Location : Class Test

X 4) boolean b = "false" C.E:- Incompatible types

found : java.lang.String

Required : boolean

✓ 5) boolean True = true

boolean b = True

S.O. println(b); true

Ex :-

int x=0;

if(x)

in Java X

{ S.O.println("Hello"); }

else

{ S.O.println("Hi"); }

C.E:- Incompatible types

found : int

Required : boolean

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>

in Java X

while(1)

{ S.O.println("Hello"); }

in C++

→ The only allowed values for the boolean datatypes are "true" or "false" where case is important.

char datatype :-

- In ~~old~~ languages like C & C++ we can use Only ASCII characters and to represent all ASCII characters 8-bits are enough. Hence char size is 1-byte.
- But in java we can use unicode characters which covers world wide all alphabets sets. The no. of unicode characters is $> 2^{16}$ & hence 1-byte is not enough to represent all characters Compulsory we should go for 2-bytes.

Size : 2-bytes

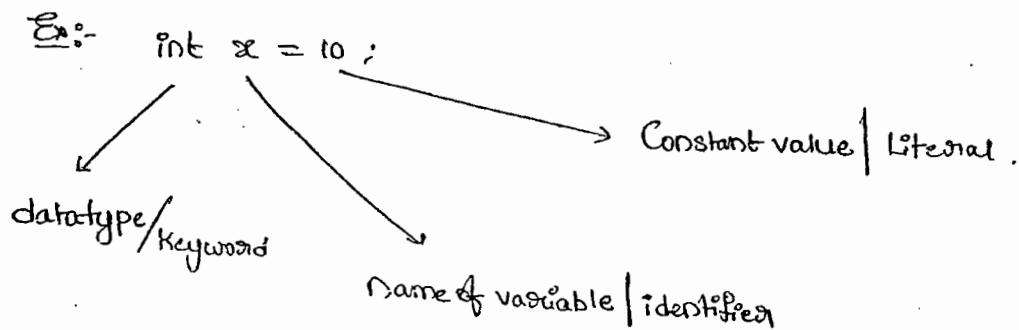
Range : 0 to 65535

Summary of primitive data types :-

| datatype | size | range | Corresponding wrapper classes | default value |
|----------|---------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| byte | 1-byte | -2^7 to $2^7 - 1$ [-128 to 127] | Byte | 0 |
| short | 2-bytes | -2^{15} to $2^{15} - 1$ [-32768 to 32767] | Short | 0 |
| int | 4-bytes | -2^{31} to $2^{31} - 1$ [-2147483648 to 2147483647] | Integer | 0 |
| long | 8-bytes | -2^{63} to $2^{63} - 1$ | Long | 0 |
| float | 4-bytes | -3.4e38 to 3.4e38 | Float | 0.0 |
| double | 8-bytes | -1.7e308 to 1.7e308 | Double | 0.0 |
| char | 2-bytes | 0 to 65535 | Character | 0 [represents blank space] |
| boolean | NA | NA [true/false are allowed] | Boolean | http://jaybynataraj.blogspot.com/p/12pf255.html |

Literals :-

→ A Constant value which can be assign to the variable is called "Literal"



Integral Literals :-

→ For the Integral datatypes (byte, short, int, long) the following are various ways to specify Literal value

1) decimal literals:

allowed digits are 0 to 9

Ex:- `int x = 10;`

2) Octal literals:

→ allowed digits are 0 to 7

→ Literal value should be prefixed with "0" [zero]

Ex:- `int x = 010;`

3) Hexadecimal literals:

→ allowed digits are 0 to 9, a to f or A to F

→ for the Extra digits we can use both upper case & lower case.

This is one of very few places where Java is not Case sensitive

→ Literal value should be prefixed with 0x or 0X

3

Ex:- int x = 0x10

(1)

int x = 0X10

→ These are the only possible ways to specify integral literal.

Ex:- class Test

{

p.s.v.m (String [] args)

{

int x = 10;

int y = 010;

int z = 0X10;

$$(10)_8 = (?)_{10}$$

$$0 \times 8 + 1 \times 8^1 = 8$$

$$(10)_{16} = (?)_{10}$$

$$0 \times 16 + 1 \times 16^1 = 16$$

}

10

8

16

Sub Q11

Q) Which of the following declarations are valid.

✓ ① int x = 10;

✓ ② int x = 066;

X ③ int x = 0786; C.E: integer number too large

✓ ④ int x = 0xFACE; 64206

X ⑤ int x = 0XBEEF; C.E: (after B) : Excepted

✓ ⑥ int x = 0xB6a; 3050

→ By default Every integral literal is of int type but we can specify explicitly as long type by suffixing with L or L.

Ex:-

✓ 1) int i = 10;

X 2) int i = 10L; C.E! PLP

✓ 3) long l = 10L; found: long
Required: int

✓ 4) long l = 10;

→ There is no way to specify integral literal is to byte & short types explicitly.

→ If we are assigning integral literal to the byte variable & that integral literal is within the range of byte then it treats as byte literal automatically. Similarly short literal also.

Ex:- byte b = 10; ✓

byte b = 130; X C.E! PLP
found: int
Required: byte

Floating Point Literals :-

→ Every floating point literal is by default double type & hence we can't assign directly to float variable.

→ But we can specify explicitly floating point literal is the float type by suffixing with 'F' or 'f'.

Ex- X float f = 123.456; P.L.P
found: double

✓ float f = 123.456F;
✓ double d = 123.456;

Required: float

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>

15 of 255.

→ We Can Specify floating point literal Explicitly as double-type
by Suffixing with d or D.

Ex. ✓ double d = 123.4567D;

X float f = 123.4567d; c.e.: pLP

found : double
Required : float

→ We Can Specify floating point literal only in decimal form &
We Can't Specify in octal & Hexa decimal form.

Ex:-

✓ 1) double d = 123.456;

✓ 2) double d = 0123.456; op! - 123.456

X 3) double d = 0x123.456; c.e.: malformed floating point literal

Q) Which of the following floating point declarations are Valid?

X 1) float f = 123.456;

✓ 2) double d = 0123.456;

X 3) double d = 0x123.456;

✓ 4) double d = 0xface; // 64206.0

✓ 5) float f = 0xBear;

✓ 6) float f = 0.642; // 418.0

Because these 3 are not floating point
So, that values are taking int type.

→ We Can assign integral literal directly to the floating point datatype

{ That Integral Literal Can be Specified either in decimal form or
Octal form or hexa decimal form.

~~double~~
→ But we can't assign floating point literals directly to the integral types.

Ex:- ~~X int i = 123.456;~~ pLP
→ found : double
Required : int

✓ ~~double d = 1.2e3;~~
S.o.println(); 1200.0

→ we can specify floating point literal even in scientific form
also [exponential form]

Ex:- ✓ 1) ~~double d = 1.2e3;~~
S.o.println(); 1200.0

X 2) ~~float f = 1.2e3;~~ C-E: pLP

✓ 3) ~~float f = 1.2e3f;~~ C-E: pLP
Output: 1200.0

Boolean Literals:

→ The only possible values for the Boolean data types are true/false

Q) Which of the following Boolean declarations are valid?

X ① boolean b = 0; C-E: Incompatible types
→ found : int

X ② boolean b = True; C-E: Can't find symbol
→ Required: boolean

✓ ③ boolean b = true; Symbol : variable True

X ④ boolean b = "true"; C-E: Incompatible types
→ found : java.lang.String

Ex:- `int x=0;`

```

if(x)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

```

while(1)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}

```

C.E :- Incompatible types

found : int

required : boolean

Ex@:-

```

int x=10;
if(x==20)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

C.E - IT
f : int
R : boolean

```

int x=10;
if(x == 20)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

O/P: Hi

```

boolean b=true;
if(b==false)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

O/P:- Hi

```

boolean b=true;
if(b==true)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

O/P:- Hello.

Char Literals :-

→ A Char Literal Can be represented as Single character with in Single quotes.

Ex:- ✓ char ch = 'a';

X char ch = a; C.E:- Can't find Symbol

Symbol: Variable a

X char ch = 'ab'; location : class xxxx

C.E:- unclosed character literal

C.E: unclosed "

C.E : not a statement

25/08/11

→ A char Literal can be represented as Integer Literal which represents unicode of that character.

→ We can Specify integer literal either in decimal form or Octal form

or Hexa decimal form. But allowed range 0 to 65535.

Ex:- ✓) char ch = 97;

So. p(ch); a

✓ 2) char ch = 65535;

So. pln(ch);

X 3) char ch = 65536; C.E:- PLP

-found: int

Required: char

✓ 4) char ch = 0XFACE;

✓ 5) char ch = 0649;

3) A char literal can be represented in Unicode representation which is nothing but \uxxxx 4-digit hexa decimal no.

Ex: ✓ 1) char ch = '\u0061';

S.o.p(ch); a

X 2) char ch = '\uabcd'; → semicolon missing

✓ 3) char ch = '\uface';

X 4) char ch = '\u~~i~~beaf';

4) Every escape character is a char literal

Ex:- 1) char ch = '\n';

✓ 2) char ch = '\t';

X 3) char ch = '\l';

| escape character | meaning |
|------------------|-----------------|
| \n | New Line |
| \t | Horizontal tab |
| \r | Carriage Return |
| \b | Back Space |
| \f | Form feed |
| ' | Single quote |
| " | Double quote |
| \ | Back slash |

Q) Which of the following are valid char declarations.

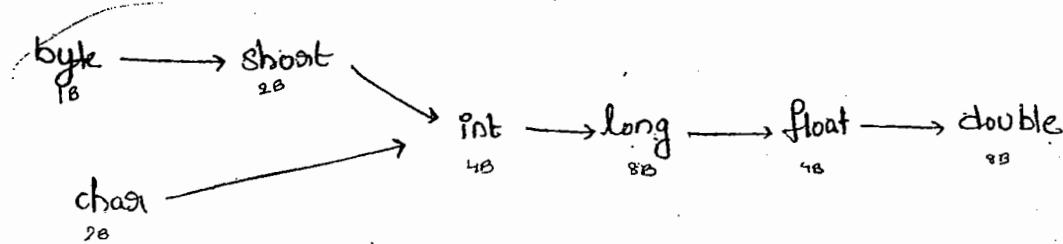
- ✓ 1) char ch = 0xbeaf;
- ✗ 2) char ch = \Ubeaf; because ' '
- ✗ 3) char ch = -10;
- ✗ 4) char ch = '\x';
- ✓ 5) char ch = 'a';

String Literals :-

→ Any Sequence of characters with in " " (double quotes) is called String Literal.

Ex:- String s = "java";

→ The following promotions will be performed automatically by the Compiler



Arrays

(20)

1. Array declaration
2. Array Creation.
3. Array Initialization.
4. Declaration, Creation, Initialization in a Single Line.
5. length vs Length()
6. Anonymous Array
7. Array element assignments
8. Array Variable assignments.

Array:

- An Array is an Indexed Collection of fixed No. of homogeneous data elements.
- The main advantage of array is we can represent multiple values under the same name. So, that Readability of the code is improved.
- But the main limitation of array is Once we created an array there is no chance of increasing / decreasing size based on our requirement. Hence memory point of view arrays concept is not recommended to use.
- We can resolve this problem by using Collections.

D) Array declarations:-

(a) Single dimensional Array declaration :-

- ✓ 1) int [] a;
- ✓ 2) int a[];
- ✓ 3) int [] a;

→ 1st one Recommended because Type is Clearly Separated from the Name.

→ At the time of declaration we Can't Specify the Size.

Ex:- X) int[6] a;

(b) 2D Array declaration :-

- ✓ 1) int[][] a;
- ✓ 2) int [][]a;
- ✓ 3) int a[][];
- ✓ 4) int[] a[];
- ✓ 5) int [] []a;
- ✓ 6) int [] []a[];

c) 3D - Array declarations:-

- 1) `int[][][] a;`
- 2) `int a[][][];`
- 3) `int [][] [] a;`
- 4) `int[] [] [] a;`
- 5) `int[] a[][];`
- 6) `int[] [] a[];`
- 7) `int[][] [] a;`
- 8) `int [] [] a[];`
- 9) `int [] [] [] a;`
- 10) `int [] [] a[];`

Q) Which of the following are valid declarations.

1) `int[] a,b;` $a \rightarrow 1$
 $b \rightarrow 1$

2) `int[] a[],b;` $a \rightarrow 2$
 $b \rightarrow 1$

3) `int[] [],a,b;` $a \rightarrow 2$
 $b \rightarrow 2$

4) `int[] []a,b[];` $a \rightarrow 2$
 $b \rightarrow 3$

X 5) `int[] []a,[]b;` $a \rightarrow 2$
 $b \rightarrow 3$ C.E :-

→ If we want to specify the dimension before the variable.
 It is possible only for the first variable.

Ex:- `int[] []a, []b,`

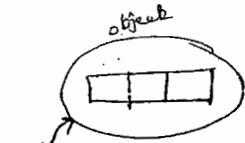
Allowed

not allowed;

Q) Array Construction:-

→ Every array in Java is an object, hence we can create by using new operator.

Ex:- `int[] a = new int[3];`



→ For every array type Corresponding Classes are available. But These classes are not applicable for programmer level.

| Array type | Corresponding classname |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| ① <code>int[]</code> | <code>[I @---</code> |
| ② <code>int[][]</code> | <code>[[I @---</code> |
| ③ <code>double[]</code> | <code>[D @---</code> |
| ⋮ | ⋮ |

→ At the time of Construction Compulsory we should Specify the Size otherwise we will get C.E..

Ex:- `int[] a = new int[];` X C.E!

`int[] a = new int[3];` ✓

→ It is legal to have an array with size 0 in Java.

Ex:- `int[] a = new int[0];` ✓

→ If we are Specifying array size as -ve int value, we will get Runtime Exception Saying → NegativeArraySizeException.

Ex:- ~~`int[] a = new int[-6];`~~ R.E! NegativeArraySizeException
<http://javabymataraj.blogspot.com>

→ To Specify array Size The allowed data-types are byte, short, int, char, If we are using any other type we will get C-E.

Ex: ① `int[] a = new int['a'];` $a=97$
 $A=65$

② `byte b = 10;`

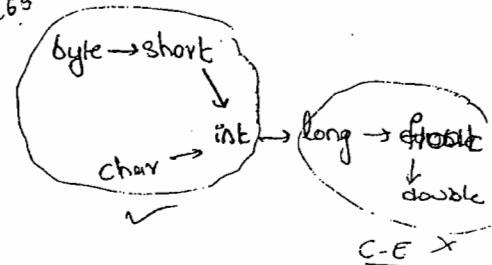
✓ `int[] B = new int[b];`

③ `short s = 20;`

✓ `int[] a = new int(s);`

✗ `int[] a = new int(10L);`

✗ `int[] a = new int[10*5];`



Note:-

→ The max. allowed arraySize in java is 2147483647 (max. value of int datatype).

Creation of 2D-Arrays:-

→ In java multi dimensional arrays are not implemented in matrix form.

→ They implemented by using Array of Array Concept.

→ The main advantage of this approach is memory utilization will be improved.

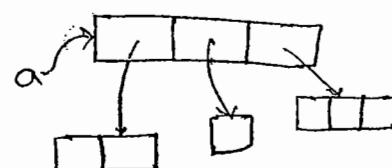
Ex:-

`int[][] a = new int[3][];`

`a[0] = new int[2];`

`a[1] = new int[1];`

`a[2] = new int[3];`



Note:-

In C++, arr

Ex2:-

`int[][][] a = new int[2][3][2];`

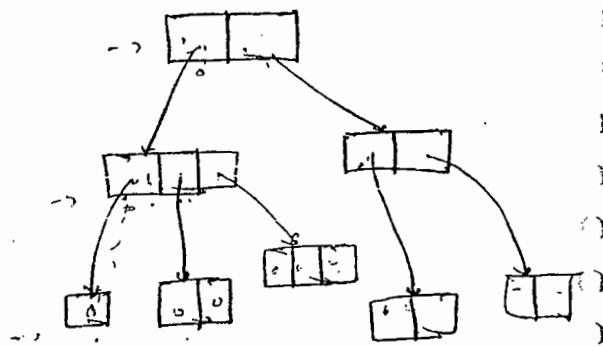
`a[0] = new int[3][2];`

`a[0][0] = new int[2];`

`a[0][1] = new int[2];`

`a[0][2] = new int[3];`

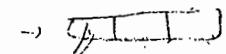
`a[1] = new int[2][2];`



Q:- which of the following Array declarations are valid?

X ① `int[] a = new int[];`

✓ ② `int[3][] a = new int[3][2];`



$\rightarrow [\square \square] [\square \square]$

✓ ③ `int[][] a = new int[3][2];`

X ④ `int[3][2] a = new int[3][2];`

✓ ⑤ `int[][][] a = new int[3][4][5];`

✓ ⑥ `int[][][] a = new int[3][4][2];`

X ⑦ `int[3][4] a = new int[3][4][5];`

$\leftarrow \text{Syntax error}$

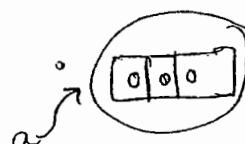
Array Initialization :-

→ Whenever we are creating an array automatically every element is initialized with default values.

Ex:- `int[] a = new int[3];`

`S.o.println(a);` [I@3e25a5 hashcode

`S.o.println(a[0]);`, 0



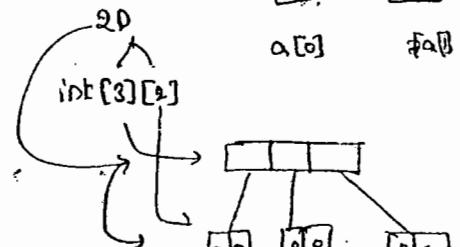
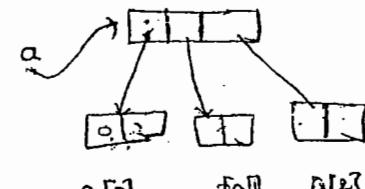
Note:- Whenever we are trying to print any object therefore internally

`toString()` will be called which is implemented as follows.

classname @ hexadecimal_string_of_hashCode.

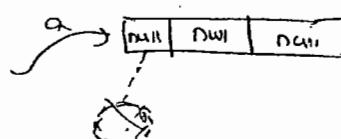
Ex(2):-

```
int[][] a = new int[3][3];
System.out.println(a); [[I@-----
System.out.println(a[0]); [I@ 4567
System.out.println(a[0][0]); 0
```



Ex(3):-

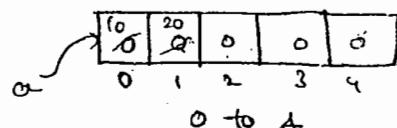
```
int[] a = new int[3];
System.out.println(a); [I@ -----
System.out.println(a[0]); null
System.out.println(a[0][0]); R.E. NPE
```



Once we created an array Every element by default initialized with default values. If we are not satisfied with those default values Then we can override those with our customized values.

Ex:-

```
int[] a = new int[5];
a[0] = 10;
a[1] = 20;
a[2] = 40;
a[50] = 50; → R.E: AIOBE
a[-50] = 60; → R.E: AIOBE
a[10.5] = 30;
```



Note:- C-E:- PLP, found = double, required = int.

→ If we are trying to access an array with out of range index we will get RuntimeException Saying "AIOBE".

Array declaration, Construction & Initialization in a Single Line:-

→ We can declare, construct & initialize an array into a Singletone.

Ex(1):

Ex(8) :- char[] ch = {'a', 'e', 'i', 'o', 'u'};

```
String[] S = {"Saiju", "Ravi", "Laxmi", "Sunder"};
```

→ we can extend this shortcut even for multidimensional arrays also.

Ex(B) :-

int[][] a = {{30, 40, 50}, {60, 70}};

→ We can extend this Shortcut even for 3D array also

Ex 1:-

1-
 `int[,][,] a = { { {10, 20, 30}, {40, 50}, {60} }, { {70, 80}, {90, 100}, {110} } };`

Ex: `int[][][] a = {{{{10, 20, 30}, {40, 50}, {60}}, {{{70, 80}, {90, 100}, {110}}}}`

S.o.println(a[1][2][3]); RE:- ALOBE

S.o.println(a[0][1][0]); 40

S.o.println(a[1][1][0]); 90

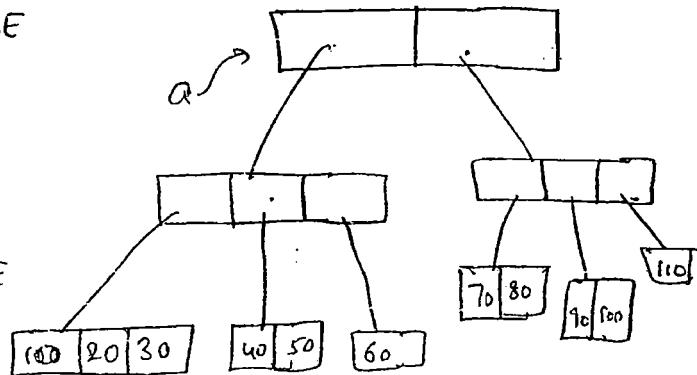
S.o.println(a[3][1][2]); RE:- ALOBE

S.o.println(a[2][2][2]); RE:- ALOBE

S.o.println(a[1][1][1]); 100

S.o.println(a[0][0][1]); 20

S.o.println(a[1][0][2]); RE:- ALOBE



→ If we want to use Shortcut Compulsory we should perform

declaration, Construction & initialization in a Single Line.

→ If we are using multiple lines we will get Compile-time Error.

Ex:-

int x=10; ; .

✓ int x;

✓ x=10

int x={10, 20, 30}; :-

✓ int[] x;

x=x={10, 20, 30};

C.E!:- Illegal start of Expression.

length() vs length :-

length :-

- It is a final variable applicable only for arrays.
- It represents the size of array

Eg:- `int[] a = new int[10];`

`s.o.println(a.length); 10`

`s.o.println(a.length()); C.E`

Cannot find Symbol

Symbol : method length

location : class int[]

length() :-

- It is a final method applicable only for String objects
- It represents the no. of characters present in String.

Eg:-

`String s = "doga";`

`s.o.println(s.length()); 5`

`s.o.println(s.length());`

↳ E.g:- Cannot find Symbol

Symbol : variable length

location : java.lang.String.

- In multidimensional arrays length variable represents only base size, but not total size.

Eg:- `int[][] a = new int[6][3];`

`s.o.println(a.length); 6`

`s.o.println(a[0].length); 3`



Notes:-

- length variable is applicable only for arrays whereas length is applicable for String objects.

Anonymous Array :-

- Sometimes we can create an array with out name also
- Such type of nameless arrays are called "Anonymous arrays".
- The main objective of anonymous array is Just for instant use.
(not future) (only once)
- We can create Anonymous Array as follows.

`New int[]{10, 20, 30, 40}`

- At the time of Anonymous Array Creation we can't specify the size, otherwise we will get Compilation Error.

Eg:- ~~`New int[4]{10, 20, 30, 40}`~~

Eg:- Class Test

{

P.S. v.main(String[] args)

}

```

    sum(new int[]{10, 20, 30, 40});
}

public static void sum(int[] x)
{
    int total = 0;
    for (int i : x)
    {
        total = total + i;
    }
    System.out.println("The Sum : " + total);
}

```

→ Based on our requirement we can give the name for anonymous array, Then it is no longer Anonymous.

Eg:- String[] s = new String[]{"A", "B"};
 ↗ System.out.println(s[0]); A
 ↗ System.out.println(s[1]); B
 ↗ System.out.println(s.length); 2.

Array element assignments :-

Case(1) :-

→ for the primitive type arrays as Array elements we can provide any type which can be promoted to declared type.

Q. Eg:- for the int type arrays, the allowed Element types are byte, short, char, int. if we are providing any other type i we will get Compiletime Error.

Eg(1) :-

int [] a = new int [10];

✓ a[0] = 10;

✓ a[1] = 'a';

byte b = 10;

✓ a[2] = b;

short s = 20;

✓ a[3] = s;

✗ a[4] = 10e; C.E! - PLP

found: string

Required: int

✗ a[5] = 10.5; C.E! - PLP, found: double

Required: int

Eg(2) :- for the float type array, The allowed Element types are byte, short, char, int, long, float.

byte → short

char

int → long → float → double

Case(2):-

→ In the case of Object type arrays as array elements we can provide either declared type or its child class Objects.

Eg:-

① Number[] n = new Number[10];

✓ n[0] = new Integer(10);

✓ n[1] = new Double(10.5);

✗ n[2] = new String("deng"); → C.E:- Incompatible types

→ Found: String

Required: Number

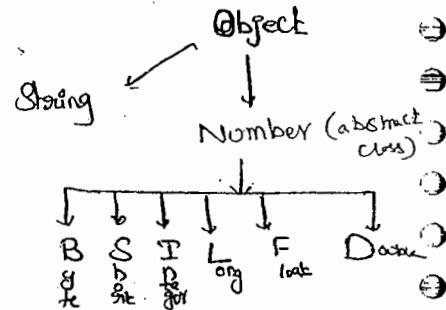
② Object[] a = new Object[10];

✓ a[0] = new Object();

✓ a[1] = new Integer(10);

✓ a[2] = new Double(10.5);

✓ a[3] = new String("dega");



Case(3):-

→ In the case of abstract class type arrays as array elements we can provide its child class Objects.

Eg:- ① Number[] n = new Number[10];

✓ n[0] = new Integer(10);

✗ n[1] = new Number();

Case 4!

→ In the Case of Interface type array, as array element we can provide its implementation class Objects.

Eg:- Runnable[] arr = new Runnable[10];

arr[0] = new Thread();

X arr[1] = new String("dooga"); C.E! - Incompatible type
 Found: String
 Required: Runnable

Note:-

Array-type

allowed element-type

1. primitive-type arrays

- Any type which can be implicitly promoted to declared type.

2. Object-type arrays

Either declared type objects or its child class objects

3. abstract class type arrays

Its child class objects are allowed.

4. Interface-type arrays

Its implementation class objects are allowed

Array Variable Assignment :-

Case(1) :-

→ Element level promotions are not applicable at array level

Eg:- A char value can be promoted to int type. But

char array (char[]) can't be promoted to int[] type.

① int[] a = {10, 20, 30, 40};

char[] ch = {'a', 'b', 'c'};

✓ int[] b = a;

✗ int[] c = ch; C.E. Incompatible type
found : char[]
Required : int[]

Q) Which of the following promotions are valid.

✓ ① char → int

✗ ② char[] → int[]

✓ ③ int → long

✗ ④ int[] → long[]

✗ ⑤ long → int

✗ ⑥ long[] → double[]

✓ ⑦ String → Object^(parent)
(child)

✓ ⑧ String[] → Object[]

Eg:- Child-type array, we can assign to the parent-type variable.
<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 37 of 255.

d)

→ child-type array we can assign to the parent-type variable.

Eg:- String [] s = {"A", "B", "C"};

✓ Object() a = s;

Q) Case(2):-

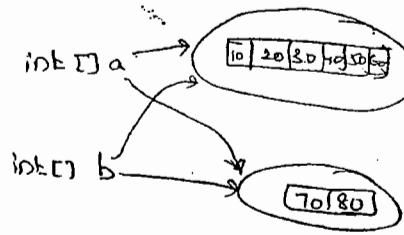
→ When even we are assigning one array to another array only reference variables will be reassigned but not underlying elements. Hence types must be matched but not sized.

Eg:- Case:- ① int[] a = {10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60};

int[] b = {70, 80};

✓ ① a = b;

✓ ② b = a;



Eg(3):

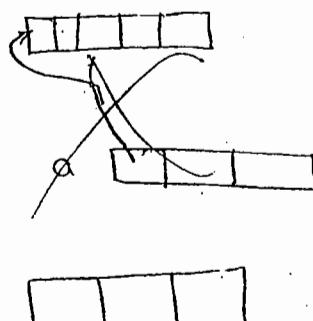
int[][] a = new int[3][2];

a[0] = new int[5];

a[1] = new int[4];

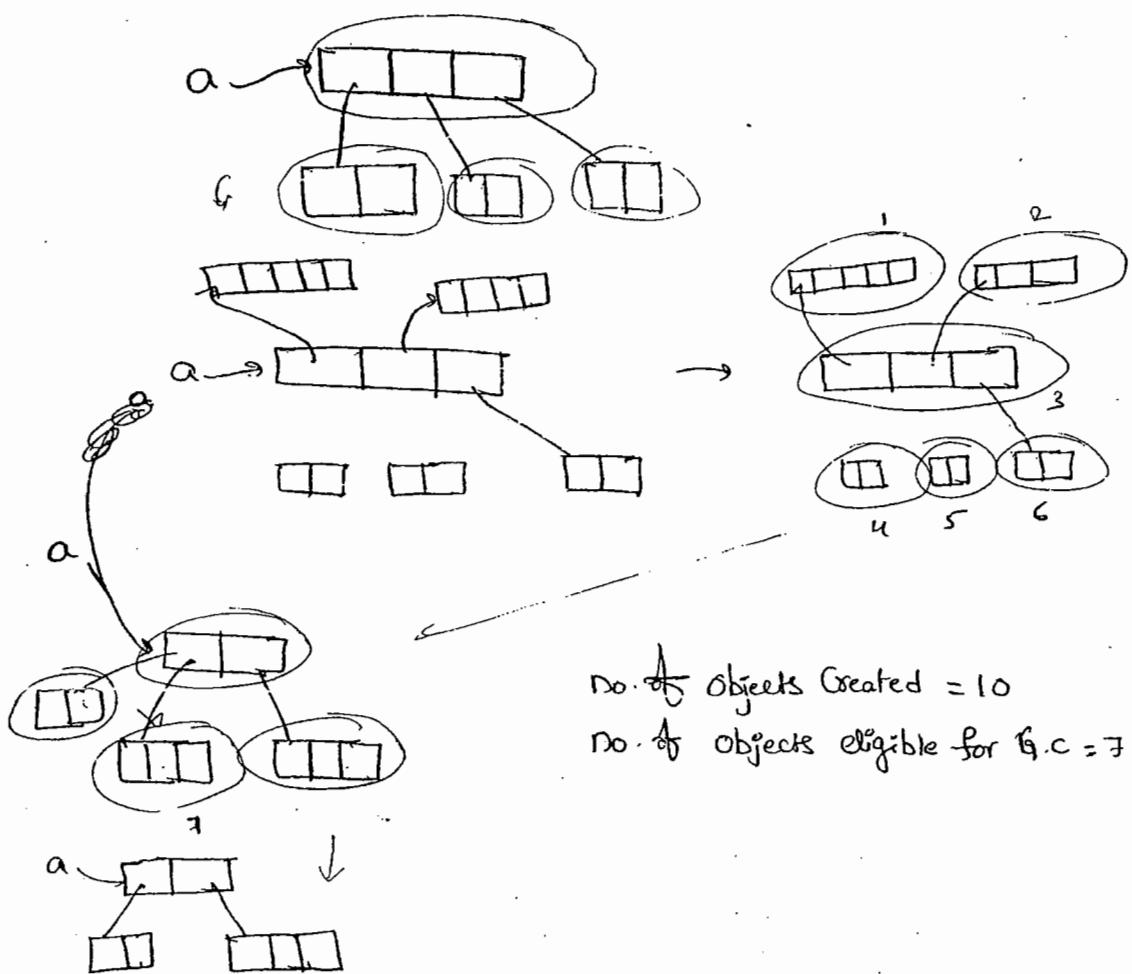
a = new int[2][3];

a[0] = new int[2];



No. of objects created = 10

No. of objects eligible for G.C = 7.



Case 3:-

→ When ever we are performing array assignments dimensions must be matched, i.e. in the place of Single dimensional int[] array, ~~only~~ we should provide only Single dimensional int[].
By mistake we are providing any other dimension we will get Compiletime Error.

e.g:- `int[][] a = new int[3][];`

`a[0] = new int[3];`

`a[0] = new int[3][2];` → C.E: incompatible types

`a[0] = 0;`

$a[0] = 10;$ C.E.: Incompatible types
found: int
Required: int[]

22

Types of Variables

→ Based on the type of value represented by a variable, all variables are divided into 2 types.

(i) primitive variables

(ii) reference variables

(i) primitive Variables:

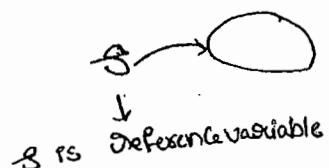
→ Can be used to represent primitive values

Ex:- int $x = 10;$

(ii) reference variables:

→ Can be used to refer Objects

Ex:- Student $s = \text{new Student();}$



→ Based on the purpose & position of declaration all variables are divided into 3 types.

(i) instance variables

(ii) static variables

(iii) local variables.

(i) Instance Variable :-

→ If the value of a variable is varied from Object to Object

Such type of variables are called instance variable.

→ For every Object a Separate Copy of instance variable will be Created.

→ The Scope of instance variables is exactly same as the Scope of the Objects. because instance variables will be Created at the time of Objects Creation & destroy at the time of Objects destruction.

→ Instance Variables will be stored as the part of Objects.

→ Instance variables should be declared with in the class directly, But outside of any method or Block or Constructor.

→ Instance variables cannot be accessed from static area directly we can access by using object reference.

→ But from instance area we can access instance members directly

Ex:-

Class Test

{

int x=10;

p.s.v.m (String[] args)

{

s.o.p/n(x); → C.E:- non-static variable x cannot

be referenced from static context

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>

41 of 255

Test t = new Test();

23

s.o.println(t.x); so ✓

}

public void m()

{
}

s.o.println(x); ✓ so

}

→ For the instance variables it is not required to perform initialization explicitly, Jvm will provide default values.

Eg:-

class Test

{

String s;

int x;

boolean b;

p.s.v.m(Strings args)

{

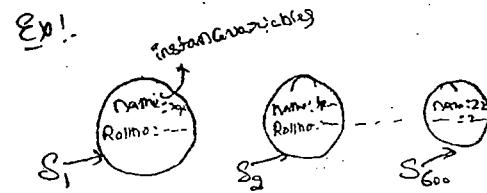
Test t = new Test();

s.o.println(t.s); null

s.o.println(t.x); 0

s.o.println(t.b); false

}



Students objects, In that

name, Rollnos are instance variables, Bcz, These values are varied from object to object.

→ Instance variables also known as "Object level variables" or attributes.

(ii) Static Variables :-

```
ent-
class Student
{
```

```
    String name;
```

```
    int rollno;
```

```
    static String collegeName;
```

```
    !
```

```
    !
```

```
}
```

```
    name: xxx  
    Rollno: 101  
    CSE-A1
```

```
S1
```

```
    name:yyy  
    Rollno: 202
```

```
S2
```

```
College-name: durgashw
```

```
S600
```

```
name:zzz  
Rollno: 600
```

→ If the value of a variable is not varied from Object to Object

Then it is never recommended to declare that variable at Object Level

We have to declare such type of variables at class Level by using

Static modifier.

→ In the case of instance variables for every object a separate

copy will be created, But in the case of static variable single

copy will be created at class level & the copy will be shared by all objects of that class.

→ Static variables will be created at the time of class loading & destroyed

at the time of class unloading. Hence the scope of the static variables

Exactly Same as the Scope of the class.

Q18

Note:- java Test ↳ execution process is

- ① Start jvm
- ② Create main thread
- ③ Locate Test.class
- ④ Load Test.class → Static variables Creation
- ⑤ Execute main() method of Test.class
- ⑥ unload Test.class → Static variables destruction
- ⑦ Destroy main Thread
- ⑧ Shutdown Jvm

→ Static variables should be declare with in the class directly
(but outside of any method or blocks or constructor), with Static-
modifier.

→ Static variables can be accessed either by using class name or by
using object reference, but recommended to use class name.

→ Within the same class even it's not required to use class name.

Also we can access directly.

Ex:- class Test

}

Static int x=10;

p.s.v.main(String[] args)

↳ System.out.println(Test.x);

System.out.println(x);

✓ Test t = new Test();

10 http://javatutorialninja.blogspot.com 44 of 255.

10 ↴

→ Static variables are created at the time of class loading i.e., (at the beginning of the program). Hence, we can access from both instance & static areas directly.

→ Eg:-

```
Class Test
{
    static int x=10;
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        s.o.println(x);
    }
    public void m1()
    {
        s.o.println(x);
    }
}
```

→ For the static variables it is not required to perform initialization. Explicitly, Compulsory Jvm will provide default values.

Eg:-

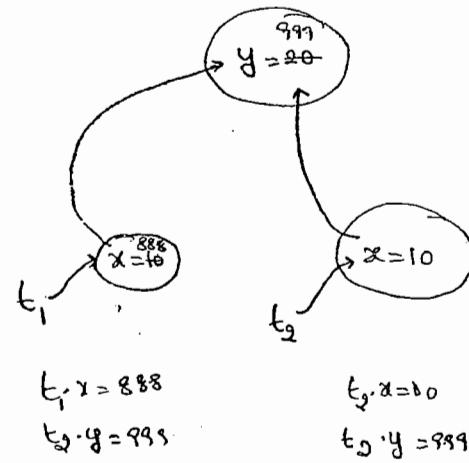
```
Class Test
{
    static int x;
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        s.o.println(x); o
    }
}
```

→ Static variables will be stored in method-area. Static variables also known as "class-level variables" or "fields".

Ex:-

```

Class Test
{
    int x=10;
    static int y=20;
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Test t1=new Test();
        t1.x=888;
        t1.y=999;
        Test t2=new Test();
        System.out.println(t2.x+"----"+t2.y);
    }
}
  
```



- If we performing any change for instance variables these changes won't be reflected for the remaining objects, because, for every object a separate copy of instance variables will be there.
- But, if we are performing any change to the static variable, these changes will be reflected for all objects because we are maintaining a single copy.

(ii) Local Variables:-

- To meet temporary requirements of the programmer sometimes we have to Create Variables inside method or Block or Constructor. Such type of variables are called Local variables.
- Local variables also known as Stack variables or Automatic variables or temporary variables.
- Local variables will be stored inside a Stack.
- The Local variables will be created while executing the block in which we declared it & destroyed once the Block Completed. Hence, the Scope of Local variable is exactly same as the Block in which we declared it.

Ex:- Class Test

```
class Test {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int i=0;  
        for(int j=0 ; j<3 ; j++) {  
            i = i+j;  
        }  
        System.out.println(i + " --- " + j);  
    }  
}
```

C.E:-

Can't find Symbol

Symbol : variable j

Location: Class Test

26

→ For the Local Variables JVM won't provide any default values.
Compulsory we should perform initialization Explicitly, before using
That Variable.

Eg:- ①

```
Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        int x;
        ✓ s.o.pn("Hello");
    }
}
O/P:- Hello
```

```
Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        int x;
        s.o.pn(x);
    }
}
C.E:-
```

Variable x might not have been initialized.

Eg(2):-

```
Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        int x;
        if(args.length > 0)
        {
            x = 10;
        }
        s.o.pn(x);
    }
}
```

C.E:- Variable x might not have been initialized.

Eg 3: Class Test

```
    {
        public static void main(String[] args)
        {
            int x;
            if(args.length > 0)
            {
                x = 10;
            }
            else
            {
                x = 20;
            }
            System.out.println(x);
        }
    }
```

O/P: Java Test ↪

20

Java Test X Y ↪

10

→ Note:-

- It is not recommended to perform initialization of Local variables inside logical blocks because there is no guarantee execution of these blocks at runtime.
- It is highly recommended to perform initialization for the local variables at the time of declaration, at least with default values.

→ The only applicable modifier for the local variables is "final".

If we are using any other modifier we will get Compile-time Error.

Eg:-

Class Test

{

P.S.V.m (String[] args)

}

X private int x=10;

X public int x=10;

X protected int x=10;

X static int x=10;

✓ final int x=10;

}

C.E!

Illegal Start of Expression.

Uninitialized Arrays..

Class Test

{

int a;

P.S.V.m (String[] args)

}

Test t, = new Test();

S.o.println(t.a); null

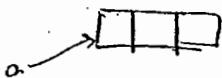
S.o.println(t.a[0]); Nonpointer Exception

}

instance level:-

int[] a;
i.e. a=null S.o.p(obj.a) null
 S.o.p(obj.a[0]) NullpointerException

int[] a = new int[3]; S.o.p(obj.a) [I@1a2b3
 S.o.p(obj.a[0]) 0



Static level:-

Static int[] a; S.o.p(a); null
 S.o.p(a[0]); NPE

Static int[] a = new int[3]; S.o.p(a); [I@1234
 S.o.p(a[0]); 0

Explanation:-

int[] a; → here the array (i.e object) reference is created but its not initialized (i.e object is not) created. So JVM provides null value to the variable a.

int[] a = new int[3]; → here becoz of new operator we are creating an object and JVM by default provides '0' value in array

Local Level:-

int[] a;
 S.o.p(a)
 S.o.p(a[0]) } C.E:- variable a might not have been initialized

int[] a = new int[3];
 S.o.p(a) [I@1234
 S.o.p(a[0]) 0

Note:-

Once an array is created all its elements are always initialized with default values irrespective whether it is static or instance or local array.

class 10 ① Vari-arg methods (1.5 version)

26

→ Until 1.4 version we can't declare a method with variable no. of arguments, if there is any change in no. of arguments Compulsory we should declare a new method. This approach increases length of the code & reduces readability.

→ To resolve this problem Sun people introduced Vari-arg method in 1.5 version. Hence from 1.5 version onwards we can declare a method with variable no. of arguments. Such type of methods are called Vari-arg methods.

→ We can declare Vari-arg method as follows.

`m1(int... x)`

→ We can invoke this method by passing any no. of int values including zero no. also.

Ex:- `m1();` ✓

`m1(10, 20);` ✓

`m1(10);` ✓

`m1(10, 20, 30, 40);` ✓

Ex(i):-

Class Test

```
↓  
p.s. void m1(int... i)  
↓  
{  
    System.out.println("Vari-arg method");  
}  
p.s. v.m(String[] args)  
↓  
m1();  
m2(10);  
m3(10, 20);  
m4(10, 20, 30, 40);  
↓
```

Op:- Vari-arg method
Vari-arg method
 " "
 " "
 " "

→ Internally var-arg method is implemented by using single dimensional arrays concept. Hence within the var-arg method we can differentiate arguments by using index.

Ex:- Class Test

```
public static void sum(int... x)
{
    int total = 0;
    for(int y: x)
    {
        total = total + y;
    }
    System.out.println("The Sum: " + total);
}

P.S.V.M(String[] args)
{
    sum();
    sum(10, 20);
    sum(10, 20, 30);
    sum(10, 20, 30, 40);
}
```

OP!
The Sum: 0

The Sum: 30

The Sum: 60

The Sum: 100

Case 1:-

Q) Which of the following Var-arg method declarations are valid.

m1(int... x) ✓

m1(int x...) ✗

m1(int ...x) ✓

m1(int, ...x) ✗

m1(int .x..) ✗

Case 2:-

→ We can mix Var-arg parameters with normal parameters also.

Ex:- m1(int x, String... y) ✓

Case 3:-

→ If we are mixing Var-arg parameters with general parameter

then Var-arg parameter should be last parameter.

Ex:- m1(int... x, String y) ✗

Case 4:-

→ In any Var-arg method we can take only one Var-arg parameter.

Ex:- m1(int... x, String... y) ✗

Case 5:- Class Test

P.S.V.m1(int i)

S.o.pln("General method");

P.S.V.m1(int... i)

S.o.pln("Var-arg");

P.S.V.m1(String [] args)

m1(); Var-arg

* m1(10); General (only)

<http://jayabynataraj.blogspot.com> & 54 of 255.

→ In General var-arg method will get Least Priority i.e if no other method matched, Then only var-arg method will get chance. This is Similar to default case inside switch.

Case 6:-

Ex:- class Test
d
p-s-v.m1(int[] x)
{
 s-o.println("int[]");
}
p-s-v.m1(int... x)
{
 s-o.println("int...");
}

C.E:- Cannot declare Both m1(int[]) and m1(int...) in Test.

Var-arg Vs Single dimensional arrays:-

Case 1:-

→ Whenever Single dimensional array present we can replace with var-arg parameter.

Ex:- m1(int[] x) \Rightarrow m1(int... x)

main(String[] args) \Rightarrow main(String... x)

Case 2:-

→ whenever var-arg parameter present we can't replace with single dimensional array.

~~X~~ m1(int... x) \Rightarrow m1(int[] x)

20/03/11

Main()

30

Main()!

- 1) → Whether the class contains main() or not & whether the main() is properly declared or not. These checkings are not responsibilities of Compiler. At runtime, JVM is responsible for these checkings.
- 2) → If the JVM unable to find required main() Then we will get runtime exception saying NoSuchMethodError: main.

Ex:-
class Test
{
}

compile Javac Test.java ✓

run x Java Test → R.E:- NoSuchMethodError: main

- JVM always searches for the main() with the following signature.

Public Static Void main(String[] args)

To call by JVM
from anywhere

without existing
Object also JVM
has to call this method

Command-Line
arguments

name of method
which is Configured
inside JVM

main method

Can't return
anything to JVM

→ If we are performing any change to the above signature
we will get RuntimeException saying " NoSuchMethodError: main" .

→ Any where the following changes are acceptable.

(1) we can change the order of modifiers. i.e instead of
public static we can take static public.

(2) We can declare String[] in any valid form

String[] args ✓

String []args ✓

String args[] ✓

(3) Instead of args we can take any valid Java identifier.

(4) Instead of String[] we can take Var-arg String parameters.
is String...

main (String[] args) \Rightarrow main (String... args)

(5) main() can be declared with the following modifiers also

(i) final

(ii) Synchronized

(iii) Staticfp,

Ex:- Class Test

{

final static Staticfp Synchronized public void main (String... A)

{

System.out.println ("Hello world");

}

}

Q3)

Q) Which of the following main() declarations are valid?

Ans:

- (i) public static int main(String[] args) X
- (ii) static public void Main(String[] args) X
- (iii) public synchronized static final void main(String[] args) X
- (iv) Public final static void main(String args) X
- ✓ (v) public strictfp synchronized static void main(String[] args)

Q) In which of the above cases we will get Compiletime Error.

Ans:

No where, -All cases will Compile.

→ Inheritance Concept is applicable for static methods including main() also. Hence if the child class doesn't contain main() then Parent class main() will be executed while executing child class.

Ex:-

```
class P
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        System.out.println("ZLU design S/w");
    }
}
```

Class C extends P.

javac p.java ✓

Java p

o/p:- ZLU design S/w

Java c

o/p:- ZLU design S/w

```

Ex 2. class P
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        System.out.println(" I Love");
    }
}

class C extends P
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        System.out.println(" durgaSw");
    }
}

```

javac P.java

java P
 o/p: I Love
 java C
 o/p: durga Sw.

→ It seems to be overriding Concept is applicable for static methods, but it's not overriding but it is Method hiding.

→ Overloading Concept is applicable for main() but JVM always calls String argument method only. The other method we have to call explicitly.

ex:- class Test
{
 p.s.v.m(String[] args)
 {
 System.out.println(" durgaSw");
 }

 p.s.v.m(Integer args)
 {
 System.out.println(" is good");
 }
}

O/P:- durgaSw.

Q) Instead of main is it possible to configure any other method as main method? 88

A) Yes, But inside JVM we have to configure some changes then it is possible.

Q) Explain about S.o.println()

A)

```
Class Test
  ↓
```

```
  Static String name = "durga";
```

```
  ↴
```

```
Test.name.length()
```

```
  ↴
```

It is a
Static variable of
type String present
in Test class

it is a method
present in
String class

Class System

↓

```
  Static PrintStream out;
```

```
  ↴
```

System.out.println()

```
  ↴
```

It is a
Class name
present in
java.lang

→ It is a method
present in
PrintStream
class

Static variable of
type PrintStream
present in System
class

10/10/2011

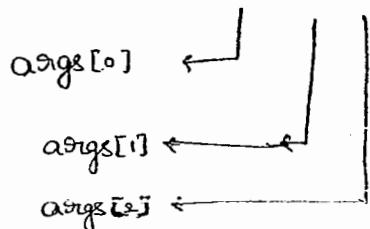
CommandLine Arguments

CommandLine arguments:

→ The assignments which are passing from Commandprompt Gire
Called CommandLine arguments.

→ The main objective of CommandLine arguments are we can
Customize the behaviour of the main().

Ex:- Java Test x y z



args.length ⇒ 3.

Ex:- class Test

```
class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        for(int i=0 ; i<args.length ; i++)
        {
            System.out.println(args[i]);
        }
    }
}
```

O/P:- Java Test ←

R.E!- AIOBE

Java test x y ←

x

y

R.E!- AIOBE

Ex(1):-

→ Within the main(), Commandline arguments are available in String form.

Ex:- class Test

```

    {
        p.s.v.m(String[] args)
        {
            s.o.println(args[0] + args[1]);
        }
    }
  
```

Java Test 10 20

Output: 1020

→ Space is the Separator b/w Commandline arguments, if the Command-Line arguments itself contain Space then we should enclose with in doubleQuotes ("")

Ex:- class Test

```

    {
        p.s.v.m(String[] args)
        {
            s.o.println(args[0]); Note Book
        }
    }
  
```

Java Test "Note Book"

Ex(3): class Test

```

    {
        p.s.v.m(String[] args)
        {
            s.o.println(s);
        }
    }
  
```

String[] args = {"A", "B"},

args = args;

for (String s : args)

```

Java Test x y ←
or A
B
Java Test x y z ←
or A
B
Java Test ←
or A
B

```

Note: The maximum allowed no. of commandline arguments is 2147483647, min. is 0

Java Coding Standards

→ Whenever we are writing the code it is highly recommended to follow Coding Conventions the name of the method or class should reflect the purpose of functionality of that component.

Class A

```

{
public int m1(int x, int y)
{
    return x+y;
}

```

Answeerpet Standard

```

package com.durgsoft.demo;
public class Calculator
{
    public static int sum(int number1,
                         int number2)
    {
        return number1 + number2;
    }
}
```

Hitech-City

Coding Standards for classes:-

→ Usually Classnames are Nouns, should starts with uppercase letter
 & if it contains multiple words every inner word should start with uppercase letter

Ex:- Student
 Customer
 String
 StringTokenizer

} → NOUNS

②) Coding Standards for Interface :-

- Usually interface names are Adjectives Should Starts with Uppercase Letter & if it Contains multiple words every inner word Should Starts with Uppercase Letter.

Ex:- Runnable, Serializable, Cloneable, Movable. } Adjectives

Note:-

- Throwable is a class but not interface. It acts as a root class for all Java Exceptions & Errors.

③) Coding Standards for Methods :-

- Usually method names are Either Verbs or Verb noun Combination Should Starts with LowerCase Letter & if it Contains multiple words Every inner words Should Starts with Uppercase Letter. (CamelCase).

Ex:- run()
 sleep()
 eat()
 init()
 wait()
 join()

} → Verbs

getName()
 setSalary()

} Verb + noun

④) Coding Standards for Variables :-

- Usually The variable names are nouns Should Starts with LowerCase character & if it Contains multiple words, Every innerword Should Starts with uppercase character (<http://jayabynataraj.blogspot.com> 64 of 255).

Ex! Name
roll no
mobile Number
! } → nouns

⑥ Coding Standards for Constants:

- Usually The Constants are Nouns, Should Contain Only Uppercase Characters, If it Contains multiple words, These words are Separated with "-" Symbol.
- We Can declare Constants by using static & final modifiers.

Ex:-
MAX-VALUE
MIN-VALUE
MAX-PRIORITY
MIN-PRIORITY

⑦ Java bean Coding Standards

- A Java bean is a Simple java class with private properties & public getters & setters methods.

```
Ex:- public class StudentBean
{
    private String name;
    public void setName(String name)
    {
        this.name = name;
    }
    public String getName()
    {
        return name;
    }
}
```

→ ends with Bean is
not official convention
from SUN.

Syntax for Setter method :-

- The method name should be prefix with "set". Compulsory The method should take some argument. Return type should be void.

Syntax for getter method :-

- The method name should be prefixed with "get".
- It should be no argument method.
- Return type should not be void.

Note :-

- For the boolean property The getter method can be prefixed with either get or is. Recommended to use "is"

Ex:-

```

private boolean empty;
public boolean getEmpty()
{
    return empty;
}
public boolean isEmpty()
{
    return empty;
}

```

① Coding Standards for Listener:-

* To register a listener:-

- method name should be prefix with add,
- after add whatever we are taking http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com the argument should be same.

Eg:- ✓ ① public void addMyActionListener(MyActionListener l)

X ② public void registerMyActionListener(MyActionListener l)

X ③ public void add MyActionListener(Listener l)

To unregister a Listener:

→ The rule is same as above, Except method name should be
Prefix with remove.

Eg:- ✓ ① public void removeMyActionListener(MyActionListener l)

X ② public void unregisterMyActionListener(MyActionListener l)

X ③ public void deleteMyActionListener(MyActionListener l)

X ④ public void removeMyActionListener(ActionListener l)

Note:-

In Java bean Coding Standards & Listener Concept is compulsory.

Operators & Assignments

Increment / Decrement 2

Arithmetical operators 3

Concatenation 5

Relational operators 5

Equality operators 6

Bitwise operators 7

Short-Circuit 9

instanceof 6

typeCast Operator 10

Assignment Operators 12

Conditional Operators 13

New Operator 13

[] operator 13

Operator precedence 14

Evaluation Order of Java operands. 14

Kathy Sierra 1-6

book for SCJP.

Increment & Decrement Operators:

Increment

Pre-increment Post-increment
 $\text{int } x = ++y;$ $\text{int } x = y++;$

Decrement

Post-decrement Post-decrement
 $\text{int } x = --y;$ $\text{int } x = y--;$

| Expression | Initial value of x | Final value of x | Final value of y |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| $y = ++x;$ | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| $y = x++;$ | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| $y = --x;$ | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| $y = x--;$ | 4 | 3 | 4 |

- i) We can apply increment and decrement only for variables but not for Constant values.

$\text{int } x = 4;$

~~X~~ $\text{int } y = ++4;$ C.E: unexpected type
 S.o.h(y); ↗ found : Value ②
 ↘ required : Variable ①

- ii) Nesting of increment & decrement operators is not allowed otherwise we will get Compile-time Error.

`int x = 4;`

~~`int y = ++(++x);`~~ C.E: UNExpected type
 ↗ after space - it is
 ↘ Constant ↗ then
`S.o.p(y);` ② found : value
 ① Required : Variable

iii). We Can't apply increment & decrement operators for the final variables.

Ex@:- `final int x = 4;` X
`x++;`

Ex@:- `final int x = 4;` X
`x = 5`

C.E:- Can't assign a value to final variable x.

iv). We Can apply increment and Decrement operators for "Every primitive data type Except Boolean".

① `double d = 10.5;` ✓ ② `char ch = 'a';`
`d++;` `ch++;`
`S.o.p(d); // 11.5` `S.o.p(ch); // b.`

③ `boolean b = true;`

X `++b;`
`S.o.p(b);`

C.E:-
 operator ++ Can't applied to boolean.

④ `int x = 10;`

`x++;`
`S.o.p(x); //`

Difference b/w b++ & b = b+1 :-

① byte b=10;
 b++;
 S.o.pn(b); //

② byte b=10
 X
 b=b+1;
 S.o.p(b);

C.E: possible loss of precision

found : int

Required : byte

③ byte b=10
 b = (byte) (b+1)
 S.o.pn(b); // //

Exp:- max(int, type of a, type of b)
 max(int, byte, int)

Res: int

④ byte a = 10;
 byte b = 20;
 byte c = a+b;
 S.o.pn(c); C.E: PLP
 f = int
 R = byte

Explanation:

Max(int, type of a, type of b)

Max(int, byte, byte)

Result is of type: int

∴ found is int but
Required is byte

(+, -, *, %, /)

→ whenever we are performing any arithmetic operation between two variables a & b the result type is always,

Max(int, type of a, type of b)

byte b=10;
b = (byte) (b+1);
S.o.p(b); // //

→ In the Case of Increment & Decrement Operators the required type casting (internal type casting) automatically performed by the Compiler.

byte b++ ; \Rightarrow $b = (\text{byte})(b+1);$

b++ ; \Rightarrow $b = (\text{type of } b)(b+1);$

Arithmetic operators:-

→ The Arithmetic operations are (+, -, *, /, %)

→ If we are applying any Arithmetic operator b/w two variables a and b the result type is always.

Max (int, type of a, type of b)

byte + byte = int

byte + short = int `S.o.println(10+0.0); // 10.0`

int + long = long `S.o.println('a'+'b'); 195`

long + float = float `S.o.println(100+'a'); 197`

double + char = double

char + char = int

Infinity:-

→ In the Case of Integral arithmetic (int, short, long, byte), There

is no way to represent infinity. Hence, if the infinity is the result

We will always get Arithmetic Exception. (AE = 1 by zero)

Eg:-

`S.o.println(10/0); R.E: A.E. 1 by zero` <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 74 of 255.

- But in Case of floating point arithmetic, ^(float & double) There is always a way to represent infinity. For this float & Double Classes Contains the following two Constants.

Positive-Infinity = Infinity

Negative-Infinity = -Infinity

$$\begin{array}{l} +ve\infty = \infty \\ -ve\infty = -\infty \end{array}$$

- Hence, in the Case of floating point Arithmetic we won't get any Arithmetic Exception.

Eg:- ①. S.o.println(10/0.0); Infinity

②. S.o.println(-10/0.0); -Infinity.

* NAN :- (Not a Number)

- In integral arithmetic. There is no way to represent undefined results. Hence, if the result is undefined we will get A.E in Case of Integral Arithmetic.

Eg:- S.o.p(0/0); A.E: 1 by zero

- But in Case of floating point Arithmetic, There is a way to represent undefined results for this float & Double classes Contains NAN Constant.

- Hence, Even though the result is undefined we won't get any Runtime Exception in floating point Arithmetic.

Eg:- S.o.println(0/0.0); Nan.

* `S.o.p(0.0/0);` NaN

* `S.o.p(-0/0.0);` NaN

40

Ex: `public static void Sqrt (double d);`

`S.o.println (math. sqrt (4));` /2.0

`S.o.println (math. sqrt (-4));` NaN.

→ For any x value including NaN the below Expressions always returns false, Except the (\neq) Expression returns true.

$$x \neq \text{NaN} \Rightarrow \text{True}$$

at $x=10$

`S.o.p(10 > float.NaN);` false

`S.o.p(10 < float.NaN);` false

`S.o.p(10 == float.NaN);` false

`S.o.pfloat(10 != Float.NaN);` true.

`S.o.p(float.NaN == float.NaN);` false

`S.o.p(float.NaN != float.NaN);` True.

$x > \text{NaN}$
 $x >= \text{NaN}$
 $x < \text{NaN}$
 $x <= \text{NaN}$
 $x == \text{NaN}$

False

Conclusion about A.E (ArithmeticException) :-

→ It is Runtime Exception but not Completion Error.

→ Possible only in Integral Arithmetic but not Floating point Arithmetic
(int, byte, short, char) (float, double)

→ The only operators which cause A.E are / and %.

3. String Concatenation Operator (+)

→ the only overloaded operator in Java is '+' operator.

→ sometimes it acts as arithmetic addition operator & some time acts as String arithmetic Operator (or) String Concatenation Operator.

Eg:- int a=10, b=20, c=30;

String d = "Shanth";

S.o.p(a+b+c+d); 60Shanth

S.o.p(a+b+d+c); 30Shanth30

S.o.p(d+a+b+c); Shanth102030

S.o.p(a+d+b+c); 10Shanth2030.

$d+a+b+c$
Shanth10+20+30
Shanth1020+30
Shanth102030

→ If at least one operand is String type then '+' operator acts
(if both are number type)
as Concatenation, otherwise, '+' acts as arithmetic operator.

Here S.o.p() is evaluated from Left to Right.

Eg:- int a=10, b=20;

String c = "Shanth";

✗ a = b+c; total String C.E:- Incompatible type: found : string
Required : int

✓ c = a+c; total String

✓ b = a+b; int

✗ c = a+b; C.E:- Incompatible type:

found : int

Required : String.

Relational Operators

A=65, a=97 41
≤

These are $>$, $<$, \geq , \leq

→ We can apply Relational Operators for Every primitive datatype.

Except boolean.

Eg:-

1) $10 > 20$ false ✓

2) 'a' $<$ 'b' true ✓

3) $10 \geq 10.0$ true ✓

4) 'a' $<$ 125 true ✓

5) true \leq true ✓

6) true $<$ false ✓

CE:- Operator \leq can't be applied to boolean, boolean

→ We can't apply relational operators for the object types.

Eg:- 1) "Shanthi" $<$ "Shanthi" X
2) "durga" $<$ "durga123" X

CE: operator $<$ can't be applied to String, String.

→ Nesting of Relational operators we are not allowed to apply.

Eg:- ✓ S.o.p (10 $<$ 20);

✗ S.o.p (10 $\underline{<} \underline{20} <$ 30)

boolean

CE:- Operator $<$ can't be applied to boolean.

Eg:-

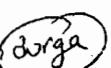
String s₁ = new String("durga");

String s₂ = new String("durga");

S.o.println(s₁ == s₂); false (reference)

s₁ → 

S.o.println(s₁.equals(s₂)); true (content)

s₂ → 

Equality Operators ($==$, $!=$)

→ These are $==$, $!=$

* we can apply Equality operators for Every primitive type including boolean types.

| Ex:- | <u>Q.P</u> |
|----------------------|------------|
| ✓ 1) $10 == 10.0$ | T ✓ |
| ✓ 2) $'a' == 97$ | T ✓ |
| ✓ 3) $true == false$ | F ✓ |
| ✓ 4) $10.5 == 12.3$ | F ✓ |

→ We can apply Equality operators even for object reference also.

→ For the two object references t_1 and t_2 if $t_1 == t_2$ returns True iff both t_1 & t_2 are pointing to the same object.

i.e., Equality operator ($==$) is always meant for reference/address Comparison

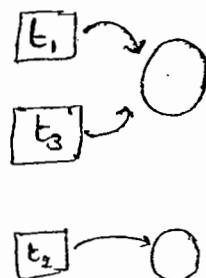
Ex): Thread $t_1 = \text{new Thread();}$

Thread $t_2 = \text{new Thread();}$

Thread $t_3 = t_1;$

✗ S.o.p($t_1 == t_2$) ; False

✓ S.o.p($t_1 == t_3$) ; True



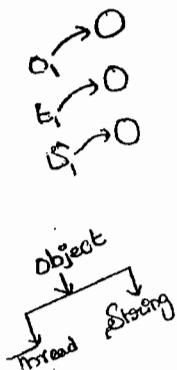
* To apply Equality Operators b/w the object references Compulsory

there should be some relationship b/w assignment types.

[either parent to child (or) child to parent (or) Same type] otherwise

We will get CE: Incompatible type] , <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 79 of 255.

Eg:- (i) object o₁ = new Object(); because Object is Super class



Thread t₁ = new Thread();

String s₁ = new String("shanth");

S.o.p(t₁ == s₁); C.E :- Incompatible types Thread &

S.o.p(t₁ == o₁); F java.lang.String

S.o.p(s₁ == o₁); F

→ For any object reference g_1 , if g_1 is pointing to any object

$\text{g}_1 == \text{null}$ is always false, otherwise g_1 contains null value

→ So, $\text{null} == \text{null}$ is always True.

Note:-

* In General, $= =$ operator meant for Reference Composition

whereas $\text{as} \cdot \text{equals}()$ method meant for Content Composition.

instanceof operator (instanceof) ✓

By using this operator we can check, whether the given object is of a particular type or not.

Syn:-

$\text{g}_1 \text{ instanceof } X$

any reference type

class / interface.

instanceof
HashTable
String

Ex:- short s=15;

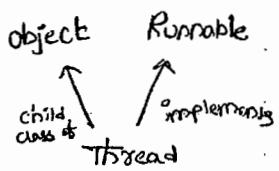
Boolean b;

b = (s instanceof Short)

b = (s instanceof Number)

Eg:- 1) Thread t = new Thread()

- ✓ `S.o.p(t instanceof Thread);` True
- ✓ `S.o.p(t instanceof Object);` True
- ✓ `S.o.p(t instanceof Runnable);` True



→ To use instanceof operator, Compulsory there should be Some relationship b/w assignment type, otherwise we will get Compile-time Error Saying Inconvertable type.

Eg:- 2) Thread t = new Thread();

`S.o.p(t instanceof String);` C-E:
Inconvertable type
Found : Thread
Required : String

→ whenever we are checking parent object is of child type
then we will get false as output.

Object o = new ~~Object~~; Integer(10);

- ✓ `S.o.p(o instanceof String);` false

→ for any class ~~or~~ interface of X, null instanceof X always returning "false".

- ✓ `S.o.p(null instanceof String);` false.

Eg:- Iterator iter = l.iterator();
while (iter.hasNext())

Object o = iter.next();
if (o instanceof Student)
else if (o instanceof Cu)
if (o instanceof Student)
http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com
APPLY CUSTOMER DISCOUNT
APPLY STUDENT GENERATED FUNCTION

Bit-wise Operators :-

(1) & → AND → If Both operands are True Then Result is True

(2) | → OR → If atleast 1 operand is T " T

(3) ^ → XOR → If Both operands are different " T

Ex:- S.o.println(4 & 5); 4

S.o.println(4 | 5); 5

S.o.println(4 ^ 5); 1

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 101 \\ \hline 100 \end{array} = 4$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 101 \\ \hline 101 \end{array} = 5$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 101 \\ \hline 001 \end{array} = 1$$

→ We Can apply these operators Even for integral data-types also.

Also,

Ex:- (1) S.o.println(4 & 5); 4

(2) S.o.println(4 | 5); 5

(3) S.o.println(4 ^ 5); 1

Bitwise Complement Operator (\sim) :- (filed)

`S.o.println(NT);` CE: operator `&` can't be applied to boolean

- ① We can apply Bitwise Complement Operator only for integral types, but not for boolean type.

Ex1. 1) S.o.pln (\sim True);

C-E :- operators \sim Can't be applied to boolean.

✓ 2) S. o. p. l n (~ 4) ; - 5

Note:

- The most Significant bit represents Sign bit. 0 means +ve no, 1 means -ve no.
 - +ve no. will be represented directly in the memory, whereas -ve no's will be represented in 2's Complement form.

Boolean Complement Operator (!) :-

→ We can apply these operators only for Boolean type ~~but~~
not for integral types.

Ex:- (1) S.o.p(!4);

C:E: operator ! can't be applied to int.

(2) S.o.p(! False); True

(3) S.o.p(! True); False

Summary:-



⇒ we can apply for both integral & boolean types.

~ ⇒ we can apply only for integral types but not for
boolean types.

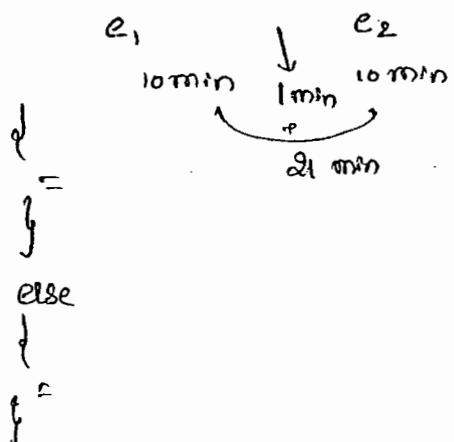
! ⇒ we can apply only for boolean types but not for
integral types.

Short-Circuit Operators (&&, ||)

- 1) we can use these operators just to improve performance of the system.
- 2) these are exactly same as normal bitwise operators &, | except the following difference.

| $\&, $ | $\&\&, $ |
|---|--|
| 1. Both operands should be evaluated always. | 1. 2nd operand evaluation is optional. |
| 2. Relatively low-performance. | 2. Relatively high-performance. |
| 3. Applicable for both Boolean & integral types | 3. Applicable only for Boolean types. |

Ex:- `if (e1 & e2)`



- 1) $x \& \& y \Rightarrow y$ will be evaluated iff x is True.
- 2) $x || y \Rightarrow y$ will be evaluated iff x is False.

Ex:-

```
int x=10;
int y=15;
if (++x>10 & ++y<15)
{
    ++x;
}
else
{
    ++y;
}
System.out.println(x + "----" + y);
```

Qn:-

| | x | y |
|------|----|----|
| & | 11 | 17 |
| | 12 | 16 |
| | 12 | 15 |
| else | 11 | 17 |

④

```

int x=10;
if (x++ < 10) && (x/0 > 10)
{
    S.o.pln("Hello");
}
else
{
    S.o.pln("Hi");
}

```

Ans:

- a) C.E
- b) R.E : Arithmetic Exception : 1 by Zero.
- c) Hello
- d) Hi

Note:

if we Replace $\&\amp;$ with $\&$

then Result is ④, that is R.E.

$$\begin{array}{l} A=97 \\ A=65 \end{array}$$

TypeCast Operators:-

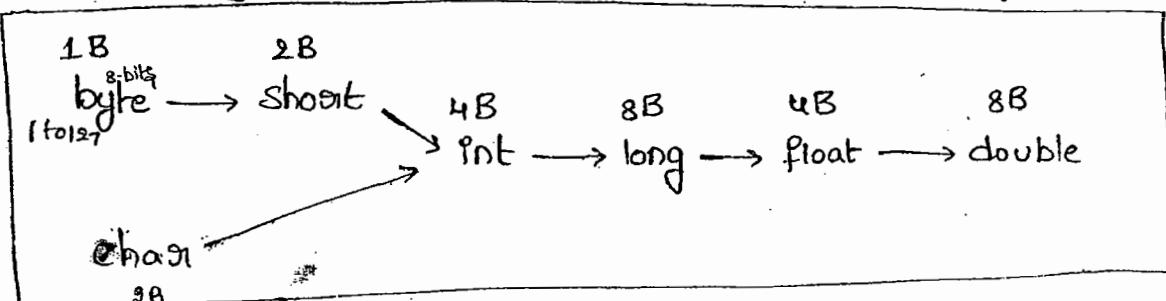
→ There are 2 types of primitive type Castings.

1. Implicit type Casting
2. Explicit type Casting.

Implicit Type Casting:-

- 1) Compiler is the responsible to perform this type Casting
- 2) This TypeCasting is required when ever we are assigning smaller data type value to the bigger data type variable.
- 3) It is also known as "widening (or) UP Casting".
- 4) No loss of information in this type Casting.

→ The following are various possible implicit typeCasting



Ex(1):

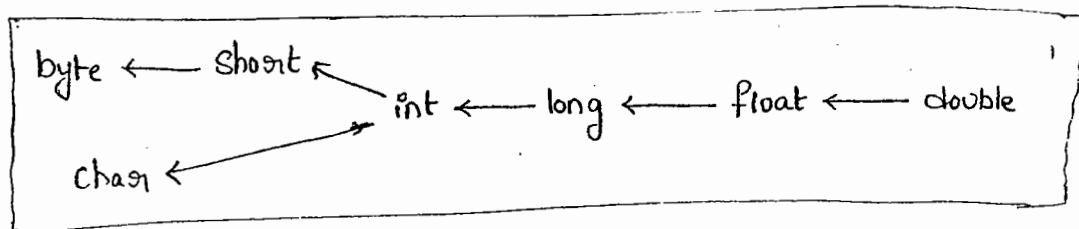
① `double d=0;` [Compiler Converts int to double automatically]
 `/ S.o.println(d); 10.0`

② `int x='a';` [Compiler Converts char to int automatically]
 `/ S.o.println(x); 97`

`Q=91, B=98 ---`
`A=65, B=66, C=67,`

2) Explicit type Casting :-

- 1) programmer is responsible to perform this TypeCasting
 - 2) It is required whenever we are assigning bigger datatype value to the smaller datatype variable.
 - 3) It is also known as "Narrowing or Down Casting".
 - 4) There may be a chance of loss of information in this Type-Casting.
- The following are various possible Conversions where Explicit typeCasting is required.



Ex:-

1) $x \mid \text{byte } b = 130$
c-E: possible loss of precision
found: int
Required: byte

2) $\text{byte } b = (\text{byte}) 130;$
 $\text{s.o.p}(b); -126$

→ whenever we are assigning Bigger datatype value to the Smaller datatype variable then the most significant bit will be losted

① \times byte $b = 130$;

✓ byte $b = (\text{byte}) 130$;

$$130 \equiv 0000 \dots \underline{10000010}$$

$$\text{byte } b \equiv \underline{10000010} \text{ (8 bit)}$$

↓ 2's Complement

$$\begin{array}{r} 1111101 \\ \hline 1111110 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 1 \times 2^6 + 1 \times 2^5 + 1 \times 2^4 + 1 \times 2^3 + 1 \times 2^2 + 1 \times 2^1 + 0 \times 2^0 \\ &= 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2 + 0 \end{aligned}$$

∴ -126

$$\boxed{\therefore -126}$$

| | |
|---|--------|
| 2 | 130 |
| 2 | 65 - 0 |
| 2 | 32 - 1 |
| 2 | 16 - 0 |
| 2 | 8 - 0 |
| 2 | 4 - 0 |
| 2 | 2 - 0 |
| 2 | 1 - 0 |

Q7

$$\begin{array}{r} 0000010 \\ \hline 1111110 \end{array}$$

②

int $i = 150$;

short $s = (\text{short}) i$;

$s.o.\text{println}(s) \neq 150$

$$150 \equiv 0000 \dots 010010110$$

32 bits

short $s \equiv 0000 \dots \underline{00010110} \rightarrow 2 \text{ Bytes} = \text{short} = 16 \text{- bits}$

↓ don't apply 2's Comp.

+ve

$$\therefore s = 150$$

③ int $x = 150$;

byte $b = (\text{byte}) x$;

short $s = (\text{short}) x$;

$s.o.\text{println}(b)$; -106

$s.o.\text{println}(x)$; 150

$$150 \equiv 0000 \dots 010010110$$

$$\text{byte } b = \underline{00010110}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1101001 \\ \hline 1101001 \end{array}$$

$$\boxed{1101010}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1101001 \\ \hline 1101001 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1101001 \\ \hline 1101001 \end{array}$$

$$\boxed{\begin{array}{r} -106 \\ \hline 2+8+32+64 \end{array}} = 106 \quad \text{http://javabymataraj.blogspot.com} \quad 90 \text{ of } 255.$$

10/2/11

- whenever we are assigning floating point datatype values to the integral datatypes by Explicit type Casting the digits after the decimal point will be lost.

Ex:-

```
double d = 130.456;
```

```
int a = (int)d;
```

```
byte b = (byte)d;
```

```
S.o.println(a); 130
```

```
S.o.println(b); -626
```

Assignment Operators :-

- There are 3 types of assignment operators

1. Simple assignment operators
2. Chained assignment operators
3. Compound assignment operators.

1. Simple assignment operators:-

Ex:- int x = 10;

2. Chained assignment operators:-

Ex:- int a, b, c, d;
a = b = c = d = 20;

→ We Can't perform chained assignment at the time of declaration

Ex:- `int a = b = c = d = 20;` } X C-E
 ↓ ↓ ↓

C-E: Can't find Symbol

Symbol: variable b

location: Class Test

`int a = b = c = d = 20;`
 ^
 (Same C.E. & d)

Ex:- `int b, c, d;`
`a = b = c = d = 20` } ✓

3. Compound assignment operator :-

→ Sometimes we can mix assignment operator with some other operators to form Compound assignment operator.

Ex:- `int a = 10;`
`a += 30;`
`S-o-println(a); 40`

$$\begin{aligned} a &= 30 \\ a &= a + 30 \\ a &= 10 + 30 \\ a &= 40 \end{aligned}$$

→ The following are various possible Compound assignment operators in Java.

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <code>+=</code> | <code>&=</code> | <code>>>=</code> |
| <code>-=</code> | <code> =</code> | <code>>>>=</code> |
| <code>%=</code> | <code>^=</code> | <code><<=</code> |
| <code>*=</code> | | |
| <code>/=</code> | | |

(10)

Q) In Compound assignment operators the required typecasting will be performed automatically by the Compiler.

Ex(1)

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| byte b=10; | ✓ byte b=10; | byte b=10 |
| b=b+1; | b++; | b+=1; |
| S.o.println(b); | S.o.println(b); // | S.o.println(b) ≠ 11 |

C.E:- PLP
→ found : int
Required : byte
b=b+1;

byte b=127; ✓
b+=3;
S.o.println(b); -126

Ex(2)-
int a, b, c, d;

a=b=c=d=20;
a+=b+=c+=d+=2;
S.o.println(a+"----"+b+"----"+c+"----"+d);
620 600 20 10

Conditional Operator (?:)

→ The only ternary operator available in Java is a Ternary Operator (or) Conditional Operator.

Ex:- int a=10, b=20;

int x = (a>b) ? 40 : 50;

F ↗ S.o.println(x); 50

a>b is T then 40

a>b is F then 50

a+b → binary operator

++a → unary "

a+b? a:b; → ternary "

→ Nesting of Conditional operators is possible.

Ex:- int a=10, b=20;

int x = (a>50) ? 777 : ((b>100) ? 888 : 999);
 ↓ ↓ ↓
 S.o.println(x); 999

Ex:- int a=10, b=20;

✓ | byte c = (true) ? 40 : 50; ✓ a<12 T
 ✓ | byte c = (false) ? 40 : 50; ✗ a**x**C.E
 ↓ ↓
 ✗ | byte c = (a<b) ? 40 : 50; C.E.: PLP
 ✗ | byte c = (a>b) ? 40 : 50; Found: int
 ↓ ↓
 ← final int a=10, b=20; Required: byte.

✓ | byte c = (a<b) ? 40 : 50;
 ✓ | byte c = (a>b) ? 40 : 50;

⇒ New Operator :-

→ We can use this operator for creation of objects.

→ In Java there is no Delete operator. because destruction of useless object is responsibility of Garbage Collector.

⇒ [] Operator :-

→ We can use these operators for declaring & creating arrays.

Operator precedence :-

1. Unary operators:-

[] , $x++$, $x--$
 $++x$, $--x$, \sim , !

New , < type > (Used to type Cast)

2. Arithmetic Operators:-

* , / , %
+ , -

3. Shift operators:-

>>> , >> , <<

4. Comparison operators:-

< , \leq , > , \geq , instanceof

5. Equality operators:-

== , !=

6. Bitwise operators:-

&
^
|

7. Short - circuit operators:-

&&
||

8. Conditional operators:-

?:

9. Assignment operators:-

= , += , -= ,

Evaluation Order of operands :-

14 SP

- There is no precedence for operands before applying any operators
all operands will be evaluated from left to right.

Ex:-

class EvaluationOrderDemo

{

p.s.v.m (String [] args)

{

s.o.p (m,(1) + m,(2) * m,(3) + m,(4) * m,(5)/m,(6)),

}

p.s.println m,(int i)

{

s.o.println(i);

return i;

}

O/P:-

10

$$1 + 2 \underline{\times} 3 + 4 \times 5 / 6$$

$$1 + 6 + 4 \underline{\times} 5 / 6$$

$$1 + 6 + 20 / 6$$

$$1 + 6 + 3$$

$$7 + 3$$

$$= 10$$

Ex(2) :-

```

class Test
{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args)
}
    
```

int x = 10;

x = ++x;

S.o.println(x); //

1st increment

2nd place init into x

int x = 10;

x = x++;

S.o.println(x); 10

1st place x=10

∴ x = 10++

∴ x = 11

but last operation is

x = 10

Ex(3) :-

① int x = 0;

$$x = \frac{++x}{1} + \frac{x++}{0} + \frac{x++}{2} + \frac{++x}{4}$$

S.o.p(x); 8

x = 0 x x x 4

++ = 1

++ = 2

3

4

Ex 4 :-

int x = 0;

x += ++x + x++;

S.o.println(x); 2

x = x + ++x + x++;

= 0 + 1 + 1

x = 2

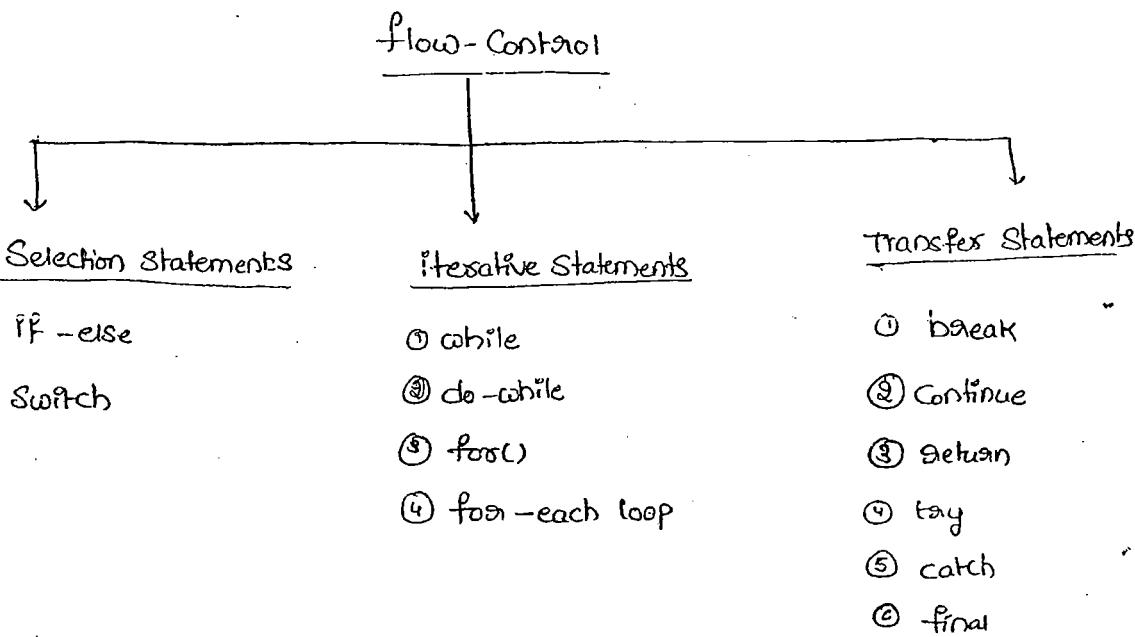
flow Control

16/05/2011

b2

flow Control :-

→ flow Control describes the order in which the statements will be executed at runtime.



② Selection Statements:-

c) if - else :-

SyD:- if(b)

 |
 Action if b is true

{

else

|

Action if b is false

{

→ The argument to the if statement should be boolean type.
if we are providing any other type we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:-

① int x=0;

```
if(x)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}
```

C:E:- incompatible types

found : int

required : boolean

② int x=10;

```
if(x==20)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}
```

③ int x=10;

```
if(x==20)
{
    System.out.println("Hello");
}
else
{
    System.out.println("Hi");
}
```

O/P:- Hi ✓

④ boolean b=false;

```
if(b=true)
```

 ↓

```
  System.out.println("Hello");
```

 ↓

else

 ↓

```
  System.out.println("Hi");
```

 ↓

O/P:- Hello ✓

⑤

boolean b=false;

```
if(b==true)
```

 ↓

```
  System.out.println("Hello");
```

 ↓

else

 ↓

```
  System.out.println("Hi");
```

 ↓

O/P:- Hi ✓

Q) Curly braces { } are optional and without curly braces we can take only one statement & which should not be declarative statement 503

Eg:-

if(true)
System.out.println("Hello");
✓

if(true)
int x=10;
X
C.E.

if(true)
int x=10;
✓
C.E.

if(true);
✓

Switch Statement :-

- If several options are possible then it is never recommended to use if-else, we should go for Switch Statement.

Syn:- `Switch(x)`

Case 1:
Action 1;

Case 2:
Action 2;

default:
Default Action;

}

→ Curly braces are mandatory.

→ both Case & default are optional inside a switch

Eg:- `int x=10;`

`Switch(x)`

✓
y

→ Within the Switch, every statement should be under some Case or default. Independent statements are not allowed.

Ex:-

```
int x=10;  
Switch(x)  
{  
    S.o.p("Hello");  
}
```

C.E:-

case, default or '}' expected

→ until 1.4v The allowed datatypes for switch argument are

byte

short

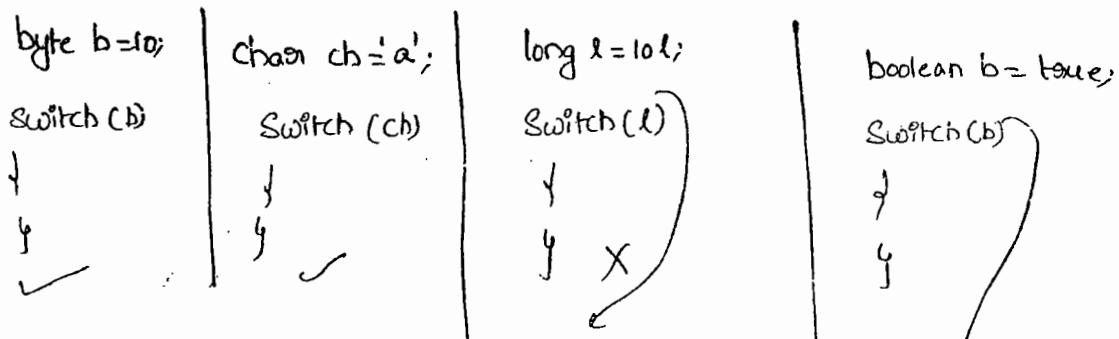
int

char

→ But from 1.5v onwards in addition to these the corresponding wrapper classes (Byte, Short, Character, Integer) & enum types are allowed.

| <u>1.4v</u> | <u>1.5v</u> | <u>1.7v</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| byte | ⊕ Byte | |
| short | short | ⊕ String |
| char | Character | |
| int | Integer | |
| | + | |
| | enum | |

→ If we are passing any other type we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:-C-E:-

possible loss of precision

found : long

required : int

C-E:-
Incompatible types

found : boolean

required : int

- every Case label should be within the range of Switch argument type
- otherwise we will get compilation error.

```

byte b=10;
switch(b)
{
    case 10:
        S.o.println("10");
    case 100:
        S.o.println("100");
    case 1000:
        S.o.println("1000");
}

```

-128 to
127

C-E:- possible loss of precision
found : byte int
required : byte.

```

byte b=10;
switch(b+1)
{
    case 10:
        S.o.println("10");
    case 100:
        S.o.println("100");
    case 1000:
        S.o.println("1000");
}

```

int type

→ Every case label should be a valid Compiletime Constant, if we are taking a variable as Case label we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:-

```
int x=10;
```

```
int y=20;
```

```
switch(x)
```

```
}
```

```
case 10:
```

```
System.out.println("10");
```

```
case y:
```

```
System.out.println("20"); X
```

```
X
```

C.E! Constant expression required.

Suppose. final int y=20;

Case y:

```
System.out.println("20");
```

→ If we declare y as final then we wont to get any compiletime error

→ Expressions are allowed for both Switch Argument & Case label but Case label should be Constant Expression

Ex:- int x=10;

```
switch(x+1)
```

```
}
```

```
case 10:
```

```
System.out.println("10");
```

```
case 10+20:
```

```
System.out.println("10+20");
```

```
}
```

→ duplicate Case labels are not allowed.

55

Ex:- int x=10;

Switch(x)



Case 97:

s.o.println("97");

Case 98:

s.o.println("98");

Case 99:

s.o.println("99");

Case 'a':

s.o.println("a"); X

C:E! duplicate Case label

Summary:-

Case label

1. It should be Compile time Constant.

2. Expressions also allowed but should be Constant Expression

3. Value should be within the range of Switch argument type

4. Duplicates are not allowed.

fall-through inside switch :-

→ within the switch statement if any case is matched from that case onwards all statements will be executed until break statement or end of the switch. This is called fall-through in inside switch.

```
Ex:- switch(x)
{
    Case 0:
        System.out.println("0");
    Case 1:
        System.out.println("1");
        break;
    Case 2:
        System.out.println("2");
    default:
        System.out.println("def");
}
```

Op:-

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>if $x=0$</u> :- | <u>if $x=1$</u> :- | <u>if $x=2$</u> | <u>if $x=3$</u> |
| 0 | 1 | 2 def | def |

→ fall-through inside switch is useful to define some common action for several cases.

Ex:-

```
Switch(x)
|
Case 3:
Case 4:
Case 5:
    s.o.println("Summer");
    break;
Case 6:
Case 7:
Case 8:
Case 9:
    s.o.println("Rainy");
    break;
Case 10:
Case 11:
Case 12:
Case 13:
Case 14:
    s.o.println("winter");
    break;
```

56

Default Case :-

- We can use default case to define default action.
- This case will be executed iff no other case is matched
- We can take default case anywhere within the switch but it is convention to take as last case.

Ex:- Switch(x)

```
default:
    s.o.println("def");
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=0} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=1} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

```
Case 0:
    s.o.println("0");
    break;
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=2} \\ 2 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=3} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

```
Case 1:
    s.o.println("1");
    break;
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=2} \\ 2 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{x=3} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

```
Case 2:
    s.o.println("2");
```

(b) Iterative Statements :-

(i) while :-

→ If we don't know the no. of iterations in advance then the best suitable loop is while loop.

Ex:-
① `while(rs.next())` ② `while(it.hasNext())`
 ↓ ↓
 = Result Set
 { }
 ↓
 Iterator
 {

③ `while(e.hasMoreElements())`
 ↓ ↓
 = enumeration
 { }

Syntax :-

`while(b)` → boolean type
 ↓
 Action
 {

→ The argument to the while loop should be boolean type.
If we are using any other type we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- `while(i)`
 ↓
 S.o.println("Hello");
 {
 C.E :- Incompatible types
 found : int
 required : boolean

→ Cusilly braces are optional and without Cusilly braces we can take only one Statement which should not be declarative Statement.

E7

Ex(1)

```
while (true)
    S.o.println("Hello");
    ✓
```

```
while (true);
    ✓
```

```
while (true)
    int a=10;
    X
```

```
while (true)
    ↓
    int a=10;
    ✓
```

Ex(2)

```
while (true)
    {
        S.o.println("Hello");
        S.o.println("Hi");
    }
    X
```

C.E:- unreachable statements

Ex(3)

```
while (false)
    {
        S.o.println("Hello");
        S.o.println("Hi");
    }
    X
```

C.E:- unreachable statements

④ int a=10, b=20;

```
while (a < b)
    {
        S.o.println("Hello");
        S.o.println("Hi");
    }
    ✓
```

O/P:- Hello
Hello
Hello

⑤ final int a=10, b=20;

```
while (a < b) → True
    {
        S.o.println("Hello");
        S.o.println("Hi");
    }
    ↗
```

Unreachable Statement

Ex:-

```

int i=0;

for( System.out.print("Hello UR Sleeping"); i<3 ; i++)
{
    System.out.println(" No Boss OR only sleeping");
}

```

O/P:- Hello UR Sleeping

No Boss OR only sleeping
 No Boss OR only sleeping
 No Boss OR only sleeping

Conditional Expression:-

- Here, we can take any Java Expression but the result should be boolean type.
- It is optional and if we are not specifying then Compiler will always places "True".

Increment & decrement Section :-

- We can take any valid java Statement including S.O.P() also.

Ex:-

```

int i=0;

for( S.O.P("Hello"); i<3 ; S.O.P("Hi"))
{
    System.out.println(i++);
}

O/P:- Hello
      1
      2
      3

```

→ All 3 parts of for loop are independent of each other. 60

→ All 3 parts of for loop are optional

Ex:- ~~for (; ;) ;~~ ^{Statement} & it is True.

⇒ Represent infinite loop

Note:-

; is a valid Java Statement

Ex:-

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| for(int i=0; true; i++) X | for(int i=0; false; i++) X | for(int i=0; ; i++) X |
| ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| System.out.println("Hello"); | System.out.println("Hello"); | System.out.println("Hello"); |
| ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| System.out.println("Hi"); X | System.out.println("Hi"); X | System.out.println("Hi"); X |
| C.E:- unreachable | C.E:- unreachable | C.E:- unreachable |
| int a=10, b=20; | final int a=10, b=20; | |
| for(int i=0; a<b; i++) | for(int i=0; a<b; i++) | |
| ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| System.out.println("Hello"); | System.out.println("Hello"); | |
| ↓ | ↓ | |
| System.out.println("Hi"); | System.out.println("Hi"); X | |
| O/P:- Hello ✓ | O/P:- C.E:- unreachable statement. | |
| ↓ | | |

⑤ do-while :-

→ If we want to execute loop body atleast once then we should go for do-while loop.

Syn:-

```
do
  ↴
  Action → should be boolean type
  ↴ white(b); ↴ mandatory
```

→ Curly braces are optional & without having curly braces we can take only one statement b/w do & while which should not be declarative statement.

| Ex:- | ① do S.o.println("Hello"); while(true); | ② do ; while(true); | ③ do int x=10; while(true); | ④ do int x=10; while(true); |
|------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✗ | ✓ |

⑤ do
while(true); → Compulsory one statement declaration (or)
take';'

X C.E!:-

⑥ do while(true)

```
S.o.println("Hello");
while(false);
```

Output:
Hello
Hello
;

Note!:-

";" is a valid java statement

```
do
  while(true)
    S.o.println("Hello")
    while(false);
```

Ex:- ①

```

do      X
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(true);
X S.o.println("Hi");
C.E!    Unreachable Statement
}

```

②

```

do      /
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(false);
S.o.println("Hi");
O/P!:- Hello
          Hi

```

③

```

int a=10, b=20;
do
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(a < b);
S.o.println("Hi");
O/P!:- Hello
          Hi

```

④

```

int a=10, b=20;
do
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(a > b);
S.o.println("Hi");
O/P!:- Hello
          Hi
}

```

⑤

```

final int a=10, b=20;
do
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(a < b);
X S.o.println("Hi");
C.E!:- unreachable
          Statement

```

⑥

```

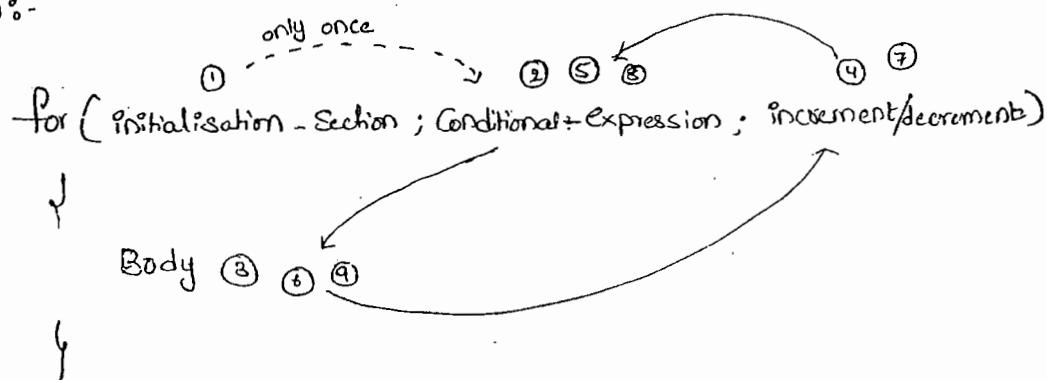
final int a=10, b=20;
do
|
S.o.println("Hello");
|
while(a > b);
S.o.println("Hi");
O/P!:- Hello
          Hi

```


for() :-

→ This is the most commonly used loop

Syntax:-



- Curly braces are optional & without curly braces we can take only one statement which should not be declarative statement.

(a) Initialization-Section :-

- This will be executed only once.
- Usually we are performing declaring and performing initialization for the variables in this section.
- Here we can declare multiple variables of the same type but different datatype variables we can't declare.

Ex:- ① int i=0, j=0; ✓

② int i=0, byte b=0; ✗

③ int i=0, int j=0; ✗

- In the initialization section we can take any valid java statement including S.O.P. also

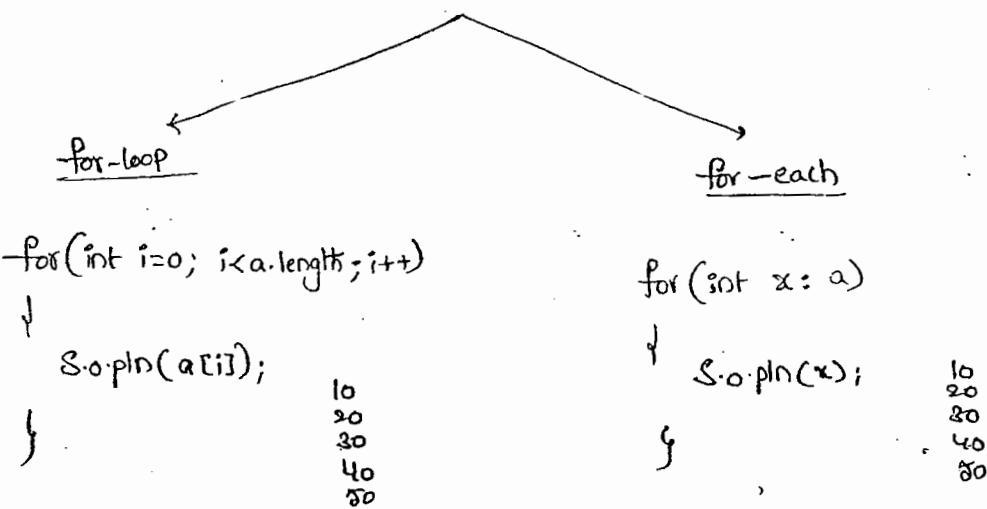
for-each() Loop :- (Enhanced for loop) :-

→ Introduced in Java.

→ This is the most Convenient loop to retrieve the elements of Arrays & Collections

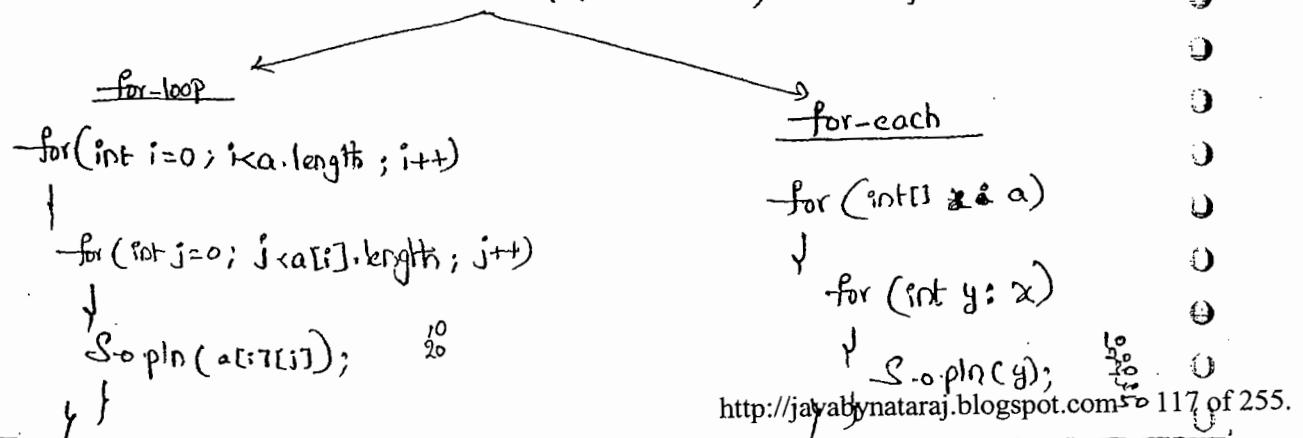
Ex:- ① Point elements of Single dimensional Array by using General & Enhanced for loops

int [] a = {10, 20, 30, 40, 50};



② Point the elements of 2D-int Array by using General & for-each loop

int [][] a = {{10, 20, 30}, {40, 50}};



→ Even though for-each loop is more convenient to use, but it has the following limitations.

(i) It is not a general purpose loop -

(ii) It is applicable only for Arrays & Collections

(iii) By using for-each loop we should retrieve all values of Arrays & Collections and can't be used to retrieved a particular set of values.

(C) Transfer Statements :-

(1) break :-

→ We can use break statement in the following cases

(1) within the switch to stop fall through

(2) inside loops to break the loop execution based on some condition

(3) inside labeled blocks to break that block execution based on some condition.

Ex:-

Switch (b)

```

    ↓
    !
    break;
    ↓
    ;
```

```

for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
    ↓
    if (i==5)
        ↓
        break;
    System.out.println(i);
    ;
```

Class Test

↓
 p. S. N. m (→)

{
int i=10;

l.:

↓
 System.out.println("Hello");

if (i == 10)
 break l.;

↓
 System.out.println("Hello")

http://javabynairaj.blogspot.com 118 of 255.

↓
 System.out.println("End");

→ If we are using break statement anywhere else we will get
Compiletime Error

Ex:- Class Test

```
{  
    p.s.v.m() ----->  
    {  
        int x=10;  
        if(x==10)  
            break; X  
        System.out.println("Hello");  
    }  
}
```

C.E break outside Switch or loop.

Continue Statement:-

→ We can use Continue Statement to skip current iteration and
Continue for the next iteration inside loops

Ex:- for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)

```
{  
    if (i%2 == 0)  
        Continue;  
    System.out.println(i);  
}  
1  
3  
5  
7  
9
```

→ If we are using Continue outside of loops we will get
Compiletime Error.

Ex:- int x=10;

if ($x == 10$)

 Continue;

 System.out.println("Hello");

C.E:-

Continue outside of loop

Labeled break & Continue Statements:-

→ In the Case of Nested loops to break and Continue a particular loop we should go for labeled break & Continue statements.

Ex:-

l₁:

 for (---)

 l₂:

 for (---)

 for (---)

 break l₁;

 break l₂;

 break;

Ex 2 :-

l₁:

 for (int i=0; i<3; i++)

 for (int j=0; j<3; j++)

 if (i==j)

 break;

 System.out.print(i + " --- " + j);

 break:-

 1.....0
 2.....0
 2.....1

break l₁:-

No output

Continue :- 0---1 2---0
 0---2 2---1

Continue l₁:- 1---0
 1---2

1....0

2....0

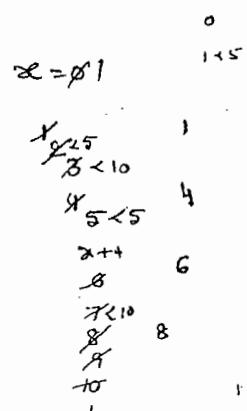
do-while vs Continue :- (Very hot combination)

2

```

Ex:-    int x=0;
        do
        {
            x++;
            S.o.pn(x);
        }
        if (++x < 5)
            continue;
        x++;
        S.o.pn(x);
    } while (x < 10);

```



Impnote:

→ Compiler will check for unreachable statements only in the case of loops but not in 'if - else'.

```

Ex:- ① if (true)
      {
        S.o.println("Hello")
      }
      else
      {
        S.o.println("Hi"),
      }
    
```

O/P! - Hello

```

② while(true)
    {
        System.out.println("Hello");
    }
    System.out.println("Hi");
}

```

Unreachable Statement

① Declarations & Access Modifiers

- ① Java Source file Structure (1 - 9)
- ② Class modifiers (10 - 14)
- ③ member modifiers (15 - 23)
- * ④ Interfaces (24 - 31)

Package :-

Java Source file Structure :-

- A Java program can contain any no. of classes but atmost one class can be declared as the public. If there is a public class the name of the program & name of public class must be matched otherwise we will get CompiletimeError.
- If there is no public class then we can use any name as Java source file name, there are no restrictions.

Ex:- Class A

 |

 |

Class B

 |

 |

Class C

 |

 |

Save! Sou.java ✓

R.java ✓

D.java ✓

Case(1):-

If there is no public class then we can use any name as java source file name.

Ex:-
A.java ✓
B.java ✓
C.java ✓
Durga.java ✓

Case 2:-

If class B declared as public & the program name is A.java,
Then we will get CompiletimeError saying,
"Class B is public should be declared in a file named B.java".

Case 3:-

If we declare both A & B classes as public & name of the program is B.java then we will get CompiletimeError saying.
"Class A is public should be declared in a file named A.java".

Ex:-

```
Class A
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        s.o.println("A class main method");
    }
}

Class B
{
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)
    {
        s.o.println("B class main method");
    }
}
```

Class C

↓

P·S·v·m(String[] args)

↓

S·o·pln("C class main method");

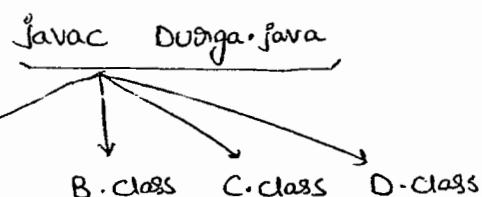
↓

Class D

↓

↓

Save ⇒ Durga.java



① java A ←

A class main method

② java B ←

B class main method

③ java C ←

C class main method

④ java D ←

A.E:- NoSuchMethodError: main

⑤ java Durga ←

R.E!:- NOClassDefFoundError: Durga

Case 2: difference b/w #include & import Statement :-

- In C language #include all the specified header files will be loaded at the time of include statement only irrespective of whether we are using those header files or not. Hence this is static loading.
- But in the case of Java language import statement no file will be loaded at the time of import statement, in the next lines of code whenever we are using a class at that time only the corresponding .class file will be loaded. This type of loading is called dynamic loading or load on demand or load on fly.

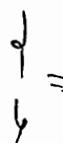
Case 3:

which of the following import statements are valid?

- X ① import java.util;
- X ② import java.util.AL.*;
- ✓ ③ import java.Util.*;
- ✓ ④ import java.util.AL;

Case 4:

→ Consider the code, Class MyRemoteObject extends ~~Java.rmi.Unicast~~ RemoteObject



→ The code compiles fine Even though we are not using import statement because we used fully qualified name.

Note:-

→ When ever using fully qualified name it is not required to use import statement. When ever we are using <http://javabynatraj.blogspot.com> it is not required.

Required to use fully Qualified name.

Case :-

Example :-

```

import java.util.*;
import java.sql.*;

class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Date d = new Date();
    }
}

```

Date, List { available in both util & sql}

C-E :- Reference to Date is ambiguous.

Note :-

- even in List Case also we will get the same ambiguity problem.
- because it is available in both util & sql packages.

Case :-

```

import java.util.Date;
import java.sql.*;
class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Date d = new Date();
    }
}

```

order :-

- ① Explicit class import
- ② Classes present in current working directory
- ③ Implicit class import.

- Conclusion :- While Resolving Class names Compiler will always gives the precedence in the following order,
- Order see above

Note:-

→ It is highly recommended to take only one class per source file & name of the file and that class name must be matched. This approach improves readability of the code.

Import Statement :-

```
Class Test
{
    P-S-V-m (String[] args)
    {
        ArrayList l = new ArrayList(); // ArrayList
    }
}
```

C-E! - symbol: method ArrayList

C-E! - Cannot find Symbol

Symbol: class ArrayList

Location: Class Test

→ We can resolve this problem by using fully qualified name
java.util.

→ The problem with usage of fully qualified name every time increases length of the code & reduces readability.

→ We can resolve this problem by using import statement

```
import java.util.ArrayList;
Class Test
{
    P-S-V-m (String[] args)
    {
        AL l = new AL();
    }
}
```

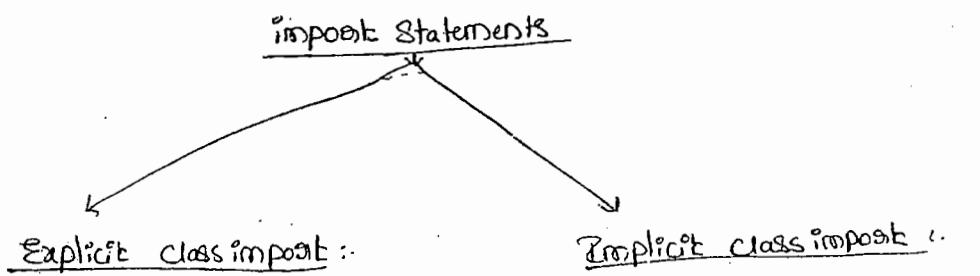
- Whenever we are using import statement it is not required to use fully qualified name hence it improves readability & reduces length of the code.

Case(1) :-

Types of import statements :-

- There are 2 types of import statements

- (1) Explicit class import
- (2) Implicit class import



- This type of import is highly recommended to use because it improves readability of the code.

- Best suitable for freshers where readability is important

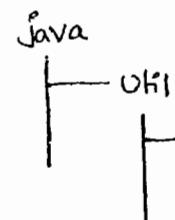
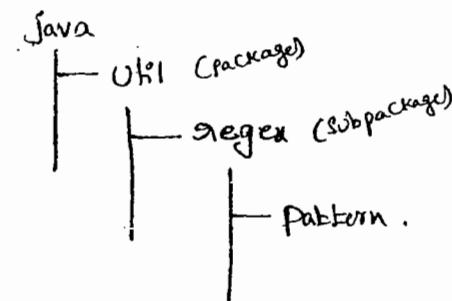
- It is never recommended to use this type of import because it reduces readability of the code.

- Best suitable for Amazeepet where typing is important.

Case 7:-

→ When even we are importing a package all classes & interfaces present in that package are available, but not subpackage classes.

Ex:-



→ To use pattern class which of the following import is required

- ✗ ① import java.*;
- ✗ ② import java.util.*;
- ✓ ③ import java.util.regex.*;
- ✓ ④ import java.util.regex.pattern;

Case 8:-

→ The following 2 packages are not required to import because all classes & interfaces present in these 2 packages are available by default to every java program.

- ① java.lang package.
- ② Java default package (current working directory)

Case 9:-

→ Import statement is totally compiletime issue if no of imports increases then compilation will be increased automatically, but there is no effect on execution time.

Static import :-

→ This Concept introduced in 1.5 Version.

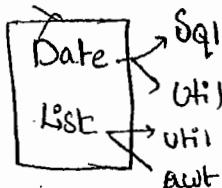
→ According to SUN Static import improves Readability of the Code, But according to World wide programming Experts (Like us) Static imports Reduces the Readability of the Code & creates Confusion, it is not Recommended to use Static import if there is no Specific requirement.

→ Usually we can access static members by using class names, but whenever we are using static import, it is not required to use class name and we can access static members directly.

Ex:-

Without Static import

```
class Test
{
    p. s. v. m (String[] args)
    {
        S.o.pn(Math. sqrt(4));
        S.o.pn(Math. random());
        S.o.pn(Math. max(10, 20));
    }
}
```



With Static import

```
import static java.lang.math.sqrt;
import static java.lang.math.*;
class Test
{
    p. s. v. m (String[] args)
    {
        S.o.pn(sqrt(4));
        S.o.pn(random());
        S.o.pn(max(10, 20));
    }
}
```

* Explain about System.out.println() :-

Class Test

{

 Static String name = "xyz";

}

Test.name.length();

 ↓ It is a method
 present in String class

Static variable

Present in Test class

of the type String

It is a class
Name

Class System

{

 Static PrintStream OUT;

}

System.out.println();

 ↓ It is a method
 present in PrintStream
 class.

It is a static
variable of
type PrintStream
present in System
class

It is a class
Present in
java.lang package

Explanation:

→ Out is a static variable present in System class hence we can access by using className.

→ But when ever we are using static import it is not required to use className we can access out variable directly.

import static java.lang.System.out;

Class Test

{

 p.s.v.m(String[] args)

 ↓

 out.println("Hello"); Hello

 out.println("Hi"); Hi

}

→ve perspective (Ambiguity) :-

↳ `import static java.lang.Integer.*;`

`import static java.lang.Byte.*;`

Class Test

}

`P.S.V.m(String[] args)`

{

`S.o.println(MAX-VALUE);`

}

}

C.E:- Reference to MAX-VALUE in ambiguity

Note:-

Two classes Contains a variable or method with same

Name is Very Common Hence ambiguity problem is also Very Common in Static import.

Ex:-

→ While Resolving static members Compiler will always gives the precedence in the following order.

① Current class static members

② Explicit static import

③ Implicit static import.

Ex:-

import static java.lang. Integer. MAX_VALUE; → ②

import static java.lang. Byte. *; → ③

Class Test

{

 Static int MAX-VALUE = 999; → ①

 P. S. v. m (String[] args)

}

 S. o. p. n (MAX-VALUE);

{

}

→ If we are Commenting Line ① Then Explicit Static import will get priority Hence we will get Integer class MAX-VALUE is o/p &147483647.

→ If we are Commenting Lines ① & ③ Then Byte Class MAX-VALUE will be Considered & we will get 127 as o/p.

(-ve point):-

→ Strictly Speaking usage of Class Name to access Static variables & methods improves Readability of the code.

Hence it is not Recommended to use Static import.

Q) Which of the following import statements are valid.

X ① `import java.lang.math.*;` (we should not use * after the class).

X ② `import java.lang.math.Sqrt.*;` (we should not use * after the method).

X ③ `import static java.lang.math;`

✓ ④ `import java.lang.math;`

✓ ⑤ `import static java.lang.math.*;`

X ⑥ `import static java.lang.math.Sqrt();` → problems

✓ ⑦ `import static java.lang.math.Sqrt;`

Normal Import Vs Static Import:-

→ we can use normal import to import classes & interfaces of a package. whenever we are using general import it is

not required to use fully qualified name & we can use short names directly.

→ we can use static import to import static variables & methods of a class. whenever we are using static import then it is not required to class name to access static members we can access directly.

Packages

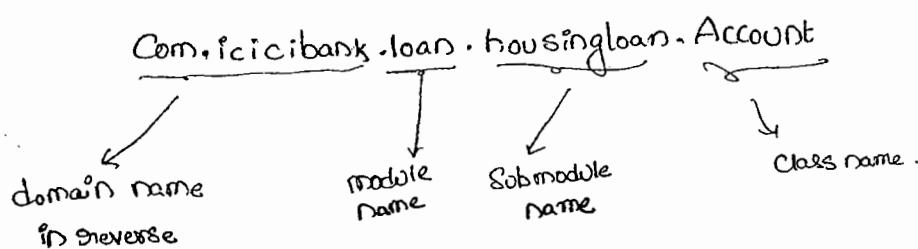
9846 classes are
there in java
according to 1.6v

Package:-

→ It is an Encapsulation mechanism to group related Classes and interfaces into a Single module. The main purposes of packages are

- ① To resolve naming conflicts,
- ② To provide Security to the classes & interfaces. So that outside person can't access directly
- ③ It improves modularity of the application.

→ There is one Universally Accepted Convention to name packages i.e to use internet domain name in reverse.



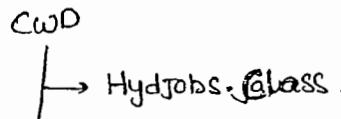
Ex:-

```
package com.durgajobs.itjobs;  
  
public class HydJobs  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args)  
    {  
        System.out.println("Getting jobs is very easy");  
    }  
}
```

① `javac HydJobs.java`

Ex

→ The generated class file will be placed in Current working directory

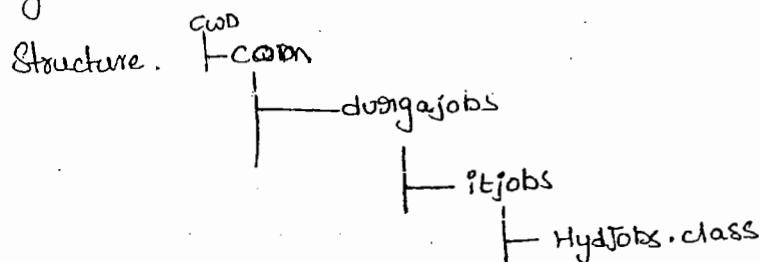


② `javac -d . HydJobs.java`

→ Destination
→ to place generated
class files

current
working
directory

→ generated class file will be placed into Corresponding package

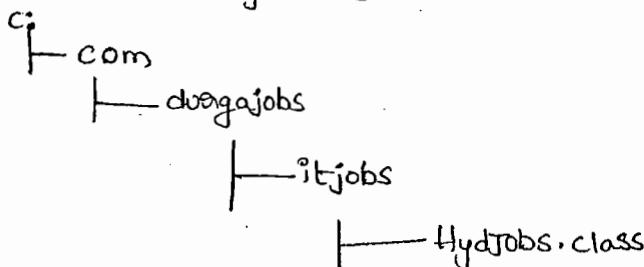


→ If the Specified package structure is not already available Then

This Command itself will Create that package structure.

→ As the destination we can use any valid directory

Ex: `javac -d c: HydJobs.java`



→ If the Specified destination is not ^{already} available then we will get Compile time Error

Ex: `javac -d z: HydJobs.java`

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 138 of 255.

→ If z: is not already available then we will get Compile time Error.

Run

→ Java com.dvargasjobs.itjobs.HydJobs ↪

Op:- Getting Job is Very easy.

Conclusions:-

- ① → In Any Java program there should be only At most 1 package statement. If we are taking more than one package statement we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- ✓ package pack1;

→ package pack1; ↪

Class A ↪

{ ↪

} ↪

C.E:- class, interface or enum expected.

- ② → In Any Java program the first non comment statement should be package statement (if it is available).

Ex:- ✓ import java.util.*;

→ package pack1;

Class A ↪

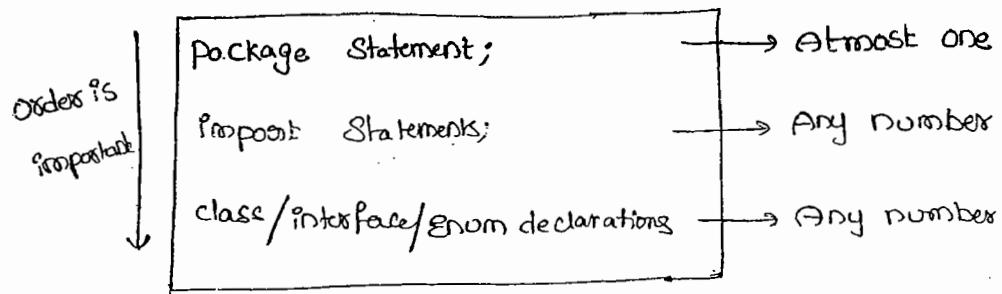
{ ↪

} ↪

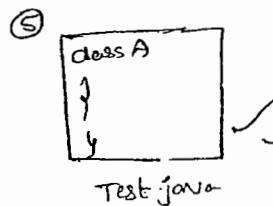
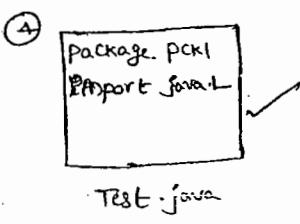
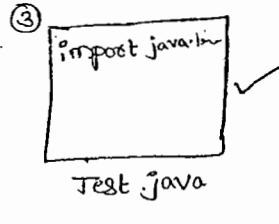
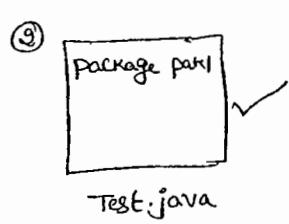
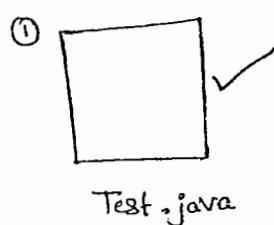
C.E:- class, interface or enum Expected.

→ The proper structure of a Java Source file is

72



→ The following are Valid Java programs.



→ in this prog only creates .class file.

→ An Empty Source file is a Valid Java program.

»* Class modifiers »*

→ whenever we are creating our own java class compulsary we have to provide some information about our class to the JVM like,

- Can be
- (1) whether our class accessible from anywhere or not.
 - (2) whether child class creation is possible for our class or not.
 - (3) whether instantiation is possible or not e.t.c.

→ we can specify this information by declaring with appropriate modifier.

→ the only applicable modifiers for top-level classes are

- 1) public
- 2) `<default>`
- 3) final
- 4) abstract
- 5) `strictfp`.

→ if we are using any other modifier we will get Compilation Error.
Saying "modifier xxxxxxxx not allowed here".

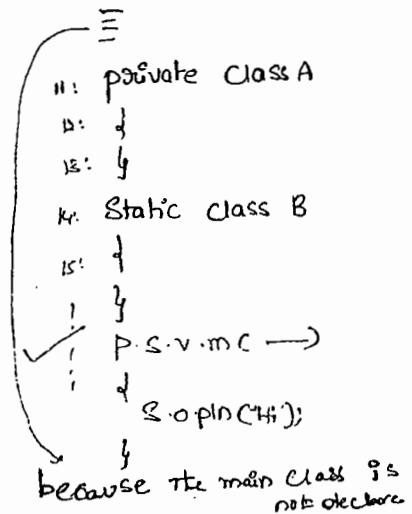
Ex:- private class Test

```
↓  
p.s.v.m(____)  
{  
    int x=0;  
    for(int y=0; y<3; y++)  
        {  
            x=y;  
            System.out(x);  
        }  
}
```

C.E! modifier private not allowed
here

→ But for the Inner classes the following modifiers are allowed 73

- (1) public
- (2) <default>
- (3) final
- (4) abstract
- (5) Strictfp
- (6) private
- (7) protected
- (8) static.



Access Specifiers Vs access modifiers :-

28/04/11

→ In old languages like C & C++ public, private, protected & default

are Considered as access Specifiers. & all the remaining like final,

Static are Considered as access modifiers.

→ But in Java there is no Such type of division all are Considered as access modifiers.

Public classes :-

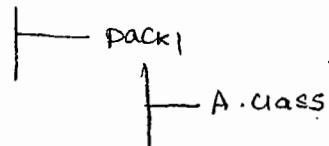
→ If a Class declared as the public then we can access that class from anywhere.

Ex:-

```
Package pack1;  
Public class A  
{  
    Public void m1()  
    {  
        S.o.println("Hello");  
    }  
}
```

javac -d . A.java

CDWD



```

package pack2;
import pack1.A;
class B
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        A a = new A();
        a.m1();
    }
}

```

Comp. javac -d . B.java ↪

Run! java pack2.B ↪

→ If we are not declaring Class A as public, Then we will get Compile time Error while Compiling B class, Saying 'pack1.A is not public in pack1; Can't be accessed from outside Package'

default classes :-

→ If a class declared as default then we can access that class only within that current package i.e. from outside of the package we can't access.

Final modified :-

- **Final** is the modifier applicable for classes, methods & variables.
 - If a method declared as the final then we are not allowed to
→ override that method in the child class.

Expl.

```
Class P
{
    public void property()
    {
        System.out.println("money + Gold + Land");
    }

    public final void maasiy()
    {
        System.out.println("Subba laxmi");
    }
}

Class C extends P
{
    public void maasiy()
    {
        System.out.println("Kajal | zsba | atara");
    }
}
```

C.E!:- `mazay()` in C Cannot override `mazay()` in P; overriding method is final.

- If a class declared as the final then we can't Create child class

Ex:- final class p
{
}

Class C extends P

Ex:- final class P
{
}
Class C extends P
{
}

C.E!:- Can't inherit from final P.

- Every method present inside a final class is always final by default.
but every variable present in final class need not be final.
- The main advantage of final keyword is we can achieve security as no one is allowed to change our implementation.
- But the main disadvantage of final keyword is we are missing key benefits of Oop's Inheritance & Polymorphism (overriding).
Hence, if there is no specific requirement never recommended to use final keyword.

Abstract modifier :-

- Abstract is the modifier applicable for classes & methods but not for variables.

Abstract method :-

- Even though we don't know about implementation still we can declare a method with abstract modifier. i.e. abstract methods can have only declaration but not implementation. Hence, every abstract method declaration should compulsory ends with ";".

75

Ex:-

- X) public abstract void m₁();
- ✓) public abstract void m₂();

→ Child classes are responsible → to provide implementation for parent class abstract methods.

Ex:-

abstract class Vechicle
|

 public abstract int getNoOfWheels();

|

Class Bus extends Vechicle

|

 Public int getNoOfWheels()

|

 Return 6;

|

|

Class Auto extends Vehicle

|

 Public int getNoOfWheels()

|

 Return 3;

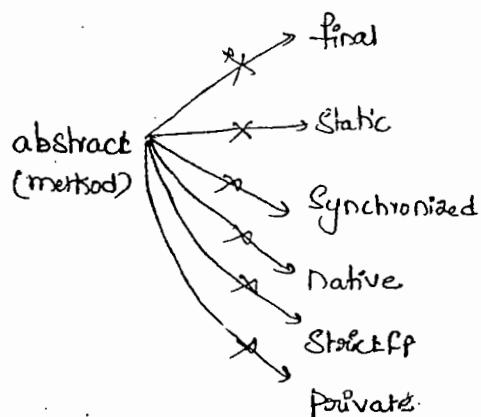
|

|

→ By declaring abstract methods in parent class we can define Guidelines to the child classes which describes the methods those are to be Compulsory implemented by child class.

29/04/11

- abstract modifier never talks about implementation, if any modifier talks about implementation then it is always illegal Combination with abstract.
- The following are various illegal Combinations of modifiers for methods



abstract class :-

- For any Java class if we don't want instantiation then we have to declare that class as abstract. i.e., for abstract classes instantiation (creation of object) is not possible.

Ex:- abstract class Test

↓

{

Test t = new Test();

C.E:- Test is abstract; Cannot be instantiated

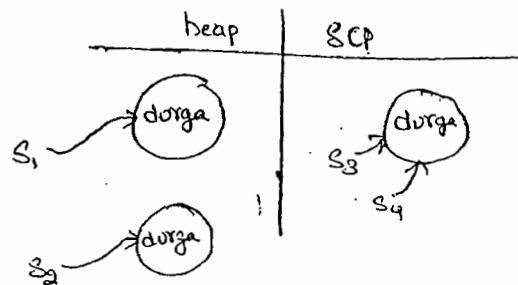
Test t = new Test();

Ex:- String $s_1 = \text{new String}(\text{"durga"});$

String $s_2 = \text{new String}(\text{"durga"});$

String $s_3 = \text{"durga"};$

String $s_4 = \text{"durga"};$



- 1) notify() & notifyAll()
- 2) Collection & Collections
- 3) equals() & ==
- 4) Comparable & Comparator
- 5) String & StringBuffer
- 6) StringBuffer & String Builder
- 7) Throw & Throws
- 8) Throws & Thrown
- 9) HashMap & Hashtable
- 10) enum, Enum, Enumeration
- 11) final, finally, finalizer

✓ i) Language fundamentals

✓ ii) Operators & Assignments

iii) Flow-Control

iv) declaration & Access modifier

v) oops concepts

✓ vi) Exception Handling

✓ vii) multithreading

✓ viii) Inner classes

ix) java.lang package

✓ x) java.io package

xi) Serialization

✓ xii) java.util package (Collection)

xiii) Generics frame work

xiv) Regular Expressions

✓ xv) G.C

✓ xvi) Assertions (r4)

xvii) I18N

xviii) enum

xix) development

dell

chaithanyaobis@gmail.com

Satish4dworld@

29444524

Chair

Chaithanya-Anumanchi@dell.com.

ON DungajobsInfo 9870807070

S

abstract class Vs abstract method :-

7.7

- If a class Contains atleast One abstract method Then Compulsory That class should be declared as abstract otherwise we will get CompilationError. because, The implementation is not Complete & hence We Can't Create an object.
- Eventhough This class doesnot Contain any abstract method still we can declare the class as abstract. i.e, abstract class Can Contain Zero '0' no. of abstract method.

Ex:- HttpServlet, This class doesn't Contain any abstract method but still it is declared as abstract.

Ex:-

① Class Test

↓

public void m1();

↓

C.E:- missing method body, or declare abstract

② Class Test

↓

public abstract void m1();

↓

C.E:- abstract methods Can't have a body

③ Class Test

↓

public abstract void m1();

↓

C.E:- Test is not abstract and doesn't implement abstract method m1() of 255. in Test.

Ex-4:- abstract class Test

```
↓  
public abstract void m1();  
public abstract void m2();
```

```
↓  
class SubTest extends Test
```

```
↓  
public abstract void m1(); ↓  
↓
```

Ct:- SubTest is not abstract and does not override abstract method m2() in Test

→ We can handle these compiletime errors either by declaring SubTest as abstract or by providing implementation for m2().

Note:-

→ The usage of abstract methods, abstract class & interfaces are recommended & it is always good programming practice.

Abstract Vs Final :-

→ Abstract methods we have to override in child classes to provide implementation. whereas final methods can't be overridden. Hence, abstract final combination is illegal combination for methods.

→ For abstract classes we should create child classes to provide proper implementation but for final classes we can't create child class. Hence, abstract final combination is illegal for classes.

→ Final class Can't have abstract methods whereas abstract class can contain final methods.

Final class A

```
abstract void m1();
```

X

Abstract class A

```
public final void m1();
```

Y

✓

→ Strictfp (all lowercase) modifier :- (strictfloatingpoint)

- Strictfp is the modifier applicable for methods & classes but not for variables.
- If a method declared as strictfp all floatingpoint calculations in that method has to follow IEEE 754 Standard so, that we will get platform independent results.
- Strictfp always talks about implementation whereas abstract method never talks about implementation. Hence strictfp-abstract method combination is illegal combination for methods.
- If a class declared as strictfp then every Concrete method in that class has to follow IEEE 754 Standard so, that we will get platform independent results.
- Abstract - strictfp combination is legal for classes but illegal for methods.

Ex:- abstract strictfp class Test

```
{  
    ✓
```

Public abstract Strictfp void m1(); X (invalid)

Member (variables & methods) modifiers :-

① public members :-

→ If we declare a member as public then we can access that member from anywhere but Corresponding class should be visible (public) i.e., Before checking member visibility we have to check class visibility.

Ex:-

```
Package pack1;  
→ Class A  
 {  
     public void m1()  
     {  
         System.out.println("Hi");  
     }  
 }
```

```
Package pack2;  
import pack1.A;  
Class B  
 {  
     p. s. v. m1( );  
     A a = new A();  
     a.m1();  
 }
```

→ Even though m1() method is public, we can't access m1() from outside of pack1 because the Corresponding class A is not declared as public. If both are public then only we can access.

② default members :-

→ If a member declared as the default, then we can access that member only with in the current package & we can't access from outside of the package. Hence, default access is also known as package level access.

③ private members :-

- If a member declared as private then we can access that member only within the current class.
- abstract methods should be visible in child classes to provide implementation whereas private methods are not visible in child classes. Hence private-abstract combination is illegal for methods.

④ protected members : (the most misunderstood modifier in java) :-

- If a member declared as protected then we can access that member within the current package anywhere but outside package only in child classes.

Protected = <default> + kids of another package
(only child reference).

- within the current package we can access protected members either by parent reference or by child reference.

- But from outside package we can access protected members only by using child reference. if we are trying to use parent reference we will get C.E

```
Ex. package pack1;
public class A
{
    protected void m1()
    {
        System.out.println("The most misunderstood modifier in java");
    }
}
```

Class B extends A

```
B extends A
{
    P. E. V. M(—)
}
```

- ✓ A a = new A(); → The most restricted modifier
✓ | a.m(); is "private"
- ✓ B b = new B(); → The most accessible modifier
✓ | b.m(); is "public"
- ✓ A a; = new B(); → private < default < protected
✓ | a.m(); < public

Package package;

import pack1.A;

public class C extends A

↓

P-S-V-m(—)

↓

A a = new A();

X a.m();

C c = new C();

✓ c.m();

A a; = new C();

X a.m();

↓

package
A |
| ~~protected~~
| protected void m();

package
B extends A
↓
C extends B
| ✓

package
D extends B
| ✓

→ The most restricted

* private < default < protected < public

80

| visibility | private | <default> | protected | public |
|--|---------|-----------|---|--------|
| ① within the same class | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ② from child class of same package | ✗ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ③ from non-child class of same package | ✗ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ④ from child class of outside package. | ✗ | ✗ | ✓ But we should use only child class reference | ✓ |
| ⑤ from non-child class of outside package. | ✗ | ✗ | ✗ | ✓ |

⇒ "Final Variables :-

- In General for instance & static variables it is not required to perform initialization Explicitly JVM will always provide default values.
- But for the local variables JVM won't to provide any default values Compulsory we should provide initialization before using that variable.

⇒ "Final Instance Variables :-

- for the normal instance variables it is not required to perform initialization Explicitly JVM will provide default values,
- If the instance variable declared as the final then Compulsory we should perform initialization whether we are using or not otherwise

we will get Compiletime Error

Ex:- Class Test
|
int x;
| ✓

Class Test
|
final int x;
| X ↴
C.E! Variable x might have not been
initialized. ↴

Rule:-

① for the final instance variables we should perform initialization before constructor completion.

→ i.e., the following are various places for this,

① At the time of declaration

Ex:- Class Test
|
final int x=10;
|
|

② Inside instance Block.

Ex:- Class Test
|
final int x;
|
x=10; } // instance Block
|
|

③ Inside Constructor.

Ex:- Class Test
|
final int x;
|
Test()
|
x=10;
|

→ Other than these if we are perform initialization anywhere else we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:-

```
class Test
{
    final int x;
    public void m1()
    {
        x=10; // Error
    }
}
```

C.E! - Cannot assign a value to
final variable x.

Final Static Variables:-

- For the normal static variables it is not required to perform initialization explicitly, JVM will always provide default values.
- But for final static variables we should perform initialization explicitly otherwise we will get C.E.

Ex:- class Test
{
 static int x;
}

Class Test

final static int x;

X ✓

C.E! Variable x might not have been initialized.

Rule:-

- * For the final static variables we should perform initialization before class loading completion.

- * i.e., the following are various places to perform this.

① At the time of declaration

Ex:- Class Test

✓ |
 final static int x=10;
 |
 {

② Inside Static Block

Ex:- Class Test

✓ |
 final static int x;
 static
 | x=10;
 |
 {

→ If we are performing initialization anywhere else we will get Compiletime Error.

Class Test

|
final static int x;

public void m1()

|
x=10; X

|
C.E! - Can't assign a ^{value} variable to final
variable x.

iii) final Local Variables :- Ques

→ For the local variables JVM won't provide any default values.

Compulsory we should perform initialization before using that variable.

Ex:- ① Class Test

```
public void main() {  
    int x;  
    System.out.println("Hello");  
}  
Op! - Hello
```

② Class Test

```
public void main() {  
    int x;  
    System.out.println(x);  
}  
Op! - C.E! - variable x might not  
have been initialized.
```

- Even though Local variable declared as the final it is not required to perform initialization if we are not using that variable.

Ex:- Class Test

```
P. S. V. M() {  
    final int x;  
    System.out.println("Hello Sai");  
}  
Op! - Hello Sai.
```

- The only applicable modifier for local variables is final. If we are using any other modifier we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- Class Test {

```
P. S. V. M() {  
    public int x=10;  
    private int x=20;
```

Static int x=60; X
Protected int x=30; X
<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 160 of 255.
Final int x=40; ✓

- formal parameters of a method Simply access as Local variables of that method. hence, a formal parameter can be declared as final.
- If we declare a formal parameter as final within the method we can't change its value otherwise we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:-

Class Test



P.S v.m()



m(10, 20);



P.S.v.m(final int x, int y)



↳ formal parameters

x=1000; // Can't assign a value to final variable x.
y=2000;

S.o.println(x + " --- " + y);



Static → Class level

instance → Object level

Static modifier :-

→ Static is the modifier applicable for variables & methods but not for classes (but innerclass can be declared as static).

→ If the value of a variable is varied from object to object then we should go for instance variable. In the case of instance variable for

→ Every object a separate copy will be created.

→ If the value of a variable is same for all objects then we should

→ go for static variables. In the case of static variable only one copy will be

Created at class level and share that copy for every object of the class.

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com/2016/01/255.html>

The beginning
first static variable is created at
when class is created.

Ex:- Class Test

{

int x=10;

static int y=20;

P.S.v.m()

}

Test t₁=new Test();

t₁.x = 888; →

t₁.y = 999; →

Test t₂=new Test();

S.o.println(t₁.x + " --- " + t₂.y);

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

}

→ which of the above we can take simultaneously with in the same class.

✓ A) I & III

✗ B) I & IV. L.E! - Non-Static variable x Can not be accessed from static context

✓ C) II & III

✓ D) II & IV

✗ E) I & II

✗ F) III & IV

→ For Static methods Compulsory implementation should be available whereas for abstract methods implementation should not be available Hence Abstract-Static Combination is illegal for methods.

→ → For static methods overloading concept is applicable Hence with in the same class we can declare 2 main methods with different arguments

Ex:- Class Test

↓

P. S. v.m (String[] args)

↓

S.o.println("String[]");

↓

public static void main(int[] args)

↓

S.o.println("int[]");

↓

Output String[]

→ But JVM also

→ But Jvm always calls static arguments main method ONLY.

The other main method we have to call explicitly just like a normal method call.

→ Inheritance Concept is applicable for static methods including main() method hence while executing child class if the child doesn't contain main method then the parent class main method will be executed.

Ex:- Class P
 ↓
 P.S.V.m (String[] args)
 ↓
 S.o.println ("Parent Class");
 ↓
 }
 Class C extends P
 ↓
 }

javac p.java



%p java p

Parent class

%p java C

parent class.

→ It seems that overriding Concept is applicable for static methods but it is not overriding, it is method hiding.

Sol:- Class P
 ↓

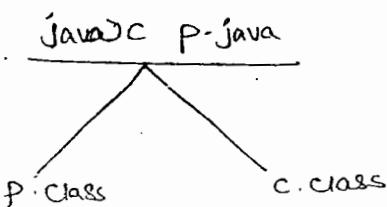
P.S.V.m (→)

Ex. Class P

```

    ↓
    p.S.v.main (String[] args)
    ↓
    S.o.println(" Parent class main");
    ↓
    Class C extends P
    ↓
    p.S.v.main (String[] args)
    ↓
    S.o.println(" child main");
    ↓
  
```

it is not
overriding
it is method hiding



java P ←
Parent main

java C ←
Child main

native modifier :-

- Native is the modifier applicable only for methods but not for variables and classes.
- The native methods are implemented in some other languages like C & C++ hence native methods also known as "foreign methods".
- The main objectives of native keyword are
 - ① To improve performance of the System.
 - ② To use already existing legacy non-Java code.

Pseudo Code :-

→ To use native keyword

Ex:-

```

class Native
{
    static
    {
        ③ Load native library
        System.loadLibrary("native Library");
    }

    ④ Declare public native void m();
    {
        a native method
    }
}

class Child
{
    p.s.v.m();
}

⑤ Invoke a Native n = new Native();
Native method n.m();
}
  
```

→ For native methods implementation is already available in other languages and we are not responsible to provide implementation. Hence native method declaration should compulsorily ends with ;

e.g. ① class Test
 {

 public native void m1();
 |
 X
 |

 } E :- Native methods can't have a body.

② public native void m1(); ✓

③ → for native methods implementation should be available in some other languages whereas → for abstract methods implementation should not be available hence abstract-native combination is illegal combination for methods.

④ → Native methods cannot be declared with `strictfp` modifier because there no guarantee that old language follows IEEE 754 Standard.

⑤ Hence abstract native - `strictfp` combination is illegal for methods.

→ The main disadvantage of native keyword is → it breaks platform independent nature of Java because we are depending on result of platform dependent languages.

④ "Synchronized" modifier :-

- Synchronized is the modifier applicable for methods & blocks.
- we can't declare class & variable with this keyword.
- If a method or block declared as synchronized then at a time only one thread is allowed to operate on the given object.
- The main advantage of synchronized keyword is we can resolve data inconsistency problems. But the main dis-advantage of synchronized keyword is it increases waiting time of thread and effects performance of the system.
- Hence, if there is no specific requirement it is never recommended to use synchronized keyword.

⑤ "transient" modifier :-

- transient is the modifier applicable only for variables & we can't apply for methods & classes.
- At the time of serialization, if we don't want to save the value of a particular variable to meet security constraints, then we should go for transient keyword.
- At the time of serialization JVM ignores the original value of transient variable & default value will be serialization.

⑥ "Volatile" modifier :-

- volatile is the modifier applicable only for variables but not for methods & classes.
- If the value of a variable keep on changing such type of variables we have to declare with volatile modifier.

- ↳ If a variable declared as volatile then for every thread a separate local copy will be created.
- Every intermediate modification performed by that thread will take place in local copy instead of master copy.
- Once the value got finalized just before terminating the thread the master copy value will be updated with local stable value.
- The main advantage of volatile keyword is we can ~~can~~ resolve data inconsistency problems.
- But the main disadvantage of volatile keyword is, creating & maintaining a separate copy for every thread, increases complexity of the program & effects performance of the system. Hence, if there is no specific requirement it is never recommended to use volatile keyword, & it is almost outdated keyword.
- Volatile variable means its value keep on changes whereas as 'final' variable means its value never changes. Hence final-volatile combination is illegal combination for variables.

Conclusion:

- The only applicable modifier for local variables is final.
- The modifiers which are applicable only for variables, but not for classes & methods are: Volatile & transient.
- The modifiers which are applicable only for methods but not for classes & variables Native & Synchronized.
- The modifiers which are applicable for top level classes, methods & variables are public, <default>, final.

| | | Classes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|------|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | Outer | Inner | methods | variables | blocks | interfaces | enum | Constructors | | | | |
| modifier | access | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| public | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| <default> | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| private | x | x | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | x | x | x | x | | |
| protected | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | x | x | x | x | | |
| final | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | x | x | x | x | | |
| abstract | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| static | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| synchronized | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| native | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| String | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| transient | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| Volatile | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | | |

→ The modifiers which are applicable for inner classes but not for
Outer classes are private, protected, static

Interfaces

- (1) Introduction
- (2) Interface declaration & Implementation
 - (a) extends vs implements.
- (3) Interface methods
- (4) Interface Variables
- (5) Interface Naming Conflicts
 - (1) method naming Conflicts
 - (2) Variable " "
- (6) Marker Interface
- (7) Adapter class
- (8) Abstract Class Vs Concrete Class vs Interface.
- (9) diff. b/w abstract class & interface

Interface :-

- ② Any Service requirement Specification (SRS) is Considered as Interface.
- from the client point of view an interface defines the Set of Services what is expecting.
- from the Service provider point of view an interface defines the Set of Services what is offering.
- ③ Hence an Interface Considered as Contract b/w Client & Service provider.

Ex:-

- By using Bank ATM GUI Screen, Bank people will highlight the Set of Services what they are offering At the Same time The Same Screen describes the Set of Services what End-user is Expected.
- Hence this GUI Screen acts as Contract b/w the bank people & customer.
- Within the Interface we can't write any implementation because it has to highlight just the Set of Services what we are offering or what you are expecting. Hence every method present inside Interface should be abstract. Due to this Interface is Considered as 100% pure Abstract class.

What is an Interface :-

- Any Service requirement Specification (SRS) \Leftrightarrow Any Contract b/w Client & Service provider (as) 100% pure abstract class is nothing but an Interface.
- The main Advantages of Interfaces are <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 172 of 255.

- (i) we can achieve security, because we are not highlighting our internal implementation.
- (ii) enhancement will become very easy, because without effecting outside person we can change our internal implementation.
- (iii) Two different systems can communicate via interface
 (A Java application can talk with Mainframe System through Interface).

Declaration & Implementation of an Interface :-

→ We can declare an interface by using Interface keyword, we can implement an interface by using implements keyword.

```
Ex:- interface Interf
{
    void m1(); // by default public abstract void m1();
    void m2();
}

abstract class ServiceProvider implements Interf
{
    public void m1()
    {
        ...
    }
}
```

→ If a class implements an interface Compulsory we should provide implementation for every method of that interface otherwise we have to declare class as abstract. Violation leads to Compile-time Error.

→ whenever we are implementing an interface method Compulsory it should be declared as public otherwise we will get Compilation Error.

Extends Vs implements :-

1. A class can extend only one class at a time.
2. A class can implement any no. of interfaces at a time.
3. A class can extend a class and can implement any no. of interfaces simultaneously.
4. An interface can extend any no. of interfaces at a time.

Ex:-

interface A

↓

↳

interface B

↓

↳

interface C extends A, B

↓

↳

Q) Which of the following is True?

- (1) A class can extend any no. of classes at a time. X
- (2) A class can implement only one interface at a time. X
- (3) A class can extend a class ^{or} and can implement an interface but not both simultaneously X
- (4) An interface can extend only one interface at a time X
- (5) An interface can implement any no. of classes at a time X
- (6) None of the above ✓

Q) Consider the expression

X extends Y

for which of the following possibilities

This Expression is True?

- ① Both should be classes
- ② Both should be interfaces
- ✓ ③ Both can be either classes or interfaces
- ④ No restriction.

Q:

- ① X extends Y, Z
 - (a) X, Y, Z should be interfaces
- ② X extends Y implements Z

X, Y → Classes

Z → Interfaces

- ③ X implements Y extends Z

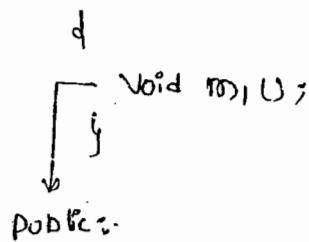
C.E

Interface methods :-

whether we are declaring or not, every interface method is by -

-default, public & abstract

Ex:- interface Interf



→ To make this method availability for every implementation class.

abstract:

Because interface methods specifies requirements but not implementation.

Hence the following method declarations are equal inside interface.

- (1) void m1(); ✓
- (2) public void m1(); ✓
- (3) abstract void m1(); ✓
- (4) Public abstract void m1(); ✓

→ As every interface method is by default public & abstract the following modifiers are not applicable for interface methods.

- | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|
| (1) private | X | (5) static |
| (2) protected | | (6) StackTop |
| (3) <default> | | (7) synchronized |
| (4) final | | (8) native |

→ Which of the following method declaration are valid inside interface?

- (1) public void m();
- (2) public static void m();
- (3) public synchronized void m();
- (4) private abstract void m();
- (5) public abstract void m();

Interface Variables:

→ An interface can contain variables. The main purpose of these variables is to specify.

Constants at requirement Level:-

→ Every interface variable is always public, static, final whether we are declaring or not.

interface Inter

{

 int x=10;

}

public :- To make this variable available for every implementation class.

static :- without existing object also implementation class can access this variable.

final :- implementation class can access this variable but can't modify.

→ Hence inside interface the following declaration are valid & equal.

- 1) int x=10;
- 2) public int x=10;
- 3) public static int x=10;
- 4) public static final int x=10;
- 5) public static final int x;
- 6) final static int x=10;
- 7) public final static int x;

Q) Static final int $x=10$;

→ As interface variables are public static & final we can't declare with the following modifiers.

- (1) private (3) <default> (5) volatile.
- (2) protected (4) transient

→ For the interface variable compulsorily one should perform initialization at the time of declaration only otherwise will get compile time error.

Q) Interface Interf

| |
| int x ; C.E: - = Expected.
| |

→ Which of the following variable declarations are allowed inside interface.

- (1) int $x=10$; ✓
- (2) int x ; X
- (3) private int $x=10$; X
- (4) public int $x=10$; ✓

(5) transient int $x=10$; X

(6) volatile int $x=10$; X

(7) public static final int $x=10$; ✓

→ Inside implementation classes we can access interface variables but we can't modify these values.

e:-

```
interface Interf
```

```
{
```

```
    int x=10;
```

```
}
```

```
class Test implements Interf
```

```
{
```

```
    p.s.v.m (String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
    x=888;
```

```
    x
```

```
    s.o.pn(x);
```

```
}
```

C.E:

```
class Test implements Interf
```

```
{
```

```
    p.s.v.m (String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
    int x=88;
```

```
    s.o.pn(x); 88
```

```
}
```



Interface Naming Conflicts :-

① Method naming Conflicts :-

Case1:-

→ If Two interfaces Contains a method with Same Signature & Same return type in the Implementation class we can provide implementation for only one method.

e:-

```
interface Left
```

```
{
```

```
    public void m1();
```

```
}
```

```
interface Right
```

```
{
```

```
    public void m1();
```

```
}
```

Class Test implements Left, Right

Ques

↓
 Public void m1();



 }

Case 2:-

→ If Two interfaces Contains a method with same name but different

 args then, in the implementation class we have to provide implementation

 for both methods & these methods are Considered as overloaded methods.

Ex:-

Interface Left

↓
 Public void m1();

 }

Interface Right

↓
 Public void m1(int i);

 }

Class Test implements Left, Right

↓

 Public void m1();

 ↓

 Public void m1(int i);

 ↓

 }

overloaded
methods

Case 3 :-

→ If two interfaces Contains a method with Same Signature but different return types. Then it is impossible to implement both interfaces at a time.

Ex :-

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| interface Left | interface Right |
| ↓ | ↓ |
| public <u>void</u> m1(); | public <u>int</u> m1(); |
| ↓ | ↓ |

→ We Can't write any Java class which implements both interfaces Simultaneously.

⑥ Is It possible A Java class Can implement any no. of interfaces Simultaneously.

* Yes, Except If Two interfaces Contains a method with Same Signature but different return types.

⑦ Variable Naming Conflicts :-

interface Left

↓

int x=888;

↓

interface Right

↓

int x=999;

↓

Class Test implements Left, Right

93

```
|  
p.s.v.m(_____)  
|  
S.o.p.ln(x);  
|  
}|
```

C.E:- Reference to x is ambiguous.

→ There may be a chance of 2 interfaces Contains variable

with same name & may arise variable naming conflicts But

we can resolve these naming conflicts by using interface names.

S.o.p(Left.x) ; 888

S.o.p(Right.x) ; 999

* Marker Interface :-

Ex:- Kenya

→ If an interface won't contain any method & by implementing

that interface if own objects will get ability such type of

interfaces are called marker interface (or) Tag interface (or)

ability interface.

Ex:- Serializable, Clonable, RandomAccess, SingleThreadMode.

→ These interfaces are marked from some ability.

Ex:- By implementing Serializable interface we can send object

across the N/w and we can save state of object to a file.

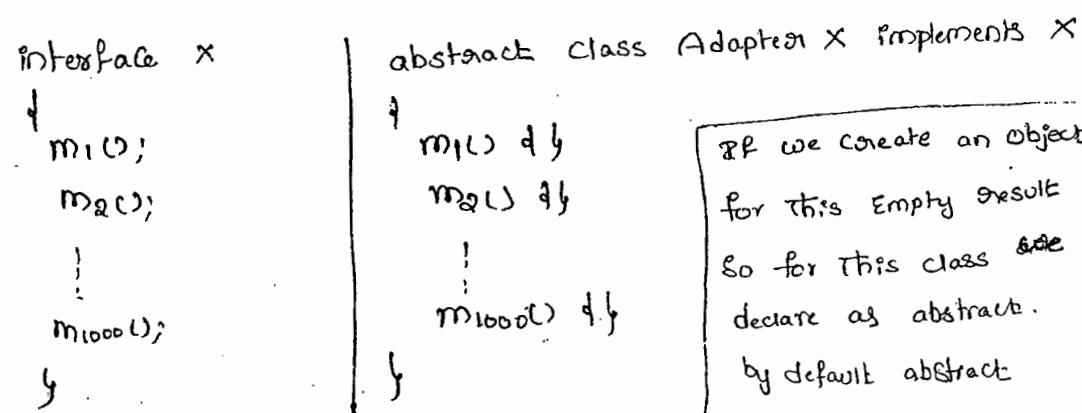
This extra ability is provided through Serializable interface.

- Q:- By implementing Cloneable interface our object will be in a position to provide exactly duplicate objects.
- Q) Marker interface won't contain any method then how the objects will get that special ability?
- A) JVM is responsible to provide required ability in marker interfaces.
- Q) Why JVM is providing required ability in marker interface?
- A) To reduce complexity of the programming.
- Q) Is it possible to create our own marker interface?
- A) Yes, But customization of JVM is required.

Ex:- Sleepable, Eatble, Jumpable, Lovable, Funnable.

Adapter class :-

→ Adapter class is a simple java class that implements an interface or interface only with empty implementation.



→ If we implement an interface directly ~~so~~ Compulsory we should provide implementation for every method of that interface, whether we are interested or not & whether it is required or not. It increases length of the code, so that readability will be reduced.

Class Test implements X

```

    {
        m1() { }
        m2() { }
        m3() { }
        {
            ==
        }
        m100() { }
    }
```

If we extends adapter class instead of implementation interface directly then we have to provide implementation of only for required method but not all this approach reduce length of the code & improves readability.

→ Class Test extends Adapter X

```

    {
        m4() { }
        {
            ==
        }
    }
```

Concrete class Vs abstract class Vs interface

→ we don't know anything about implementation Just we have requirements specification, then we should go for interface

Ex:- Servlet.

→ We are talking about implementation but not completely (Just partially implementation) Then we should go for abstract class.

Ex:- Generic - Servlet

Http - Servlet

→ We are talking about implementation Completely & ready to provide service, Then we should go for concrete class.

Ex:- Our own Servlet.

Difference b/w interfaces & abstract class:-

| Interface | abstract class |
|---|---|
| 1) If we don't know anything about implementation just we have requirement specification. Then we should go for interface. | 1) If we are talking about implementation but not completely (partially implementation) then we should go for abstract class. |
| 2) Every method present inside interface is by default public & abstract. | 2) Every method present inside abstract class need not be public & abstract. we can take concrete methods also. |
| 3) The following modifiers are not allowed for interface methods: strictfp , protected, static, native private , final, synchronized, | 3) There are no restrictions for abstract class method modifier i.e, we can use any modifier. |

- 1) Every variable present inside interface is public, static final, by default whether we are declare or not.
- 2) For the interface variables we can't declare the following modifiers private, protected, transient, volatile.
- 3) For the interface variables compulsorily we should perform initialization at the time of declaration.
- 4) Only
- 5) Inside interface we can't take instance & static blocks.
- 6) Inside abstract class we can take constructor.
- 7) abstract class variables need not be public, final static.
- 8) There are no restriction for abstract class variable modifiers.
- 9) For the abstract class variables there is no restriction like performing initialization at the time of declaration.
- 10) Inside abstract class we can take static block & instance blocks.
- 11) Inside abstract class we can take constructor.

Q) Inside abstract class we can take constructor but we can't create an object of abstract class, what is the need?

A) → abstract class constructor will be executed whenever we are create child class object to perform initialization of parent class instance variable at parent level only and this constructor meant for child object creation only

Q) Inside interface every method should be abstract whereas in abstract class also we can take only abstract methods then what is the need of interface?

A) → Interface purpose we can replace abstract class but it is not a good programming practice we are miss using the role of abstract class.

→ we should bring abstract class into the picture whenever we are talking about implementation.

28/4/11

OOPS Concept

- 1) Data Hiding 2
- 2) Abstraction 2
- 3) Encapsulation 2
- 4) Tightly Encapsulated class 3
- 5) IS-A Relationship 3
- 6) Has-A Relationship 5
- 7) Method Signature 6
- * 8) Overloading 7
- 9) Overriding 10
- 10) Method hiding 14
- 11) Static Control flow 18
- 12) Instance Control flow 22
- 13) Constructors 24
- 14) Coupling 42
- 15) Cohesion 43
- 16) Type-Casting - 40

Polymorphism → 17

Type-Casting → 40

① Data Hiding :-

- Hiding of the data, So That outside person Can't access our data directly.
- By using private modifier we can implement Data Hiding.

Ex:- Class Account

```
    {  
        private double balance = 1000;  
    }
```

- The main Advantage of Data Hiding is we can achieve Security.

② Abstraction :-

- Hiding internal implementation details & just highlight the set of Services what we are offering, is called "Abstraction".

Ex:-

- By Bank ATM machine, Bank people will highlight the set of services what they are offering without highlighting internal implementation. This concept is nothing but Abstraction.
- By Using Interfaces & abstract classes we can achieve abstraction.
- The main Advantages of Abstraction are.

1) We can achieve Security as no one is allowed to know our internal implementation.

2) Without effecting outside person we can change our internal implementation. Java Programming Enhancement will be soon available at <http://javatutorialspoint.blogspot.com>

→ The main disadvantage of Encapsulation is it increases the length of the code & slows down execution.

4) Tightly Encapsulated class :-

→ A class is said to be tightly encapsulated iff every data member declared as the private.

→ Whether the class contains getter & setter methods are not & whether those methods declared as public or not these are not required to check.

Ex:-

```
Class A
  ↓
  Private int balance;
  Public int getBalance()
    ↓
    return balance();
  ↓
  { }
```

Q:- Which of the following classes are Tightly Encapsulated.

```
✓ Class A
  ↓
  Private int x=10;
  ↓
  Class B extends A
  ↓
  int y=20;
  ↓
  Class C extends A
  ↓
  Private int z=30;
```

86

→ It improves modularity of the application. meaning?

3) Encapsulation :-

→ Encapsulating data & corresponding methods (behaviour) into a single module is called "Encapsulation".

→ If any Java class follows Data Hiding & Abstraction such type of class is said to Encapsulated class.

Encapsulation = Data Hiding + Abstraction

Ex:-

Class Account

{

 private double balance;

 public double getBalance()

 {

 // validate user

 return balance;

 }

 public void setBalance(double balance)

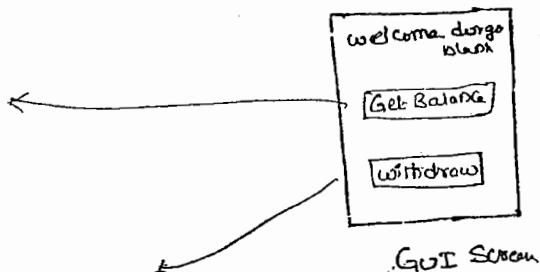
 {

 // validate user

 this.balance = balance;

 }

}



GUI Screen

→ Hiding data behind methods is the Central Concept of Encapsulation

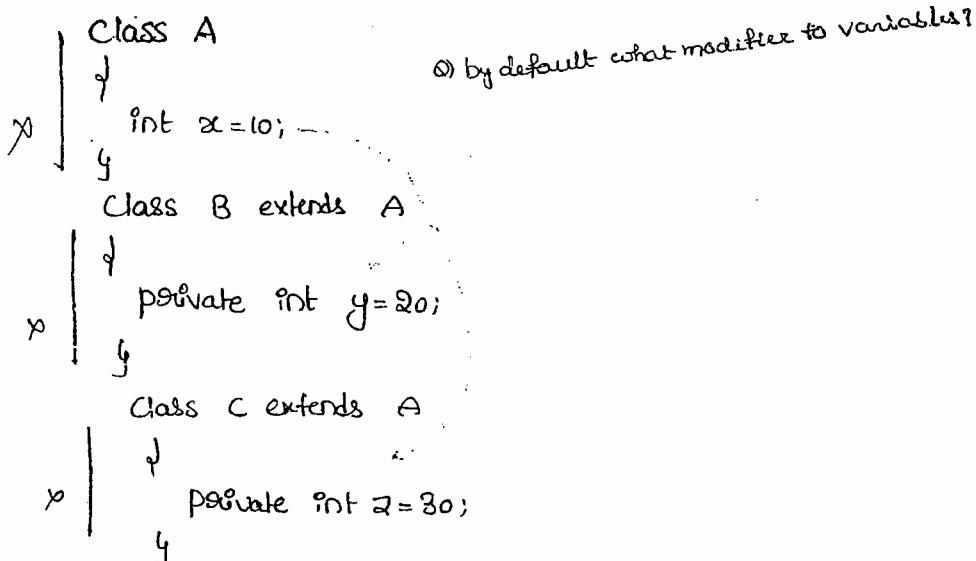
→ The main advantages of Encapsulation are ① We can achieve Security.

② Enhancement will become very easy.

③ Improves modularity of the application.

Ex 31. Which of the following classes are Tightly Encapsulated.

Ex:-



Conclusion :-

→ If parent class is not tightly Encapsulated then no child class is Tightly Encapsulated.

5) IS-A Relationship :-

→ It is also known as Inheritance

→ By using extends keyword we can implement IS-A Relationship

→ The main advantage of IS-A Relationship is Reusability of the code.

Ex:- Class P

```

    P
    |
    Public void m1()
    {
    }
  
```

```

    {
    }
  
```

Class C extends P

```

    C
    |
    Public void m2()
    {
    }
  
```

Class Test

P.S.V.m(String[] args)

Case 1: P p = new P();

p.m1(); ✓

p.m2(); X → C.E. - Cannot find Symbol

Symbol : method m2()

location: class P

Case 2: C c = new C();

c.m1(); ✓

c.m2(); ✓

* Case 3: P p1 = new C();

p1.m1(); ✓

p1.m2(); X → C.E.

* Case 4: C c1 = new P(); X C.E. incompatible types

found : P

Required : C

Conclusion(1):

① whatever the parent class has by default available to the child. Hence ^{with theon} child class reference we can call both parent & child class methods.

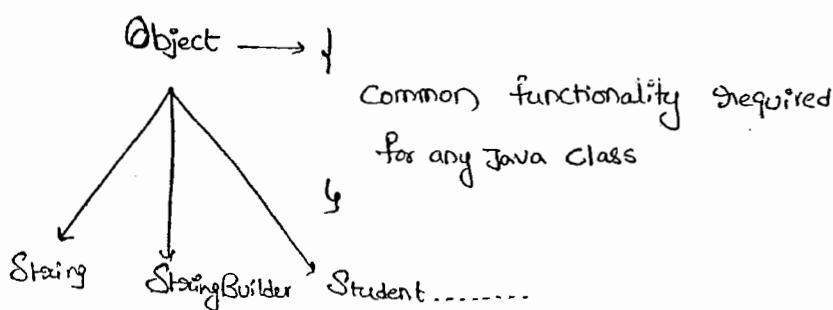
② whatever the child has by default not available to the parent hence on the parent class reference we can call only parent class methods & we can't call child specific methods.

500

- ③ Parent class reference can be used to hold child class objects by using that reference we can call only parent class methods but we can't call child specific methods.
- ④ We can't use child class reference to hold parent class objects.

Ex:-

- ① The common functionality which is required for any java classes is defined in Object class and by keeping that class as Super class its functionality by default available to every java classes.

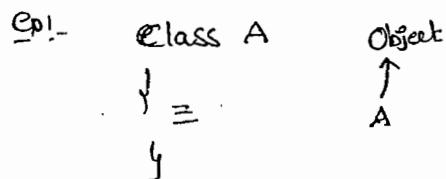


- Ex:- the common functionality which is required for all Exceptions & Errors is defined in Throwable class as Throwable is parent for all Exceptions & Errors, its functionality will be available automatically to every child not required to rewrite.
- Q) Do 'Throwable' has 'Object' as parent class?
Ans: Yes
- Java won't provide support for multiple inheritance but through interfaces it is possible.

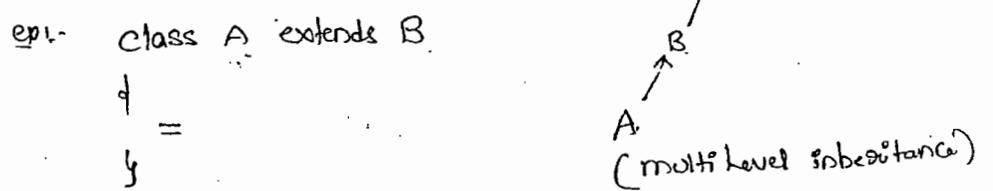
Ex:- Class A extends B, C
But Interface A extends B, C

X ↴ ↴ ↴
C.E2.

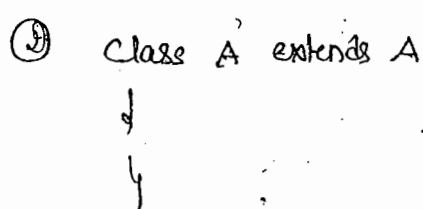
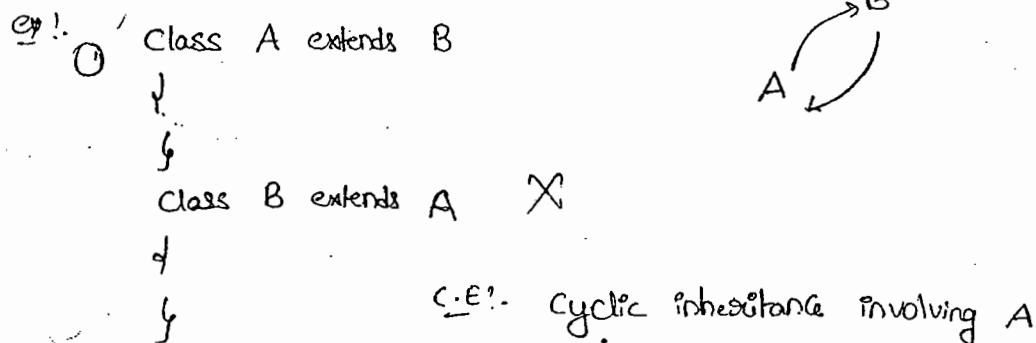
- Every class in Java is the child class of Object.
- If our class doesn't extend any other class then only it is the direct child class of Object.



- If our class extend any other class then our class is not directly child class of Object.



- Cyclic Inheritance is not allowed in Java



6) Has-A Relationship :-

→ Has-A Relationship is also Known as "Composition or Aggregation".

→ There is no Specific Keyword to Implement Has-A Relationship. The Mostly we are using "new Keyword".

→ The main advantage of Has-A Relationship is Reusability or (Code Reusability).

Ex:-

Class Car

↓

Engine e=new Engine();

{

Class Engine

↓

// Engine Specific functionality

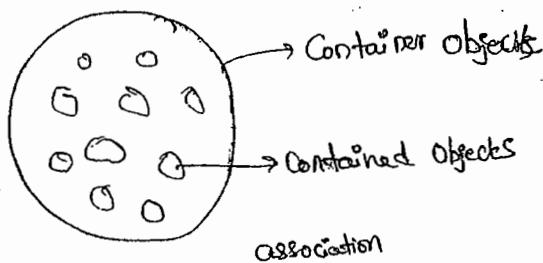
{

Class Car has Engine reference.

→ The main disadvantage of Has-A Relationship is it increases dependency b/w the classes and creates maintenance problems.

Composition Vs Aggregation :-

→ In the Case of Composition whenever Container Objects is destroyed All Contained Objects will be destroyed automatically. i.e., without Existing Container Object there is no chance of existing Contained Object i.e. Container & Contained Objects having Strong association.

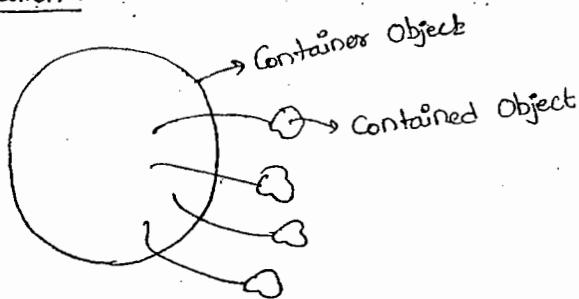


Ex:-

- University is Composed of Several departments.
- whenever we are closing University automatically all departments will be closed. The relationship b/w University Object & department object is strong association which is nothing but Composition.

-Aggregation :-

- whenever Container Object destroyed, There is no guarantee of destruction of Contained Objects ie, without existing Container object there may be a chance of existing Contained Object. i.e, Container object just maintains References of Contained Objects. This relationship is Called weak association which is nothing but "Aggregation".



Ex:-

- Several professors will work in the department
- whenever we are closing the department Still there may be a chance of existing professors. The relationship b/w department & professor is called weak association which is nothing but Aggregation.

1021

```
public void m1(int i)
{
    System.out.println("int-arg");
}

public void m1(float f)
{
    System.out.println("float-arg");
}

P.S.V.m(____)
```

```
Test t = new Test();
t.m1(); // No-arg
t.m1(10); // int-arg
t.m1(10.5f); // float-arg
```

*→ In Overloading method resolution always takes care by Compiler based on reference type. Hence overloading is also considered as Compiletime polymorphism or Static polymorphism or Early binding

→ In Overloading reference type will play very important role & Runtime Object will be dummy.

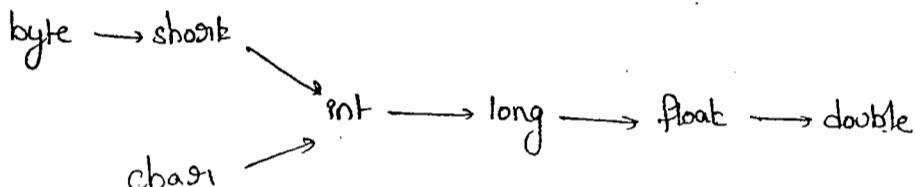
Case 1 :-

* Automatic promotion in Overloading :-

→ In Overloading method resolution, if the matched method with Specified argument type is not available then Compiler won't raise

any error immediately. If it promotes that assignment to the next level and checks for matched method.

- If the matched method is available then it will be considered and if it is not available then compiler once again promoted this assignment to the next level.
- This process will be continued until all possible promotions after completing all promotions still if the matched method is not available then only we will get C.E.
- This is called Automatic promotion in overloading.
- The following are various possible promotions in overloading.



Case 1 :-

Ex:- Class Test.

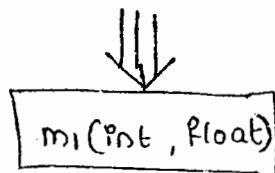
```
public void m1(int i)  
{  
    System.out.println("int-arg");  
}  
public void m2(float f)  
{  
    System.out.println("float-arg");  
}  
public void m3(String[] args)
```

Test t = new Test();

Method Signature :-

→ Method Signature Consists of name of the method & argument-list.

Ex:- Public void m1 (int i, float f)



- In Java return type is not part of method Signature.
- Compiler will always use method Signature while resolving method calls.
- Within the same class Two methods with the same signature not allowed. Otherwise we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- Class Test

```

public void m1(int i)
{
}
public int m1(int i)
{
    return 10;
}
    
```

m1(int)
is the method signature.

Test t = new Test();

t.m1(10);

C.E)- m1(int) has already defined
in Test

Overloading

Overloading:-

- Two methods are Said to Overloaded iff method names are same but arguments are different.
- Lack of overloading in 'C' increases Complexity of the program.

In C, language if there is a change in method argument type

Compulsory we should go for new method name.

Ex:- $\text{abs}() \rightarrow \text{int}$
 $\text{labs}() \rightarrow \text{long}$
 $\text{fabs}() \rightarrow \text{float}$
 \equiv

- But in Java two methods having the same name with different arguments is allowed & these methods are Considered as Overloaded methods.

Ex:- $\text{abs}(\text{int})$
 $\text{abs}(\text{long})$
 $\text{abs}(\text{float})$
 \equiv

- Having overloading Concept in Java Simplifies the programming

Ex:- Class Test

```
    |
    Public void m1()
    {
        S.o.println("no -arg");
    }
```

Case 1: → In Overloading most specific version will get highest priority.
what does it mean?

Case 2:-

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓
public void m1(StringBuffer sb)
```

```
↓
    System.out.println("StringBuffer - args");
```

```
↓
public void m1(String s)
```

```
↓
    System.out.println("String - version");
```

```
↓
public class Test {
```

Test t = new Test();

By default String
constant of string class
object type

t.m1(new StringBuffer("duoga")); // StringBuffer - args

t.m1("duoga"); // String version

X t.m1(null); // C.E:- Reference m1() is

ambiguity.

t.m('a'); // int-arg

t.m(10); // float-arg

t.m(10.5); X C.E.

{
 |
 | Cannot find symbol

Symbol : method m (double)

Location : class Test

Case 2 :-

- In overloading method resolution child-argument will get more priority than parent argument.

Ex:-

Class Test

① Public void m(Object o)

{

System.out("Object Version");

{

② Public void m(String s)

{

System.out("String Version");

{

P. S. v. m ()

{

Test t = new Test();

Object

↑

String

t.m(new Object()); // object-version

t.m("string"); // String-version suppose ② statement takes //

t.m(null); // String-version (String the obj is object

105 "

- Hence overriding is also known as "run-time polymorphism" (or) dynamic polymorphism (or) Late binding".
 - Overriding method resolution is also known as "Dynamic method dispatch".

Rules for Overstitching :-

- ① In overriding method names & assignments must be matched i.e., method signatures must be matched.
 - ② In overriding return type must be matched, But this rule is applicable until 1.4 version, from 1.5 version onwards ^{ಒಂಟ ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಪಾಶ್ಚಾತ್ಯ} Co-varient return types are allowed. according to this, child method return-type need not be same as parent method return-type. its child classes also allowed.

⇒ Exp. Class B

Public Object m()

return null;

Class C extends P

4

Public Storage m/c

27

```
return null;
```

Ans It is valid in 1.5V,
But invalid in 1.4V

Ex:-

- (i) parent method → Object → Number
- (ii) return type → | |

String - double

Child method
return type

↓
String

↓
Integers

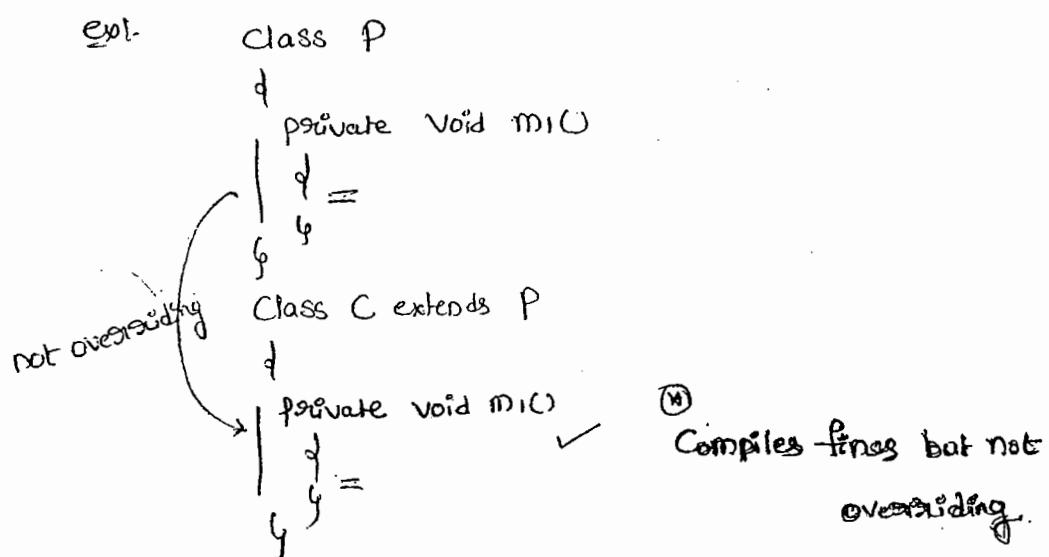
Object <http://javabyname>

→ Co-variant return type Concept is applicable only for object type but not for primitive types.

④ we can't override parent class final method. But we can use it as it is.

⑤ private methods are not visible in child classes hence overriding concept is not applicable for private methods.

⑥ → Based on our requirement we can declare the same parent class private method in child class also it is valid but it is not overriding.



→ For parent class abstract methods we should override in child class to provide implementation.

⑦ → We can override parent class non-abstract method as abstract in child class to stop parent class method implementation availability to the child classes.

Ex:- Class P

```
    |
    public void p()
```

```
    |
    Y
```

Abstract class C extends P

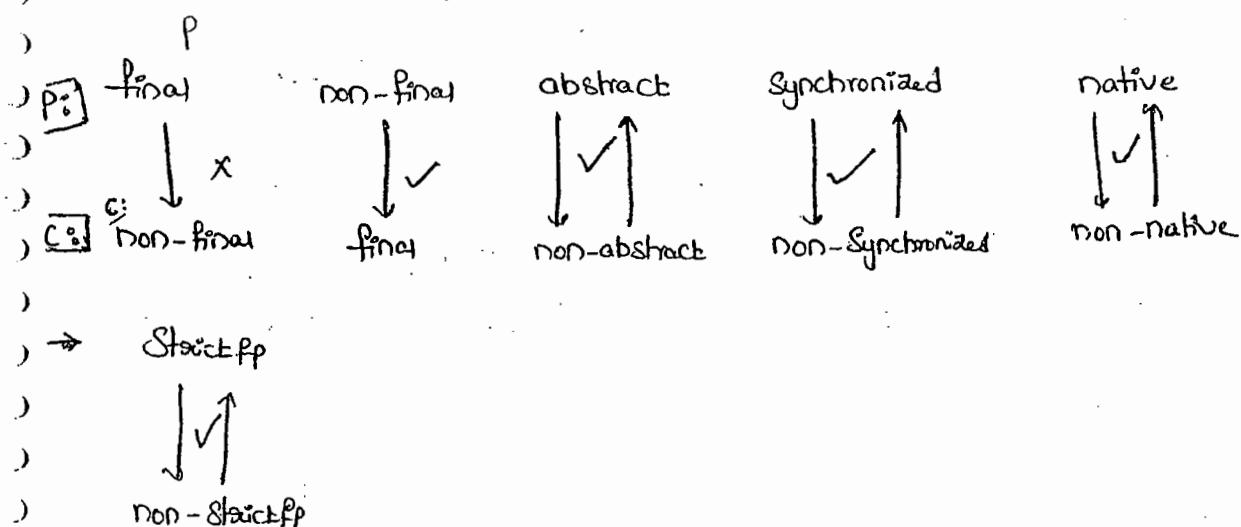
```
    |
    public abstract void p(); ✓
```

```
    |
    b
```

```
    |
    Y
```

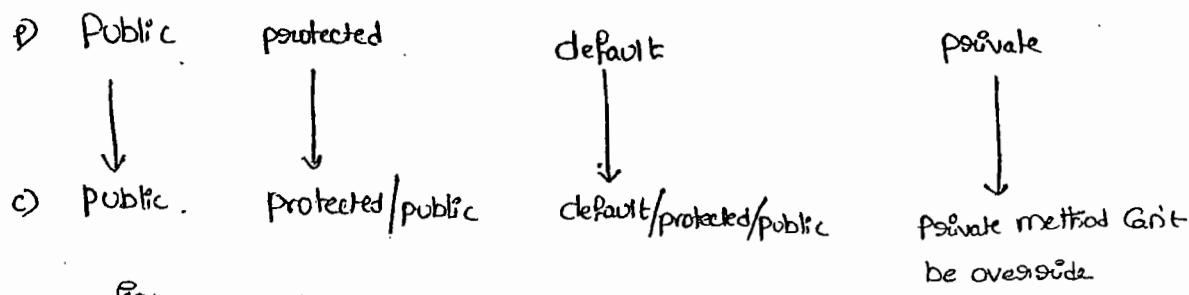
→ The following modifiers won't play any restrictions in overriding

- ① native
- ② synchronized
- ③ static final



→ while overriding we can't decrease scope of the modifier
but we can increase the following are various acceptable overriding

Private < default < protected < public



Eg:- Class P

```
public void m1() { }
```

Class C extends P

```
protected void m1() X
```

C.E.

m1 in C Can't override in C

→ This rule is applicable while implementing interface methods also.

→ Whenever we are implementing any interface method Compulsory it should be declared as public. because Every interface method is public by default.

Ex:-

```
interface Interf
```

{

```
void m1();
```

}

Class Test implements Interf

if we declare
public we won't
get any C.E

{ } void m1()

X C.E :-

→ If child class method throws some checked exception then Compulsory Parent class method should throw the same checked exception or its class exception.
Parents, otherwise we will get C.E.

→ But there is no rule for unchecked exception.

Ex:-① Class P

 Public void m1()

 {

 }

Class C extends P

 {

 Public void m1() throws Exception X

 }

 }

C.E! - m1() in C can't override m1() in P.

Overridden method does not throw exception.

Ex②:-

(a) P: Public void m1() throws IOException

✓ C: Public void m1()

(b) P: public void m1()

X C: public void m1() throws IOException.

(c) P: public void m1() throws Exception

✓ C: public void m1() throws IOException

(d) P: public void m1() throws IOException

X C: public void m1() throws Exception <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 210 of 255.

- ⑤ ✓ P: public void m1() throws IOException
C: public void m1() throws FileNotFoundException, EOFException

⑥ ✗ P: public void m1() throws IOException
C: public void m1() throws EOFException, InterruptedException

⑦ ✓ P: public void m1() throws IOException
C: public void m1() throws AE, NPE

⑧ ✓ P: public void m1()
C: public void m1() throws AE, NPE

Overriding w.r.t static method :-

→ We Can't override a static method as non-static.

Ex! - Class P

```
public static void mi()
```

Static
↓
non-static

Class C extends P

```
public void m1()
```

X

C.E):- `micro` is Can't override `micro` in p;

Oversöiden mettad is static..

- 1084
- Similarly, we can't override non-static method as static
 - If both parent & child class method ~~class~~ are static then
we won't get any CE it seems to be overriding is happen,
but it is not overriding. it is "Method Hiding".

Ex:- Class P

↓
Public static void m1()

↓
Class C extends P

↓
Public static void m1()

-) It is not overriding
-) It is "method hiding"
- ⇒

Method Hiding :-

- All rules of Method Hiding are Exactly Same as Overriding
- Except the following difference.

Method Hiding

- 1) Both methods should be static
- 2) Method Resolution takes care by Compiler based on Reference type.
- 3) It is Considered as Compiletime Polymorphism or Early Binding

Overriding

- 1) Both methods should be non-static
- 2) Method Resolution always takes care by JVM based on Runtime Object.
- 3) It is Considered as Runtime Polymorphism or Dynamic Polymorphism

१०

Class P

```
public static void m1()
```

```
S.o.pin("parent");
```

Class C extends P

```
public static void m1()
```

So·pin ("child");

Class Test

p.s.v.m (→)

P p = new P();

p.mil); → parent

C c = new C();

c.mi.0; → child

$$P - P_1 = \text{new} - C(C);$$

P_j · m₁(j); Parent

۶

→ If both methods are non-static then it will become overriding in this case the o/p is: Parent
Child
Child

OVERRIDING w.r.t VARI-ARG METHODS :-

- We can't override a vari-arg method with general method. If we are trying to override it will become overloading but not overriding.
- A vari-arg method should be overridden with vari-arg method only.

Ex:-

```
Class P
|
public void m1(int... i)
{
    System.out.println("parent");
}
```

overloading
but not
overriding

Class C extends P

```
public void m1(int i)
{
    System.out.println("child");
}
```

Class Test

```
p.s.v.m(→)
P p = new P();
p.m1(10); // Parent
C c = new C();
c.m1(10); // child
```

P p = new C();
p.m1(10); // parent

→ If both parent & child class methods are Var - aing Then it will becomes overriding in this case o/p is parent child parent

Overriding w.r.t Variables :-

- Overriding Concept is not applicable for variables.
- Variable Resolution always takes Care by Compiler based on Reference type. Runtime object won't to play any role in variable resolution.

Ex:-

Class P

↓
int x = 888;

both static

Class C extends P

↓
int x = 999;

↓

Class Test

↓

p.s.v.m() →

}

P p = new P();

S.out(p.x); // 888 ✓

C c = new C();

S.out(c.x); // 999 ✓

P p1 = new C();

S.out(p1.x); 888.

}

both static | both instance | one static & one instance
o/p 888 | o/p 888 | o/p 888

→ whether the variables are static or non-static there is no change in result.

Difference b/w Overloading & Overriding :-

| Property | Overloading | Overriding |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| ① method names | must be same | must be same |
| ② arguments | must be different (at least order) | must be same (including order) |
| ③ method signature | must be different | must be same. |
| ④ return type | No restrictions | must be same until 1.4v but from 1.5v onwards Co-variant return types are allowed. |
| ⑤ private, static & final methods | Can be overloaded | Can't be overridden |
| ⑥ access modifiers | No restrictions | Scope we can't decrease the scope. |
| ⑦ throws clause | No restrictions | Size & level of checked exceptions we can't increase. But we can decrease. But no restrictions for unchecked exceptions. |
| ⑧ method resolution | Always takes care by compiler based on reference type | Always takes care by JVM based on runtime object |
| ⑨ Also known as | Compile-time polymorphism (or) Java by name dispatch polymorphism | Static polymorphism (or) Early binding dynamic polymorphism (or) Late binding. |

Note:-

- In Overloading we have to check only method names (must be same) & arguments (must be diff.) All remaining terms like (return type, throws clause, access modifiers etc.) are not required to check.
- But in Overriding we have to check each & every thing.

Q) Consider the following method declaration in parent class which of the following methods allowed in child class?

P : public void m1(int i) throws IOException

Overloading

① public void m1(int i)

overloading

② public void m1() throws Exception

overloading

③ public static int m1(double d) throws IOException

C.E X ④ public int m1(int i)

C.E X ⑤ public synchronized void m1(int i) throws Exception

overloading

⑥ public static void m1(int... i) throws Exception

C.E X ⑦ public native abstract void m1(). throws Exception.

Polymorphism

↳ poly → many

morphs means → forms

i.e polymorphism means many forms

→ we can use same name to represent multiple forms in polymorphism.

Ex:- In overriding we can have a method with one type of implementation in parent, but different type of implementation in child class.
 → There are 2 types of polymorphism.

Polymorphism

Compile-time polymorphism

e.g. Overloading
Method Hiding

Run-time polymorphism

e.g.- Overriding

3 Pillars of OOPS :-

Inheritance
(Reusability)

OOPS

Encapsulation
(Security)

Polymorphism

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>

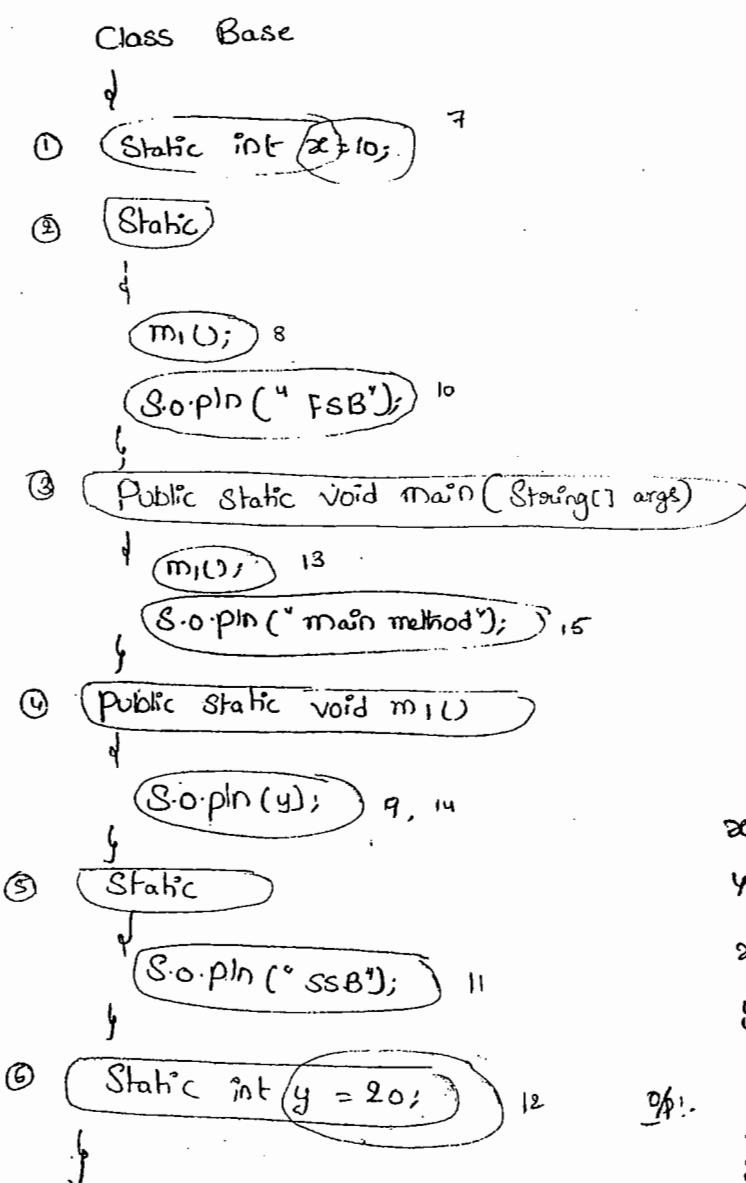
218 of 255.

Funny differentiation of polymorphism :-

→ A boy uses the word FRIENDSHIP to starts LOVE, but girl uses the same word to ~~ends~~. Same word but different attitudes. This behaviour is nothing but polymorphism.

Static Control flow:-

Eg:-



$x = 0 [R\&W]$

$y = 0 [R\&W]$

$x = 10 [R\&W]$

$y = 20 [R\&W]$

O
FSB
SSB
20

Main method

Process:-

→ whenever we are trying to execute a Java class first that .class file should be loaded, at the time of class loading the following actions will be performed automatically.

- ① Identification of static members from Top to bottom. (1 to 6)
- ② Execution of static variable assignments & static blocks from top to bottom (7 to 12)
- ③ Execution of main method. (13 to 15)

Read Indirectly write only state (RIWOS)

→ If a variable is in Read indirectly write only state then we can't perform read operation directly otherwise we will get compile-time error saying "Illegal-Forward-Reference".

Ex:-

Class Test

```
① Static int x=10;
```

```
② Static
```

```
S.o.pn(x);
```

```
System.exit(0);
```

```
}
```

O/P :- 10

Class Test

```
① Static
```

```
S.o.pn(x);
```

```
③ Static int x=10;
```

```
}
```

Q.E:- Illegal-forward reference,

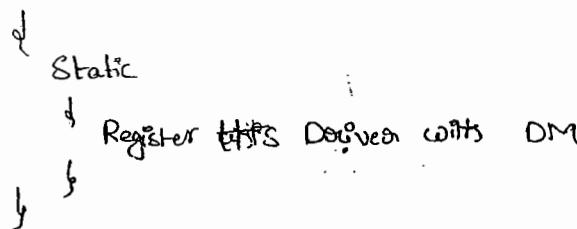
Static block :-

- At the time of class loading if we want to perform any activity we have to define that activity inside static block because static blocks will be executed at the time of class loading.
- Within a class we can take any no. of static blocks but all these static blocks will be executed from top to bottom.

Ex(1) :-

- After loading JDBC driver class we have to register driver with DriverManager but every Driver class contains a static block to perform this activity at the time of Driver class loading automatically we are not responsible to perform register explicitly.

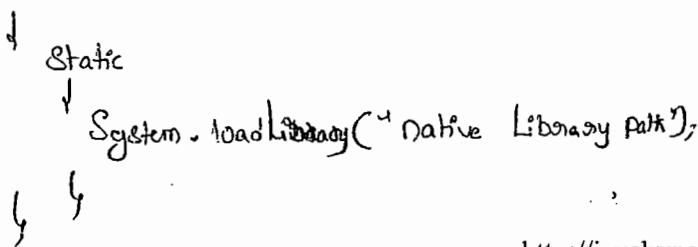
Ex. Class Driver



Ex(2) :- Advantage:

- At the time of class loading ^{Compulsory} we have to load the corresponding native libraries hence we can define this step inside static block.

Ex. Class Native



Static Control flow in parents child classes :-

Class Base

{

① Static int x=10; ⑫

② Static

{

m1(); ⑬

System.out.println(" Base SB"); ⑭

}

③ Public static void main()

{
m1();

System.out.println(" Base main");

}

④ public static void m1()

{

System.out.println(y); ⑮

}

⑤ Static int y=20; ⑯

{

Class Derived extends Base

{

⑥ Static int j=100; ⑰

⑦ Static

{

m2(); ⑱

System.out.println(" DFSB"); ⑲

}

⑧ Public static void main()

{
m2(); ⑳

System.out.println(" Derived main"); ㉑ http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com 222 of 255.

⑨ Public static void main()
 |
 ↓

 System.out.println(j); ⑩ ⑪

 |

⑫ Static

 |

 System.out.println("DSSB"); ⑬

 |

⑭ Static int j=200; ⑮

 |

> java Derived

O/P:- 0

Base SB

0

DSSB
SSSB

200

Derived main

x=0 [RIWO]

y=0 [RIWO]

i=0 [RIWO]

j=0 [RIWO]

x=10 [R W]

y=20 [R & W]

i=100 [R & W]

j=200 [R & W]

> java Base

0

Base SB

20

Base main.

PROCESS:-

> javac Derived.java



> java Derived

① Identification of static members from parent to child [1 to 11]

② Execution of static variable assignments & static blocks from parent to child [12 to 22]

*③ Execution of only child class main method [23 to 25]

(because main() method of parent class is overriding in child class, then child class main() method executed)

Process :-

→ whenever we are trying to load child class Then automatically parent class will be loaded to make parent class members available to the child class. Hence whenever we are executing child class the following is the flow with respect to static members step.

- (1) Identification of Static members from parent to child
- (2) Execution of Static variable assignments & static blocks from parent to child.
- (3) Execution of only child class main method [If the child class won't contain main method Then automatically parent class main() method will be executed].

Note :-

When ever we are loading child class automatically parent class will be loaded. But when ever we are loading parent class child class wont be loaded.

Instance Control flow :-

class Parent

③ int ~~x=10~~ ⑨

④ m(); ⑩

System.out.println("FIB"); ⑫

⑤ Parent()

System.out.println("Constructor"); ⑯

① Public static void main(String args)

② Parent p = new Parent();

System.out.println("main");

⑥ Public void m()

System.out.println(y); ⑪

⑦ { → instanceblock
System.out.println("SIB"); ⑬ }

⑧ int y=20; ⑯

x=0 [R I W O]

y=0 [R I W O]

x=10 [R W]

y=20 [R W]

O/P:-
0
FIB

SIB
Constructor
main

Process :-

→ whenever we are creating an object the following sequence of events will be performed automatically.

- (1) Identification of instance members from top to bottom [1 to 8]
- (2) Execution of instance variable assignments & instance blocks from top to bottom [9 - 14]
- (3) Execution of constructor [15]

* Note :-

→ Static Control flow is only one time activity and it will be performed at the time of class loading But instance control flow is not one time activity for every object creation it will be executed.

Instance Control flow from parent to child :-

Class Parent

 |

③ int x=10; ⑯

 |

④ m(); ⑮

 |
S.o.println("parent"); ⑯

{

⑤ parent()

 |
S.o.println("parent constructor"); ⑰

{

① public static void main()

↓

② Parent p = new Parent();

System.out.println("child main"); ③
y

④ public void m1()

↓

System.out.println(y); ⑤
y

⑥ int y=20; ⑦

y

Class Child extends Parent

y

⑧ int i=100; ⑨

y

⑩ m2(); ⑪

System.out.println("CITB"); ⑫
y

⑬ child()

y

System.out.println("child constructor"); ⑬
y

⑭ public static void main()

y

⑮ child c = new child();

System.out.println("child main"); ⑯
y

⑰ public void m2()

y

System.out.println(j); ⑰

o

parent

parent constructor

o

CITB

CSITB

child constructor

child main.

```
⑮ {  
    System.out("CSIIB"); ⑯  
      
    int f = 200; ⑰  
      
    }  
}
```

Process :-

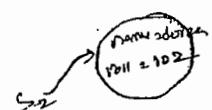
- whenever we are creating child class object the following sequence of execute events will be performed automatically.
 - (1) Identification of instance members from parent to child.
 - (2) Execution of instance variable assignments & instance blocks only in parent class.
 - (3) Execution of parent class Constructor.
 - (4) Execution of instance variable assignments & instance blocks only in child class.
 - (5) Execution of child class Constructor.

```
>java child  
>java parent
```

Constructors :-

- Object Creation is not enough Compulsory we should perform initialization Then only that Object is in a position to provide response properly.
- whenever we are creating an object some piece of the code will be executed automatically to perform initialization This piece of code is nothing but constructor. Hence the main objective of constructor is to perform initialization for the newly created object.

```
Q1.  
class Student  
{  
    int rollno;  
    String name;  
    Student (String name, int rollno)  
    {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.rollno = rollno;  
    }  
    public static void main (String[] args)  
    {  
        Student s1 = new Student ("durga", 101);  
        Student s2 = new Student ("raghu", 102);  
    }  
}
```



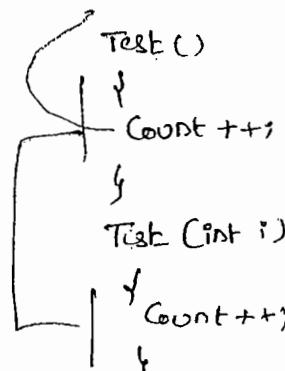
Instance block Vs Constructor :-

- At the time of object creation if we want to perform initialization of instance variable then we should go for constructor.
- Other than initialization activity if we want to perform any activity at the time of object creation then we should go for instance block.
- We can't replace constructor with instance block because constructor can take argument whereas instance block can't take arguments.
- Similarly we can't replace instance block with constructor because a class can contain more than one constructor. If we want to replace instance block with constructor then in every constructor we have to write instance block code because at runtime which constructor will be called we can't expect. It results duplicate & creates maintenance problems.

Ex:- class Test

↓
 static int Count = 0;

Only once required



p.s.v.m()

↓
 Test t₁ = new Test();

↓
 Test t₂ = new Test();

Rules to define Constructors :-

- 1) The name of the class & name of the Constructor must be matched.
- 2) Return type Concept is not applicable for Constructor even void also.

By mistake if we declare return type for the Constructor we won't get any Compiletime or Runtime Errors, because Compiler treats it as method.

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓  
void Test() → It is a normal method but not Constructor  
↓  
↓  
{ }
```

It is legal (for stupid) to have a method whose name is exactly same as class name).

- (3) The only applicable modifiers for Constructors are

* public, private, protected, <default> [PPPD], if we are trying to use any other modifier we will get Compile-time Error saying "modifier xxx is not allowed here".
↳ static/ final/ Strictfp ---

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓  
final Test() X  
↓  
{ } C.E! modifier final is not allowed here
```

Singleton classes :-

→ for any java class if we are allowed to Create only one object

Such type of class is called "Singleton Class".

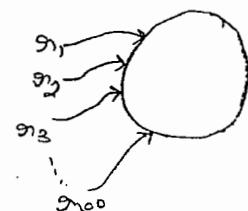
Ex:- Runtime, ActionServlet (Structs 1.x)

Business Delegate (EJB), ServiceLocator (EJB) ---- etc.

→ The main advantage of Singleton is, instead of Creating a Separate Object for every requirement we can Create a Single Object and reuse the same object for every requirement. This approach improves memory utilization & performance to the System.

Runtime r₁ = Runtime.getRuntime()

Runtime r₂ = Runtime.getRuntime()
 ↴
 Class static method



Runtime r₁₀₀ = Runtime.getRuntime()

Creation of our own Singleton Class :-

→ we can Create our own Singleton classes also for this we have to use private Constructors & factory method.

Ex:- class Test
 {
 private static Test t;

private Test()
 {
 }

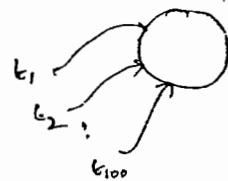
public static Test getInstane()
 {

```

if (t == null)
{
    t = new Test();
}
return t;
}

public Object clone()
{
    return this;
}

```



Test t₁ = Test.getInstance();

Test t₂ = Test.getInstance();

⋮

Test t₁₀₀ = Test.getInstance();

Test t₀₁ = Test.clone();

factory method:-

→ By using class name if we call any method & return same class object. Then that method is consider as factory method.

Ex:-

Runtime r₁ = Runtime.getRuntime();

↗ factory method

Dateformat df = DateFormat.getInstance();

↗ factory method.

Test t = Test.getInstance();

↗ factory method

→ Similarly we can Create Doubleton, Threbleton ----- xxxton ¹²⁰ ₂₆

classes.

How to Create Doubleton class :-

Ex:- Class Test

```
|
|    private static Test t1;
|    private static Test t2;
|
|    private Test()
|
|    {
|        if (t1 == null)
|        {
|            t1 = new Test();
|            return t1;
|        }
|        else
|            if (t2 == null)
|            {
|                t2 = new Test();
|                return t2;
|            }
|            else
|                if (math.random() < 0.5)
|                    return t1;
|                else
|                    return t2;
|    }
|}
```

Rule :-

Default Constructor :-

- If we are not writing any Constructor then Compiler will always generate default Constructor.
- If we are writing atleast one Constructor Then Compiler won't generate default Constructor.
- Hence a class Can Contain either programmes written Constructor or Compiler generated Constructor but not both Simultaneously.

Prototype of Default Constructor :-

- 1) It is always no argument Constructor.
- 2) The access modifier of default Constructor is Same as class modifier but this rule is applicable public & `<default>`.
- 3) It Contains only one line, It is a no argument Call to Super class Constructor.

```
Test()  
|  
Super();  
|
```

Programmierung Code

(c) class Test
↓
{

② public class Test

```
③ Class Test
  |
  void Test
  |
  |
  }
```

(4) Class Test
 |
 Test()
 |
 {

⑤ Class Test

Test()
this(10);
Test(int i)

Compiles generated Code

```

    class Test {
        void test() {
            Super();
        }
    }

```

```
(3) public class Test  
    {  
        public Test()  
        {  
            Super();  
        }  
    }
```

```
Class Test
  ↓
  Test()
    ↓
    Super();
    ↓
    void Test()
      ↓
      ↓
```

(4) Class Test

d.
Test()
 ↑
 Super();
 b
 b

⑤ Class Test

```

    +-----+
    |       |
    |     Test()
    |       |
    |     +-----+
    |     |           |
    |     |     this(10);
    |     |           |
    |     |     +-----+
    |     |     |         |
    |     |     |     Test(int i)
    |     |     |           |
    |     |     |     +-----+
    |     |     |     |         |
    |     |     |     |     Super();
    |     |     |     |           |
    |     |     |     |     +-----+
    |     |     |     |
    |     |     |     +-----+
    |     |     |
    |     |     +-----+
    |     |
    |     +-----+
  
```

```
(i) Class Test
    |
    | Test (int i)
    |
    | Super();
    |
    | }
```

```
(ii) Class Test
    |
    | Test (int i)
    |
    | Super();
    |
    | }
```

Super & This :-

- The first Line inside a Constructor should be either Super() or this().
- If we are not writing any thing Compiler will always places Super().

Case(i) :-

We have to keep either Super() or this() only as the first Line

of the Constructor.

```
Class Test
|
| Test()
|
| S.o.p("Hi");
| Super(); ✗ → C.E.: Call to Super must be first
|                                         Statement in Constructor.
| }
```

Case(ii) :-

With in the Constructor we can use either Super() or this()
but not both simultaneously.

```
Class Test
|
| Test()
|
| Super(); ✓
| this(); ✗ → C.E.: Call to this must be first statement
|                                         in the Constructor
| }
```

Case(iii):-

→ we can use Super & this only inside Constructor if we are using any where else we will get Compiletime error.

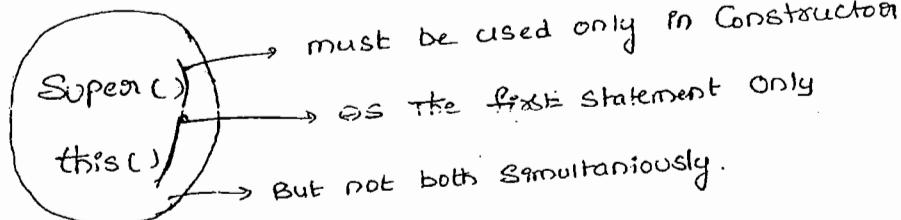
Q:- Class Test

```
    {
        public void m1()
    }
```

```
    {
        Super();
        System.out.println("Hi");
    }
```

C.E:- Call to Super must be

first statement in the Constructor



this() :- To Call Current class Constructors

Super() :- To Call Parent class Constructors

Compiler provides default Super() but not this().

| Super() | Super this |
|--|--|
| this() | |
| (1) These are Constructor calls | i) These are key words to refer. Super & Current class instance members |
| (2) We should use only in Constructors | ii) We can use anywhere Except in static area. |

Ex:-

Class Test

↓

P.S.V.M()

↓

S.o.p(super.hashCode()); X

↓

↳ Error: Non-static variable Super can't be
referenced from a static context

Constructor Overloading:-

→ A class can contain more than one constructor with same name but with different arguments & these constructors are considered as overloaded constructors.

Ex:-

Class Test

↓

Test(double d)

↓

this(10);

S.o.p("double-args");

↓

Test(int i)

↓

this();

S.o.p("int-args");

↓

Test()

↓

S.o.p("No-args");

↓

P.S.V.M(—)

↓

123
29

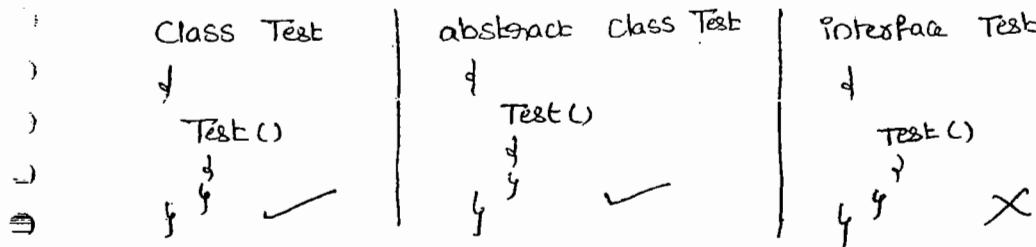
Test t₁ = new Test(10.5); → No-args
int-args
double-args

Test t₂ = new Test(10) → No-args
int-args

Test t₃ = new Test(); → No-args

→ Inheritance & overriding Concepts are not applicable for Constructors.

→ Every class in java, including abstract class also can contain constructor. But interface can't have the constructors.



→ Case(i):-

→ Recursive method call is always runtime exception because recursive constructor invocation is a compiletime error.

e.g:- Class Test

↓
P.S.V.m₁()

↓
m₂();

↓

P.S.V.m₂()

↓
m₁();

↓

P.S.V.m(—)

↓
S.o.p("Hello");

↓

m₁(); RE: Stack overflow Error

Class Test

↓
Test()

↓
this(10);

↓
Test(int i)

↓
this();

↓

P.S.V.m(→)

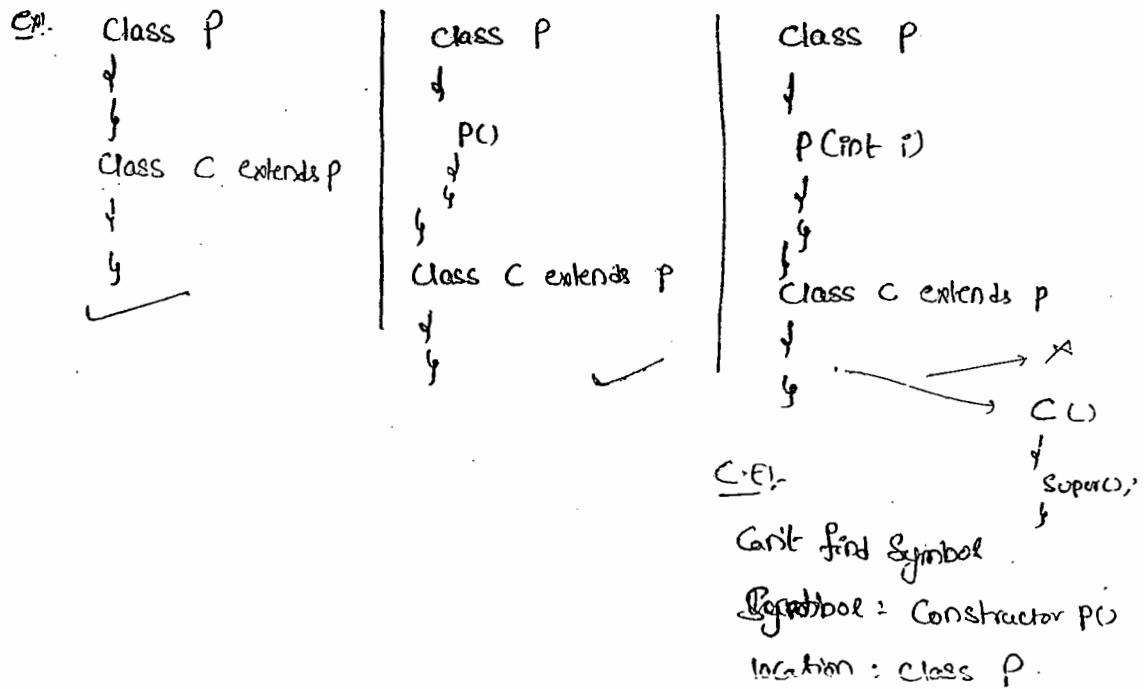
↓
S.o.p("Hello");

↓

C.E: Recursive Constructor
<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>
in invocation.

240 of 255.

Case (ii) :-

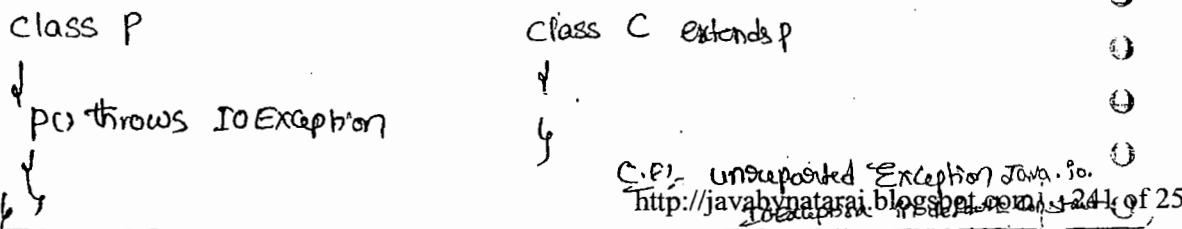


Note:-

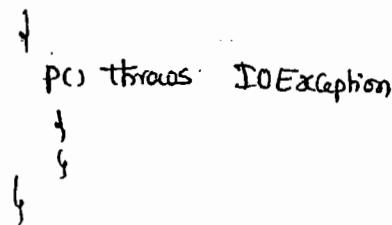
- if the parent class contains some Constructors then while writing child class we have to take special care about Constructors.
 - whenever we are writing any argument Constructor it is highly recommended to write No argument Constructor also.

Case(iii) :-

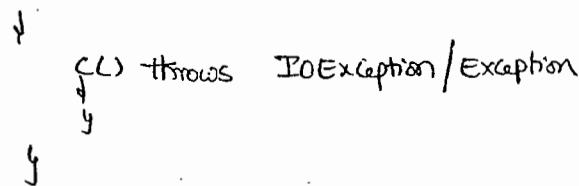
- If Parent Class Constructor throws some checked exception Compulsory
Child class constructor should throw same checked exception or its parent
otherwise the code won't compile.



Ex:- Class P



Class C extends P



Q) Which of the following is True?

- ① Every class contains Constructors ✓
- ② Only Concrete classes can contain Constructors but not abstract classes X
- ③ The name of the Constructor need not be same as class name X
- ④ Return type is applicable for the Constructor X
- ⑤ The only applicable modifiers for Constructors are public & default X
- ⑥ If we are trying to declare return type for the Constructor we will get Compiletime Error X.
- ⑦ Compiler will always generate default Constructor X
- ⑧ The access modifier of the default Constructor is always default X
- ⑨ The first line inside every Constructor should be Super X.
- ⑩ The first line " " should be Super or this, ✓
- If we are not writing anything compiler will always throw <http://javabyexample.blogspot.com> X

- (1) Interface Can Contains Constructor X
- (2) Both overloading & overriding Concepts are applicable for Constructors X.
- (3) Inheritance Concept is applicable for Constructors X

Type-Casting

Type-Casting:-

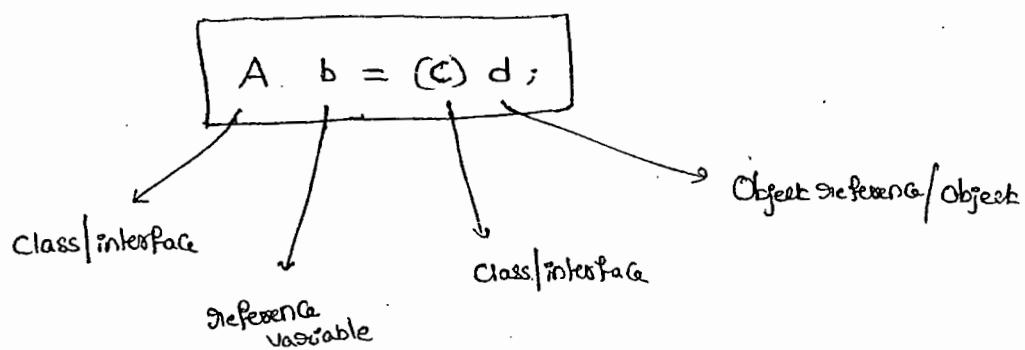
→ Parent class Reference can be used to hold child class object

e.g. Parent p = new Child();

→ Similarly, interface reference can be used to hold implemented class object.

e.g. Runnable r = new Thread();

Syntax:-



Complex rule(s) :-

→ C & type of d must have some relationship (either parent to child or child → parent or same type) otherwise we will get Compiletime Error saying "inconvertible types found d type but required C type".

Ex(1):

```
Object o = new String("durga");
```

```
StringBuffer sb = (StringBuffer)o;
```

eg@!:-

```
String s = new String("durga");
```

SB sb = (SB)s; X
 C:E! inconvertable types

found : java.lang.String

required : java.lang.SB

Compiler checking rule :-

→ C must be either same or derived type of A otherwise we

will get compile time error saying "incompatible types"

found : C

required : A

Ex(1):

```
Object o = new String("durga");
```

```
String s = (String)o; ✓
```

Ex(2):

```
String s = new String("durga");
```

```
StringBuffer sb = (Object)s;
```

C:E! incompatable types

found : Object

required : SB

Runtime Checking

Rule 3 :-

→ The underlying object type of 'd' must be either same or derived type of C, otherwise we will get runtime exception saying "ClassCastException".

Ex:-

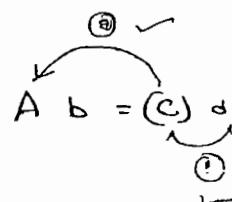
① Object o = new String("durga");

SB sb = (SB)o; X

Rule ① ✓

② ✓

③ X (R-E):- CCE

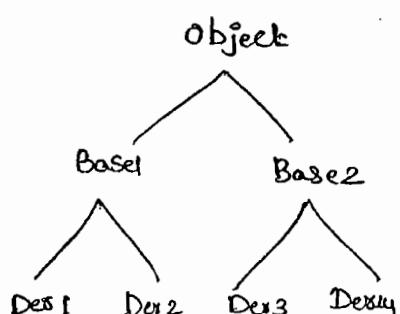


④ Object o = new String("durga");

String s = (String)o; ✓

Rule ① ✓
② ✓
③ ✓

Ex:-

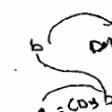


Ex. ① Base2 b = new Der4();

✓ ② Object o = (Base2)b;

X ③ Object o = (Base1)b;

④ Base2 b1 = (Base2)o; → o = cast



X ⑤ Base1 b3 = (Der1)(new Der2());

C_E! - Inconvertible types

found: Base2

Required: Base1

(C_E! -)

Inconvertible types

found: Der2

Required: Der1

Q&A

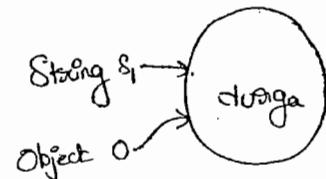
→ Strictly Speaking in Type-Casting just we are Converting only type to object but not underlying object itself

Ex:-

String s₁ = new String("durga");

Object o = (Object) s₁;

s₁.o.println(s₁ == o); true



Ex:-

A → public void m1()

↑ ↓
 |
 s.o.println("A");
 |

B → public void m1()

↑ ↓
 |
 s.o.println("B");
 |

C → public void m1()

↑ ↓
 |
 s.o.println("C");
 |

C c = new C();

c.m1(); → c ↗

((B)c).m1(); → c ↗ → B b = new C();

b.m1();

((A)c).m1(); → c ↗

→ A a = new C();

a.m1();

Eg 1:

```
A → public static void m()  
    {  
        System.out.println("A");  
    }  
  
B → public static void m()  
    {  
        System.out.println("B");  
    }  
  
C → public static void m()  
    {  
        System.out.println("C");  
    }
```

→ C c = new C();

c.m(); // C

→ ((B)c).m(); // B

→ ((A)c).m(); // A

Eg 2:

```
A → int x=777;  
B → int x=888;  
C → int x=999;
```

C c = new C();

System.out.println(c.x); 999 ✓

System.out.println(((B)c).x); 888 ✓

System.out.println(((A)((B)c)).x); 777 ✓

because the overriding concept is not applicable

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com>, 247 of 255.

187

→ If we declare all variables as static then there is no chance
to change the o/p.

Note:-

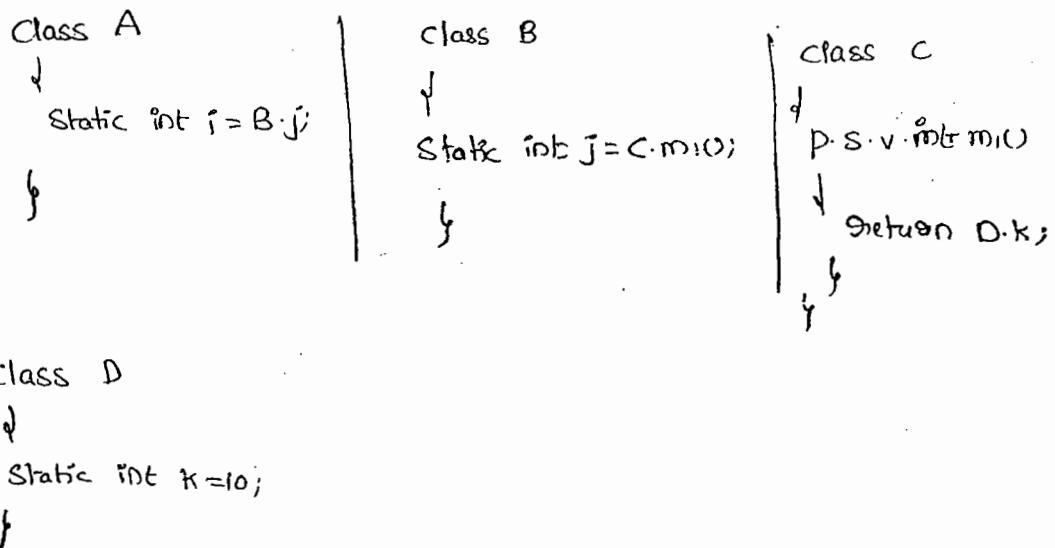
→ Whether the variable is static or instance variable resolution
should be done based on reference type but not based on
- object.

Coupling

Coupling :-

→ The degree of dependency b/w the components is called "Coupling".

Ex:-



→ The above components are said to be tightly coupled with each other. Tightly coupling is not recommended because it has several serious disadvantages.

(1) With out effecting ^{remaining} ~~any~~ component we can't modify any component

Hence, enhancement will become difficult.

→ It reduces maintainability.

→ It doesn't promote reusability.

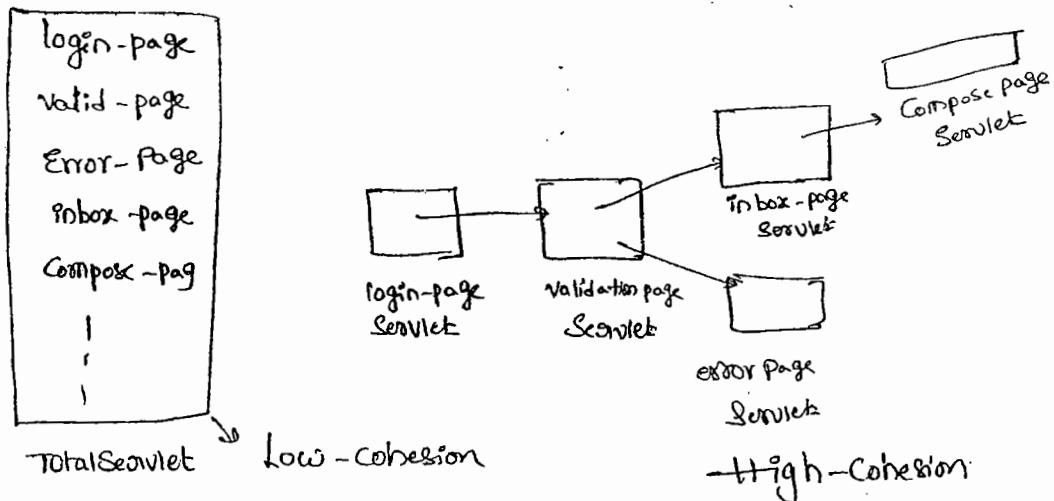
→ Hence it is highly recommended to maintain loosely Coupling & dependency b/w the Components should be as less as possible.

Cohesion

Cohesion :-

→ For every Component a clear well-defined functionality we have to define, Such type of Component is Said to be follow High-Cohesion

Eg:-



→ High-Cohesion is always a good programming practice which has Several Advantages.

- (1) without affecting remaining Components we can modify any Component hence enhancement will become very easy

- (a) It improves maintainability of the application
- (b) It promotes reusability of the code.

Ex:-

→ where ever validation is required we can use the same validate Servlet without repeating.

Note:-

Loosely Coupling & high-Cohesion are good programming practices.

=====
=====

This:

to use the current class reference

means without creating multiple objects, ~~every~~ only one object is created then
call those values from the current class.

Kondalu-7@yahoo.co.in

23, 2

① Collection framework (1 - 43)

Collection (6 - 24)

Map (25 - 37)

Collections class (38 - 40)

Arrays class (41 - 43)

② Generics (44 - 52)

③ Multithreading (53 - 76)

Synchronization (67 - 76)

④
Re

④ Regular Expressions (77 - 82)

⑤ Enumeration (83 - 89)

⑥ I18N (90 - 95)

⑦ Development (96 - 101)

Durgasoft SCJP Notes

Part-2

Collection framework

132

- An Array is an indexed collection of fixed no. of homogeneous data elements.

* Limitations of object arrays :-

- (1) Arrays are fixed in size. i.e, once we created an array there is no chance of increasing or decreasing size based on our requirement.
 - Hence, to use arrays Concept Compulsory we should know the size in advance, which may not possible always.
 - (2) Arrays can hold only Homogeneous data elements. i.e, (Same type)

Ex:- Student [] S = new Student(1000);

S[6] = new Student(); ✓

`s[i] = new Student();` ✓

`S[2] = new Customer();` X ce:- Incompatible types

-> -found : Customer

Required : Student.

- But we can solve this problem by using Object-type arrays.

Ex:- Object [] a = new Object[1000];

`a[0] = New Student[];` ✓

`a[i] = new Customer();` ✓

- ③ Arrays Concept not built based on Some Datastructure. Hence Standard method support is not available for every requirement.
 - ④ Compulsory programmer is responsible to write the logic.

→ To resolve the above problems SUN people introduced Collections Concept.

→ Advantages of Collections over Arrays:

- (1) Collections are growable in nature. Hence based on our requirement we can increase or decrease the size.
- (2) Collections can hold both Homogeneous & Heterogeneous objects.
- (3) Every Collection class is implemented based on some Datastructure. Hence ready-made support is available for every requirement.

dis. of Collections:-

→ Performance point of view Collections are not recommended to use. This is the limitation of Collections.

Difference b/w Arrays & Collections:

| Array | Collections (AL, VL, LL - ...) |
|--|--|
| 1) Arrays are fixed in size | 1) Collections are growable in nature |
| 2) Memory point of view arrays concept is not recommended to use | 2) memory point of view Collections concept is highly recommended to use. |
| 3) Performance point of view arrays concept is highly recommended to use. | 3) performance point of view Collections is not recommended to use. |
| 4) Arrays can hold only homogeneous data elements. | 4) Collections can hold both Homogeneous & Heterogeneous objects. |
| 5) There is no underlying D.S for arrays. Hence ready-made method support is not available | 5) underlying D.S is available for every Collection class. Hence ready-made method support is available. http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com |

→ Arrays can be used to hold both primitives & objects.

→ Collections can be used to hold only objects but not for primitives.

Collection :-

→ A group of individual objects as a Single entity is called Collection.

Collection framework :-

→ It defines Several classes & interfaces, which can be used to represent a group of objects as a Single Entity.

Terminology:-

| Java | | C++ |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Collection | → | Containers |
| Collection framework | → | STL (Standard Template Library) |

9-Key interfaces of Collection framework :-

① Collection (Interface):

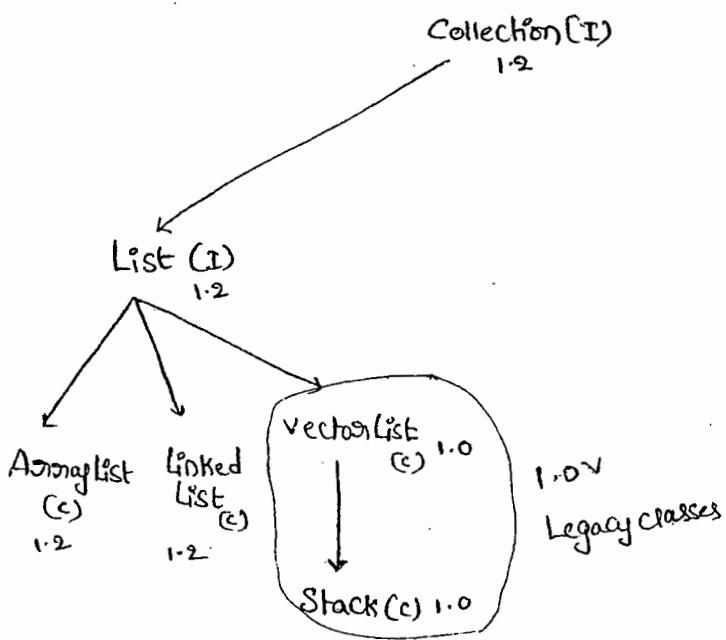
- If we want to represent a group of individual objects as a Single Entity then we should go for Collection.
- In general Collection Interface is Considered as Root Interface of Collection framework.
- Collection Interface defines The most Common methods which can be applicable for any Collection object.

Collection vs Collections :-

- Collection is an interface, can be used to represent a group of individual objects as a single entity, whereas,
- Collections is an Utility class, present in java.util package, to define several utility methods for collections.

List (Interface) :-

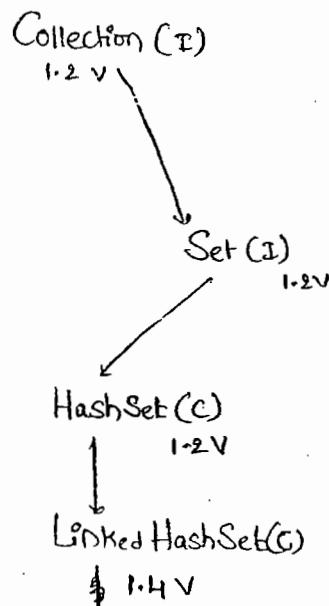
- It is the child interface of Collection.
- If we want to represent a group of individual objects where insertion order is preserved & duplicates are allowed. Then we should go for List.



- Vector & Stack classes are re-engineered in 1.2 version to fit into Collection framework.

③ Set (Interface):-

- It is the child interface of Collection.
- If we want to represent a group of individual objects where duplicates are not allowed & insertion order is not preserved. Then we should go for Set.

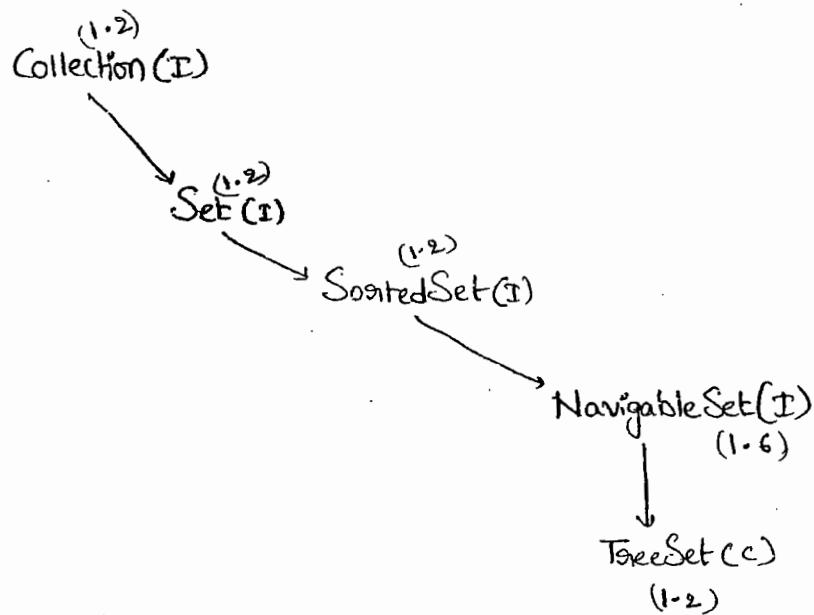


④ SortedSet (I):-

- It is the child interface of Set.
- If we want to represent a group of ^{individual} unique objects, according to some sorting order. Then we should go for SortedSet.

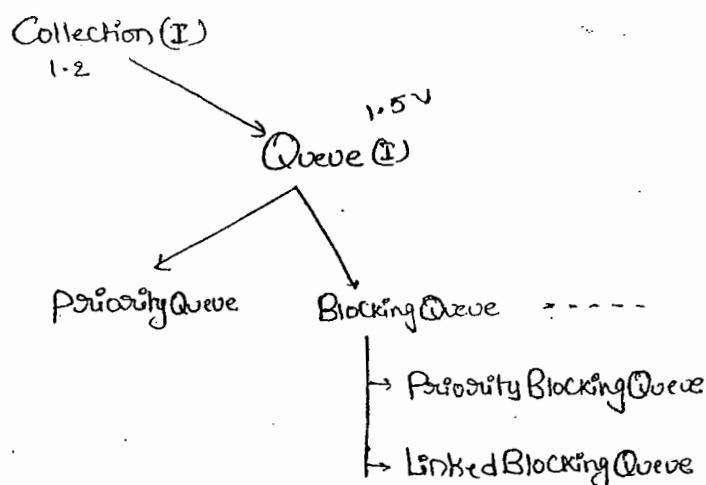
⑤ NavigableSet (I) :-

- It is the child interface of SortedSet, to provide several methods for Navigation purposes.
- It is introduced in 1.6 version.



⑥ Queue<I> :- (1.5v)

- It is the child Interface of Collection.
- If we want to represent a group of individual objects prior to processing, Then we should go for Queue.



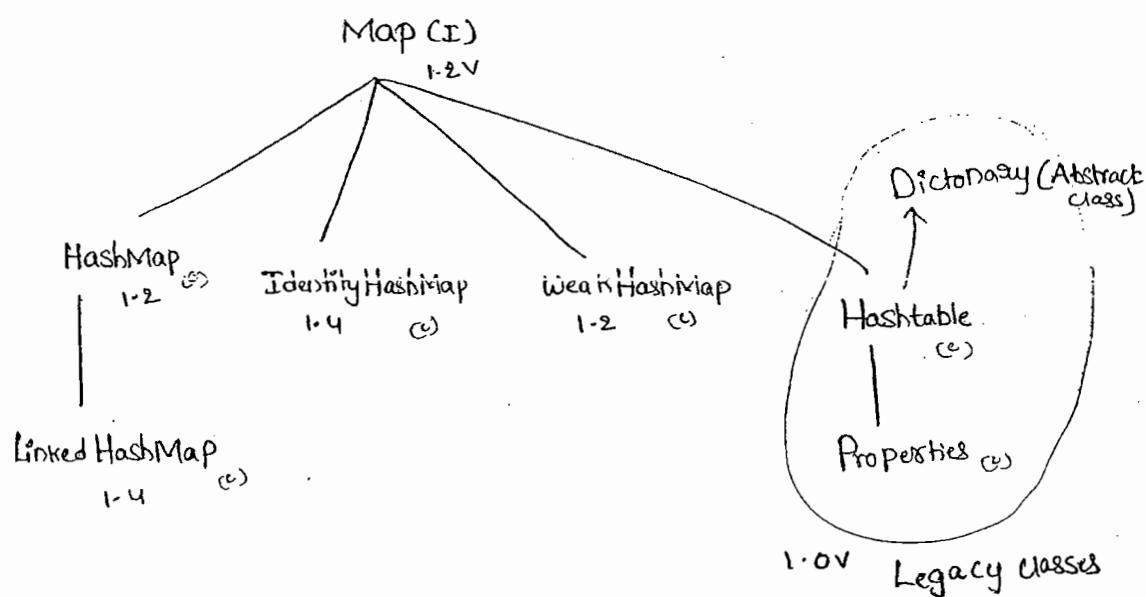
Note:-

- all the above Interfaces (Collection, List, Set, SortedSet, NavigableSet, Queue) meant for representing a group of individual objects.
- If we want to represent a group of objects as key-value pairs Then We should go for Map.

(7) Map(I) :-

156

- If we want to represent a group of objects as Key-value pairs Then we should go for Map.
- Both Key & value are objects only.
- Duplicate Keys are not allowed. But values Can be duplicated.



Note:-

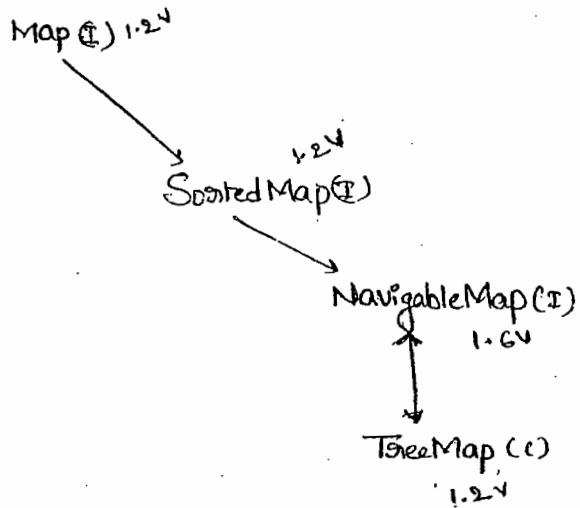
- Map is Not child Interface of Collection.

(8) SortedMap(I) :-

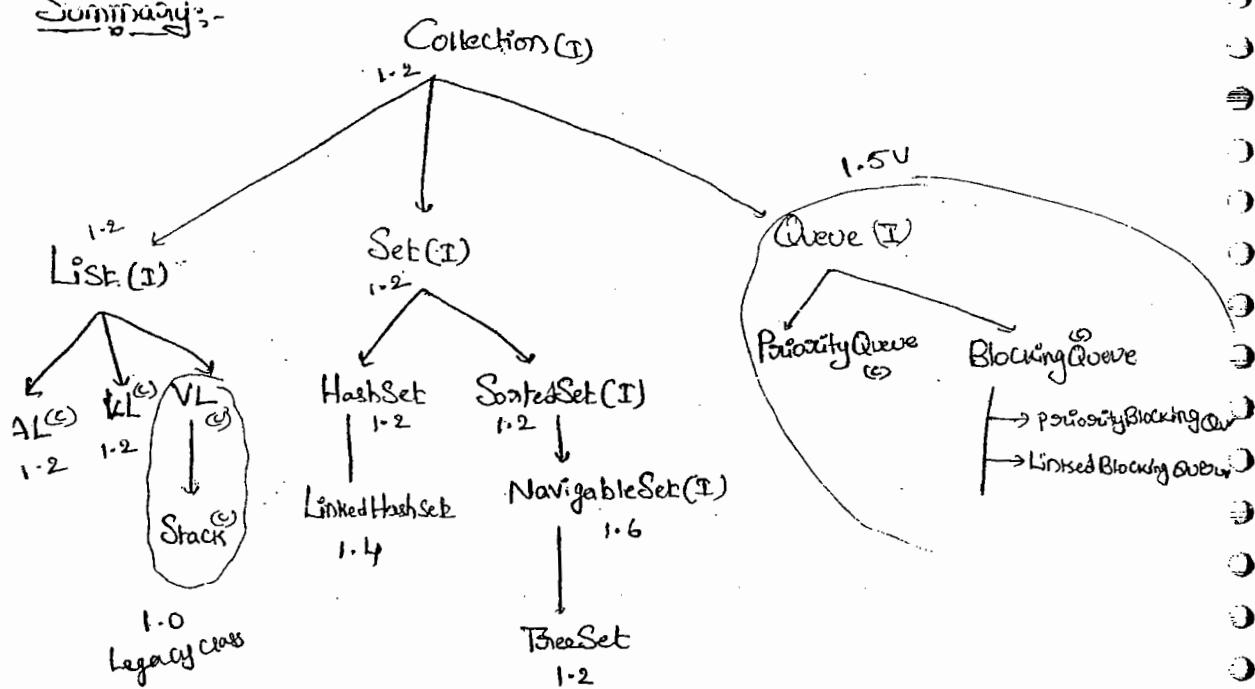
- If we want to represent a group of objects as Key-value pairs according to Some Sorting Order. Then we Should go for SortedMap.
- Sorting should be done Only based on Keys, but not based-on values.
- SortedMap is child Interface of Map.

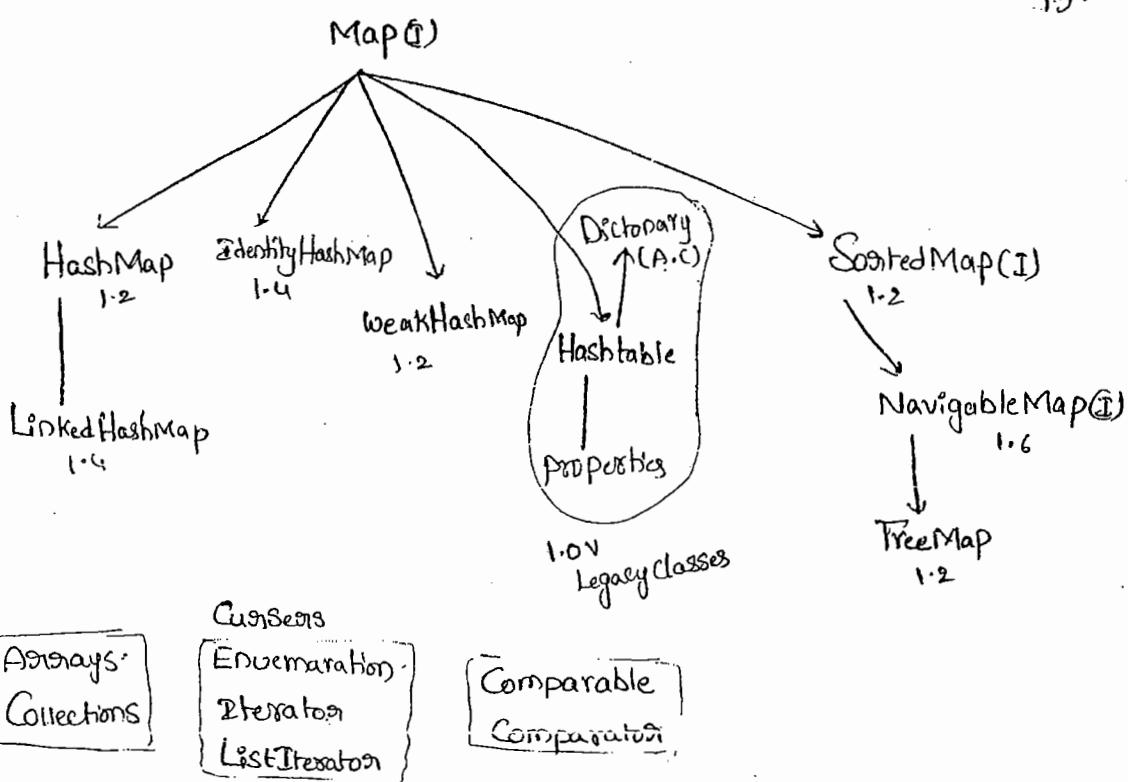
(g) NavigableMap (I):

→ It is the child interface of SortedMap & define Several methods for Navigation purposes.



Summary:-





→ In the Collection framework the following are Legacy characters

- (1) Enumeration(I)
 - (2) Dictionary(A, C)
 - (3) Vector
 - (4) Stack
 - (5) Hashtable
 - (6) properties
- } classes } 1.0v

Collection framework:-

Collection(1) :-

- If we want to represent a group of individual objects as a single entity then we should go for Collection.
- Collection Interface defines the most common methods which can be applied for any Collection object.
- The following is the list of methods present in Collection Interface.

- ① boolean add(Object o)
- ② boolean addAll(Collection c)
- ③ boolean remove(Object o)
- ④ boolean removeAll(Collection c)
- ⑤ boolean retainAll(Collection c)
- To remove all objects except those present in C.
- ⑥ void clear()
- ⑦ boolean isEmpty()
- ⑧ int size()
- ⑨ boolean contains(Object o)
- ⑩ boolean containsAll(Collection c)
- ⑪ Object[] toArray()
- ⑫ Iterator iterator()

(2) List :-

→ List is the child Interface of Collection.

→ If we want to represent a group of individual objects where duplicate Objects are allowed & insertion Order is preserved. Then we Should go for List.

→ Insertion Order will be preserved by means of Index.

→ We can differentiate duplicate objects by using Index. Hence Index plays a very important role in List.

→ List Interface defines the following methods

① boolean add(int index, Object o)

② boolean addAll(int index, Collection c)

③ Object remove(int index)

④ Object get(int index)

⑤ Object ^{old} set(int index, Object new)

⑥ int indexOf(Object o)

⑦ int lastIndexOf(Object o)

⑧ ListIterator listIterator()

It contains 4 classes:-

(1) ArrayList (c) :-

(2) LinkedList (c) :-

(3) VectorList (c) :-

(4) Stack (c) :-

(i) ArrayList (c) :-

- The underlying datastructure for ArrayList is Resizable Array or Growable Array.
- Insertion Order is preserved.
- Duplicate objects are allowed.
- Heterogeneous Objects are allowed.
- Null insertion is possible.

Constructors :-

① ArrayList Al = new ArrayList();

- Creates an Empty ArrayList Object, with default initial Capacity 10.
- Once AL reaches it's max capacity then a new AL object will be created with.

$$\text{New Capacity} = \text{CurrentCapacity} * \frac{3}{2} + 1$$

② ArrayList l = new ArrayList(int initialCapacity);

- Creates an Empty ArrayList Object with the Specified initial Capacity.

③ ArrayList l = new ArrayList(Collection c);

- Creates an Equivalent ArrayList object for the Given Collection object i.e., This Constructor is for cloning b/w Collection objects

```

Ep1. import java.util.*;
class ArrayListDemo
{
    P.S.V.m(String[] args)
    {
        ArrayList a = new ArrayList();
        a.add("A");
        a.add(10);
        a.add('A');
        a.add(null);
        System.out.println(a); // [A, 10, A, null]
        a.remove(2);
        System.out.println(a); // [A, 10, null]
        a.add(2, "M"); // [A, 10, M, null]
        a.add("N"); // [A, 10, M, null, N]
        System.out.println(a); // [A, 10, M, null, N]
    }
}

```

Note:-

In Every Collection class toString() is overridden to return its Content directly in the following format.

[obj1, obj2, obj3]

→ Usually we can use Collection to store & transfer Objects. To provide support for this requirement Every Collection class implements Serializable & Clonable Interface.

- ArrayList & Vector classes implements RandomAccess Interface, So that any random element we can access with same speed. Hence, if our frequent operation is gettable operation then best suitable data structure is ArrayList. (Advantage)
- If our frequent operation is Insertion or deletion, in the middle then ArrayList is the worst choice, because it required several shift operations. (disadvantage).

differences b/w ArrayList & Vector

| ArrayList | Vector |
|--|--|
| ① No method is synchronized | ① Every method is synchronized |
| ② multiple threads can access ArrayList simultaneously, hence ArrayList object is not threadsafe | ② At any point only one thread is allowed to operate on vector object at a time. Hence vector object is Thread Safe. |
| ③ threads are not required to wait, & hence performance is high. | ③ It increases waiting time of threads & hence performance is low. |
| ④ introduced in 1.0 version & hence it is non-legacy | ④ introduced in 1.0 version & hence it is legacy. |

Q) How to get Synchronized Version of ArrayList? 1389

A) → By using Collections Class synchronizedList() we can get synchronized version of ArrayList.

Public static List synchronizedList(List l)

e.g:-

ArrayList l = new ArrayList();

List l₁ = Collections.synchronizedList(l)

Synthesized
Synchronized

↓
Non-Synchronized,

→ Similarly we can get synchronized version of Set & Map objects by using the following methods respectively.

① public static Set synchronizedSet(Set s)

② public static Map synchronizedMap(Map m)

Note:-

→ If our frequent operation is insertion or deletion in the middle Then ArrayList is not recommended. To handle this requirement we should go for LinkedList.

i) `LinkedList` (C) :-

- The underlying datastructure is double `LinkedList`.
- Insertion order is preserved.
- Duplicate objects are allowed.
- Heterogeneous " "
- Null insertion is possible.
- Implements `Serializable` & `Cloneable` interfaces but not ~~RandomAccess~~ interface.
- Best Suitable if our frequent operation insertion or deletion in the middle.
- Worst choice if our frequent operation is retrieval.

Constructors:-

- ① `LinkedList l = new LinkedList();`
→ Creates an Empty `LinkedList` object.
- ② `LinkedList l = new LinkedList(Collection c)`
→ for interConversion b/w Collection objects.

`LinkedList` Specific methods:-

- Usually we can use `LinkedList` to implements Stacks & Queues to support this requirements `LinkedList` class define the following Six Specific methods.

- ① void addFirst(Object o);
- ② void addLast(Object o);
- ③ Object removeFirst();
- ④ Object removeLast();
- ⑤ Object getFirst();
- ⑥ Object getLast();

Ex:-

```

import java.util.*;
class LinkedListDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        LinkedList l = new LinkedList();
        l.add("durga");
        l.add(30);
        l.add(null);
        [durga, 30, null, durga], l.add("durga");      ccc venky durga 30 null durga
        [sw, 30, null, durga] l.set(0, "software");
        [venky, sw, 30, null] l.add(0, "venky");
        [venky, sw, 30, null] l.removeLast();
        [ccc, venky, sw, 30, null] l.addFirst("ccc");
        System.out.println(l);   [ccc, venky, software, 30, null]
    }
}

```

Vector :-

- The underlying datastructure is Resizable array or growable array.
- Insertion Order is Preserved.
- duplicate Objects are allowed.
- null insertion is possible.
- Heterogeneous Objects are allowed.
- implements Serializable, Clonable & RandomAccess interfaces.
- Best Suitable if our frequent operation is Retrieval & worst choice if our frequent operation is insertion or deletion in the middle.
- Every method in vector is Synchronized. Hence vector object is ThreadSafe.

Constructors:-

(i) `Vector v = new Vector();`

→ Creates an Empty Vector object with default initial Capacity 10.

→ Once vector reaches its Max. Capacity a new Vector object will be created with double Capacity.

$$\text{New Capacity} = 2 * \text{Current Capacity}.$$

(ii) `Vector v = new Vector(int initialCapacity);`

(iii) `Vector v = new Vector(int initialCapacity, int incrementalCapacity);`

(iv) `Vector v = new Vector(Collection c);`

Vector Specific methods :-

→ To add objects

- ① add(Object o) → C
- ② add(int index, Object o) → L
- ③ addElement(Object obj) → V

→ To remove Elements or objects

- ④ remove(Object o) → C
- ⑤ removeElement (Object o) → V
- ⑥ remove(int index) → L
- ⑦ removeElementAt(int index) → V
- ⑧ clear() → C
- ⑨ removeAllElements() → V

→ To retrieve elements

- ⑩ get(int index) → L
- ⑪ elementAt(int index) → Y
- ⑫ firstElement(); → Y
- ⑬ lastElement(); → V

→ Other methods

- ⑭ int size();
- ⑮ int capacity();
- * ⑯ Enumeration elements();

```

Eg:- import java.util.*;

class VDemo1
{
    public static void main (String [] args)
    {
        Vector v = new Vector();
        System.out.println(v.capacity());
        for (int i=1; i<=10; i++)
        {
            v.addElement(i);
        }
        System.out.println(v.capacity());
        v.addElement("A");
        System.out.println(v.capacity());
        System.out.println(v);
    }
}

```

Output

```

10
10
20
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, A]

```

v.size() // no. of objects
v.elementAt(9) // object
v.removeElement(9) // [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, A]
v.removeElementAt(3) // [1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, A]
v.removeAllElements() // []

(ii) Stack (c) :- (LIFO)

142

→ It is the child class of vector Contains only one Constructor

(i) Stack s = new Stack();

Methods:-

(i) Object push(Object o)

To insert an object into the Stack

(ii) Object pop();

To remove and returns top of stack.

(iii) Object peek();

To return top of the Stack.

(iv) boolean empty();

Returns true when Stack is Empty.

(v) int search(Object o)

Returns the offset from top of the Stack if the Object is available, Otherwise returns -1.

Ex. Import java.util.*;

```
class StackDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Stack s = new Stack();
        s.push("A");
        s.push("B");
        s.push("C");
        System.out.println(s); // [ A B C ]
        System.out.println(s.search("A")); // 3
        System.out.println(s.search("Z")); // -1
    }
}
```

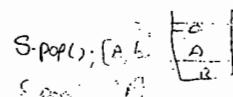
Ex:-

1
2
3

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | C |
| 2 | B |
| 3 | A |

offset

s.search("A"); 3
s.search("C"); 1
s.search("Z"); -1



s.pop(); [A]

s.pop(); []

System.out.println(s);

Cursors :-

Types of Cursors :-

- If we want to get objects one by one from the Collection we should go for Cursor.
- There are 3 types of Cursors available in java.

(i) Enumeration (1.0v)

(ii) Iterator (1.2v)

(iii) ListIterator (1.2v)

(i) Enumeration (1.0v)

- It is a Cursor to retrieve Objects one by one from the Collection.
- It is applicable for legacy classes.
- We can Create Enumeration object by using elements()

```
public Enumeration elements();
```

Ex:-
Enumeration e = v.elements();
 ^
 vector object

- Enumeration Interface defines the following 2 methods.

- (i) public boolean hasMoreElements();
- (ii) public Object nextElement();

```

Ex :- import java.util.*;

class EnumerationDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Vector v = new Vector();
        for(int i=0; i<=10; i++)
        {
            v.addElement(i);
        }
        System.out.println(v);  [0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 10]
        Enumeration e = v.elements();
        while(e.hasMoreElements())
        {
            Integer I = (Integer)e.nextElement();
            if(I%2 == 0)
                System.out.println(I);
            System.out.println(v);  [0, 1, 3, 4, ..., 10]
        }
    }
}

```

O/P: [0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 10]

0
2
4
6
8
10

[0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 10]

Limitations of Enumeration:-

- Enumeration Concept is applicable only for Legacy Classes & hence it is not a Universal Cursor.
- By using Enumeration we can get only ReadAccess & we can't perform any remove operations.
- To over Come These Limitations SUN people introduced Iteration in 1.2 version.

Iteration :-

- We can apply Iteration Concept for any Collection object. It is a Universal Cursor.
- While Iterating we can perform remove operation also, in addition to read operation.
- We can get Iterator object by iterator() of Collection Interface.

Iterator it = c.iterator()

Any collection object

- Iterator Interface defines the following 3 methods.

- public boolean hasNext();
- public Object next();
- public void remove();

Eg:-

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
class HashSetDemo
```

```
{
```

```
public static void main(String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
    HashSet h = new HashSet();
```

```
    h.add("B");
```

```
    h.add("C");
```

```
    h.add("D");
```

```
    h.add("Z");
```

```
    h.add(null);
```

```
    h.add(10);
```

```
    System.out.println(h.add("Z")); // False
```

```
    System.out.println(h); // [null, D, B, C, 10, Z]
```

```
}
```

```
Output:
```

```
[null, D, B, C, 10, Z]
```

Note:- Insertion order is not preserved

(ii) LinkedHashSet :-

→ LinkedHashSet is the child class of HashSet.

→ It is exactly same as HashSet except the following difference.

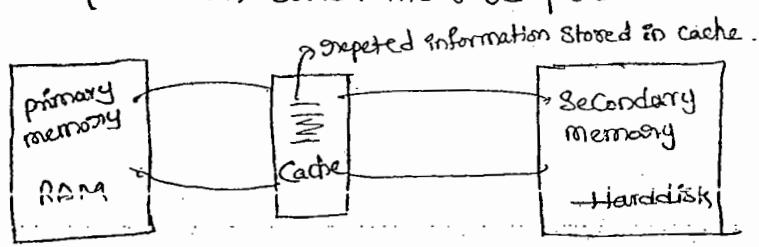
| (i) HashSet | LinkedHashSet |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| i) The underlying D.S is HashTable | i) The underlying D.S is a Combination of HashTable & Linked List |
| ii) Insertion order is not preserved | ii) Insertion order is preserved. |
| iii) Introduced in 1.2v | iii) Introduced in 1.4v |

→ In the above program if we are replacing HashSet with LinkedHashSet the following is the o/p.

o/p :- [B, C, D, Z, null, 10] i.e., insertion order is preserved.

Note:-

→ The main important application area of LinkedHashSet & LinkedHashMap is implementing Cache applications. where duplicates are not allowed & insertion order must be preserved.



② SortedSet (I) :-

→ It is the child interface of Set.

→ If we want to represent a group of individual Objects according to some Sorting order. Then we should go for SortedSet.

→ SortedSet Interface defines the following 6 Specific methods

(i) Object first()

→ Returns the first element of SortedSet.

(ii) Object last()

→ Returns last element of SortedSet

(iii) SortedSet headSet(Object obj)

→ Returns the SortedSet whose elements are less than or equal to obj.

v) SortedSet tailSet(Object obj)

145

→ Returns the SortedSet whose elements are greater than or equal to obj

v) SortedSet subSet(Object obj1, Object obj2)

→ Returns the SortedSet whose elements are $\geq obj1$ but $< obj2$

vi) Comparator comparator()

→ Returns Comparator object describes underlying Sorting technique

→ If we used default Natural Sorting order then we will get null.

Ex:-

| |
|-----|
| 100 |
| 101 |
| 103 |
| 104 |
| 107 |
| 109 |

- ① first() → 100
- ② last() → 109
- ③ headSet(104) → [100, 101, 103]
- ④ tailSet(104) → [104, 107, 109]
- ⑤ subSet(101, 107) → [101, 103, 104]
- ⑥ comparator() → null

Notes:-

→ The default Natural Sorting order for the no's is ascending order

→ The default Natural Sorting order for characters & strings are is alphabetical order (dictionary based order).

TreeSet (c) :

- The underlying datastructure is Balanced Tree.
- duplicate objects are not allowed.
- Insertion Order is not preserved. because Objects will be inserted according to Some Sorting order.
- Heterogeneous Objects are not allowed. otherwise We will get "ClassCastException". & null insertion is not possible. ~~from~~Empty Set.

Constructors :-

(i) TreeSet t = new TreeSet();

→ Creates an Empty TreeSet object where the Sorting order is default Natural Sorting order.

(ii) TreeSet t = new TreeSet(Comparator c)

→ Creates an Empty TreeSet object where the Sorting order is Customized Sorting order Specified by Comparator object.

(iii) TreeSet t = new TreeSet(Collection c)

(iv) TreeSet t = new TreeSet(SortedSet c)

Ex:- import java.util.*;

```
class TreeSetDemo
```

```
{}
```

```
    public static void main(String[] args)
```

```
}
```

```

TreeSet t = new TreeSet();
t.add("A");
t.add("a");
t.add("B");
t.add("z");
t.add("L");
//t.add(new Integer(10)); //CCE ClassCastException
//t.add(null); //→ NPE

S.o.println(t); [A, B, z, L, a]
}

```

④ Null acceptance :-

- For the non-empty TreeSet if we are trying to insert null we will get NullpointerException (NPE).
 - (ii) For the Empty TreeSet add the first element null insertion is always possible.
 - (iii) But after inserting that null, if we are trying to insert any other, we will get NullpointerException (NPE).

eg: import java.util.*;
class TreeSetDemo{
}
p.s.v.m(String[] args){

```
TreeSet t = new TreeSet()
```

t.add(new StringBuffer("A"));

b.add(new StringBuffer("Z"));

`t.add (new StringTokenizer("L"));`

t.add (new StringTokenizer ("B"))

S.0·pln(t);

8.0.println(t); http://javabynatraj.blogspot.com 30 of 401.

- If we are depending on default natural sorting order Compulsory Objects should be homogeneous & Comparable otherwise we will get ClassCastException (CCE)
- An object is Said to be Comparable iff The Corresponding class implements Comparable Interface.
- String class & all wrapper classes already implements Comparable Interface whereas StringBuffer doesn't implements Comparable Interface. Hence, In the above Example we got ClassCastException.

Comparable Interface :-

- This Interface present in java.lang package & Contains only one method i.e., compareTo().

public int compareTo(Object obj)

Obj1.compareTo(Obj2)

- Returns -ve iff Obj1 has to Come before Obj2.
- Returns +ve iff Obj2 has to Come after Obj1.
- Returns 0 iff Obj1 & Obj2 are equal (duplicate)

e.g.: Import java.util.*;

class Test

{

P.S.V.m(String[] args)

{ S.o.println("A".compareTo("z")); // -ve → 25 }

S.o.println("z".compareTo("k")); // +ve 15.

} S.o.println("A".compareTo("A")); // 0 0

→ When we are depending on default Natural Sorting order

Internally JVM calls `comparable()`.

→ Based on the return-type JVM identifies the location of the element in sorting order.

`obj1.compareTo(obj2)`

which object we are trying to add

already existing object in TreeSet.

- returns -ve iff obj1 has to come before obj2.
- returns +ve iff obj1 has to come after obj2.
- returns 0 iff obj1 & obj2 are equal

Eg:-

`TreeSet t = new TreeSet();`

`t.add("z");`

`t.add("k"); → "k".compareTo("z"); -ve`

`t.add("D"); → "D".compareTo("k"); -ve`

`t.add("M"); → "M".compareTo("D") → +ve`

`t.add("D"); "M".compareTo("k") → +ve`

// `t.add(null);`

`"M".compareTo("z"); → -ve`

`"D".compareTo("D") → 0`

`S.out(t);`

`[D, K, M, z]`

`ClassCastException: NPE`

`null.compareTo("D") → RE ⇒ NPE`

→ If we are not satisfied with default natural sorting order
② if the ^{default} natural sorting order is not already available, Then
we can define our own Customized sorting by using Comparator

- * Comparable interface for default natural sorting order.
- * Comparator interface for customized sorting order.

Comparator (I) :-

→ Comparator Interface present in `java.util` package & defines
the following 2 methods.

① `public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2);`

- Returns -ve iff obj1 has to come before obj2
- Returns +ve iff obj1 has to come after obj2
- Returns 0 iff obj1 & obj2 are equal (duplicate).

obj1 → which object we are trying to add

obj2 → already existing object

② `public boolean equals(Object obj)`

→ Whenever we are implementing Comparator Interface Compulsory

we should provide implementation for compare(), 2nd method

• equals() implementation is optional, because it is already available for

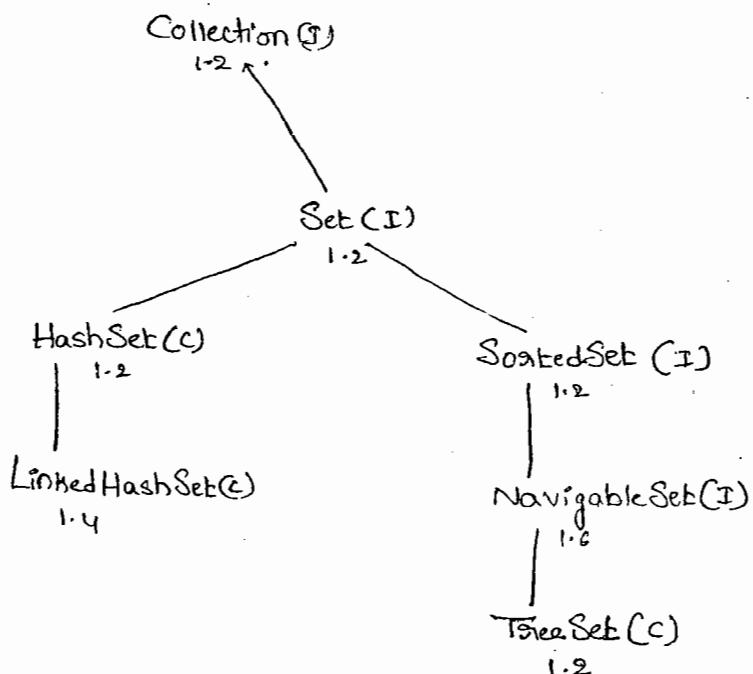
Our class from Object class through Inheritance.

Q) Set (I) :-

15

148

- Set is Child Interface of Collection.
- If we want to represent a group of objects where duplicates are not allowed & insertion order is not preserved, then we should go for Set.



- Set Interface does not contain any method we have to use.
- Only Collection Interface method.

Q) Hashset (C) :-

- The underlying datastructure is HashTable.

- Duplicate objects are not allowed.

- If we are trying to add duplicate objects, we won't to get

- any C.E or R.E. add() simply returning false,

to hashCode of
the object

- Insertion order is not preserved & all objects are inserted in <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com/2011/01/>

- Heterogeneous Objects are allowed.
- Null insertion is possible (only once) because duplicates are not allowed.
- HashSet implements Serializable & Clonable Interfaces.

* Construction:-

- 1) HashSet h = new HashSet();
→ Creates an Empty HashSet object with default initial capacity 16 & default fillRatio 0.75 (75%).
- 2) HashSet h = new HashSet(int initialCapacity);
→ Creates an Empty HashSet object with the specified initial capacity & default fillRatio is 0.75.
- 3) HashSet h = new HashSet(int initialCapacity, float fillratio);
fillratio :- 0 to 1
- 4) HashSet h = new HashSet(Collection c);

Fillratio:-

- After Completing ^(filling) The Specified ratio then only a new HashSet object will be created that particular ratio is called fillratio or load factor.
- The default fillratio is 0.75 but we can customize this value.

Eg:-

```

import java.util.*;
class IteratorDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        ArrayList l = new ArrayList();
        for(int i=0; i<10; i++)
        {
            l.add(i);
        }
        System.out.println(l); [0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 10]
        Iterator it = l.iterator();
        while(it.hasNext())
        {
            Integer I = (Integer)it.next();
            if(I%2 == 0)
            {
                System.out.println(I); 0
                System.out.println(I); 2
                System.out.println(I); 4
                System.out.println(I); 6
                System.out.println(I); 8
            }
            else
            {
                it.remove();
            }
        }
        System.out.println(l); [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
    }
}

```

149
13

Limitations of Iterator :-

- (i) In the Case of Iterator & Enumeration we can always move towards the forward direction & we can't move backward direction.
i.e. These Cursors are Single directional Cursors but not Bidirectional.
- (ii) While performing Iteration we can perform only some operations like <http://javaholics.blogspot.com/2013/06/operations-in.html> of 401.

We Can't perform Replacement & Addition of New objects.

→ To resolve These problem Sun people Introduced ListIterator in 1.2 Version.

3) ListIterator :-

→ ListIterator is the child Interface of Iterator.

→ While Iterating Objects by ListIterator we can move either to the forward or to the Backward direction. i.e ListIterator is a Bidirectional Cursor.

→ While Iterating By ListIterator we can perform replacement & addition of new objects also in addition to Read & Remove Operations.

→ We can Create ListIterator object by using ~~ListIterator~~ List Interface.

any List object
↓
ListIterator litr = l.listIterator();

→ ListIterator Interface defines the following 9 methods.

- | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|
| forward | { | (i) public boolean hasNext(); |
| | | (ii) public Object next(); |
| | | (iii) public int nextIndex(); |
| Backward | { | (iv) public boolean hasPrevious(); |
| | | (v) public Object previous(); |
| | | (vi) public int previousIndex(); |

- ⑦ public void remove();
- ⑧ public void set(Object new); → replace an object with new object
- ⑨ public void add(Object new); → add new obj.

Eg:-

```

import java.util.*;
class ListIteratorDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        LinkedList l = new LinkedList();
        l.add("balakrishna");
        l.add("venky");
        l.add("chiru");
        l.add("nag");
        System.out.println(l); [ balakrishna , venky , chiru , nag ]
        ListIterator ltr = l.listIterator();
        while (ltr.hasNext())
        {
            String s = (String) ltr.next();
            if (s.equals("venki"))
            {
                ltr.remove();
            }
            if (s.equals("chiru"))
            {
                ltr.set("charan");
            }
            if (s.equals("nag"))
            {
                ltr.add("chitti");
            }
        }
        System.out.println(l);
    }
}

```

Note:-

→ Among 3 Cursors ListIteration is the most powerful Cursor,
But it is applicable only for List objects.

Comparison table of 3-Cursors :-

| Property | Enumeration (1.0) | Iterator (1.1) | ListIteration (1.2+) |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| ① Is it legacy | yes | No | No |
| ② It is applicable only for Legacy classes | | for any Collection objects | Only for List objects |
| ③ Movement | Single direction (only forward) | Single direction (forward) | Bi-directional (forward & back-ward) |
| ④ How to get it? | By using elements() - method | By using iterator() | By using ListIterator() |
| ⑤ Accessibility | only read | read & remove | read/remove/ replace/add |
| ⑥ method | hasMoreElements() nextElement() | hasNext() next() remove() | 9 methods |

Eg:-

```

import java.util.*;
class TreeSetDemo3
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Tree Integer I1 = (Integer)obj1;
        Integer I2 = (Integer)
        TreeSet t = new TreeSet(new myComparator()); → ①
        t.add(20);
        t.add(0); → Compare(0, 20) → +ve
        t.add(15); → Compare(15, 20) → +ve
        t.add(15); → Compare(15, 0) → -ve
        t.add(5); → Compare(5, 20) → +ve
        t.add(10); → Compare(10, 20) → +ve
        t.add(10); → Compare(10, 0) → +ve
        t.add(5); → Compare(5, 10) → -ve
        System.out.println(t);
        { [20, 15, 10, 5, 0]
    }
}

```

class MyComparator implements Comparator

```
public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)
```

Integer I₁ = (Integer)obj1;

Integer I₂ = (Integer)obj2;

if(I₁ < I₂)

return +100;

else if(I₁ > I₂)

return -100;

else

return 0;

} { return((I₁ < I₂) ? +1 : (I₁ > I₂ ? -1 : 0)); }

- If we are not passing Comparator object at line 1 ①
Then JVM internally calls compareTo() which is meant for default natural sorting order. In this case the o/p is [0, 5, 10, 15, 20].
- If we are passing comparator object at ① then our own compare method will be executed which is meant for customized sorting order. These case the o/p is [20, 15, 10, 5, 0]

Various alternatives of implementing compare()

```

class MyComparator implements Comparator {
    public int compare (Object obj1, Object obj2) {
        Integer I1 = (Integer) obj1;
        Integer I2 = (Integer) obj2;

        // return I1. compareTo(I2) ; => [0, 5, 10, 15, 20]
        // return -I1. compareTo(I2) ; => [20, 15, 10, 5, 0]
        // return I2. compareTo(I1) ; => [20, 15, 10, 5, 0]
        // return -I2. compareTo(I1) ; => [0, 5, 10, 15, 20]

        // return -1 ; => [10, 5, 15, 0, 20] => Reverse of insertion order
        // return +1 ; => [20, 0, 15, 5, 10] => insertion order.

        // return 0 ; => [20]
    }
}

```

Q) W.A.P to insert String Objects into the TreeSet where the Sorting order is reverse of alphabetical order.

```

⑨ import java.util.*;
class TreeSetDemo2
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        TreeSet t = new TreeSet(new MyComparator());
        t.add("A");
        t.add("Z");
        t.add("K");
        t.add("B");
        t.add("a");
        System.out.println(t);
    }
}

```

Class MyComparator implements Comparator

```

    {
        public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)
        {

```

```

            String s1 = (String) obj1;

```

```

            String s2 = obj2.toString(); ✓

```

```

            return -s1.compareTo(s2);
        }
    }

```

Note:-

An object class compare method doesn't contain strings only contain object type so objects can be converted into strings by using toString

Note:-

→ In objects & StringBuffer there is no Comparator, so we can convert into strings.

* W.A.P to insert String & StringBuffer objects into the TreeSet where the Sorting order increasing length order. If two objects having the same length then Consider their alphabetical order

A) import java.util.*;

Class TreeSetDemo12

{ public static void main(String[] args)

TreeSet t = new TreeSet(new MyComparator());

t.add("A");

t.add(new StringBuffer("ABC"));

t.add(new StringBuffer("AA"));

t.add("XX");

t.add("ABCD");

t.add("A");

System.out.println(t); [A, AA, XX, ABC, ABCD]

}

class MyComparator implements Comparator

{ public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)

{

String s1 = obj1.toString();

String s2 = obj2.toString();

int l1 = s1.length();

int l2 = s2.length();

if (l1 < l2)

return -1;

else if (l2 > l1)

return +1;

else

return s1.compareTo(s2);

* W-a-p to insert StringBuffer objects into the TreeSet infuse the Sorting order alphabetical order?

Ans Import java.util.*;

Class TreeSetDemo10

{

 P.S. v.m (String[] args)

{

 TreeSet t = new TreeSet(new MyComparator());

 t.add(new StringBuffer("A"));

 t.add(new StringBuffer("Z"));

 t.add(new StringBuffer("K"));

 (L));

 System.out.println(t); [A, K, L, Z]

Class MyComparator implements Comparator

{

 Public int Compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)

 {

 String s1 = obj1.toString();

 String s2 = obj2.toString();

 Return s1.compareTo(s2);

O/P :- [A, K, L, Z]

Note:-

So SB can be convert into String

→ In StringBuffer there is no compareTo method

→ If we are depending on default natural Sorting order Compulsory

Objects should be Homogeneous & Comparable, otherwise we will get CCE

→ If we are depending on our own Sorting by Comparator the Objects

Need not be Comparable & Homogeneous, <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 44 of 401.

Comparable Vs Comparator :-

- ① For predefined Comparable classes default natural sorting order is already available if we are not satisfied with that we can define our own customized sorting by using Comparator.

Ex:- String.

- ② For predefined Non-Comparable classes default natural sorting order is not available compulsorily we should define sorting by using Comparator object only.

Ex:- StringBuffer.

- ③ For our own customized classes to define default natural sorting order we can go for Comparable & to define customized sorting we should go for Comparator.

Ex:- Employee, Student, Customer.

```
import java.util.*;  
  
class Employee implements Comparable  
{  
    int eid;  
  
    Employee(int eid)  
    {  
        this.eid = eid;  
    }  
  
    public String toString()  
    {  
        return "E-" + eid;  
    }  
  
    public int compareTo(Object obj)  
    {  
        int eid1 = this.eid;  
  
        Employee e2 = (Employee) obj;  
        int eid2 = this e2.eid;  
  
        if (eid1 < eid2)  
            return -1;  
        else if (eid1 > eid2)  
            return +1;  
        else  
            return 0;  
    }  
  
    class CompDemo  
    {  
        public static void main(String[] args)  
        {  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```
Employee e1 = new Employee(200);
```

```
Employee e2 = new Employee(100);
```

```
Employee e3 = new Employee(500);
```

```
Employee e4 = new Employee(300);
```

```
Employee e5 = new Employee(700);
```

```
TreeSet t1 = new TreeSet();
```

```
t1.add(e1);
```

```
t1.add(e2);
```

```
t1.add(e3);
```

```
t1.add(e4);
```

```
t1.add(e5);
```

```
S.o.println(t1); [E-100, E-200, E-500, E-300]
```

```
TreeSet t2 = new TreeSet(new MyComparator());
```

```
t2.add(e1);
```

```
t2.add(e2);
```

```
t2.add(e3);
```

```
t2.add(e4);
```

```
t2.add(e5);
```

```
S.o.println(t2); [E-700, E-500, E-200, E-100]
```

```
Class MyComparator implements Comparator
```

```
{
```

```
public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)
```

```
{
```

```
Employee e1 = (Employee) obj1;
```

```
Employee e2 = (Employee) obj2;
```

```
} } return e2.compareTo(e1); // http://www.hynature.blogspot.com/47 of 401.
```

Q) W.a.p to insert Employee objects into the TreeSet where default natural Sorting order is Ascending order of Salaries. If Two Emp having the same Salary then Consider alphabetical Order of Their names, &

Ans. We can use Comparator class to define Customized Sorting which is alphabetical order of Employee names. If two Employees having the same name then consider descending order of their age.

* Comparison b/w Comparable & Comparator :-

| Comparable | Comparator |
|---|--|
| 1) We can use Comparable to define default Natural Sorting order. | 1) We can use Comparator to define Customized Sorting order. |
| 2) This interface present in Java.lang package. | 2) This interface present in java.util package. |
| 3) defines only one method i.e Comparable | 3) defines Two methods (i) compare() (ii) equals() |
| 4) All wrapper classes & String Class implements Comparable Interface | 4) No predefined class implements Comparator Interface. |
| 5) | |
| 6) | |
| 7) | |
| 8) | |
| 9) | |
| 10) | |
| 11) | |
| 12) | |
| 13) | |
| 14) | |
| 15) | |
| 16) | |
| 17) | |
| 18) | |
| 19) | |
| 20) | |
| 21) | |
| 22) | |
| 23) | |
| 24) | |
| 25) | |
| 26) | |
| 27) | |
| 28) | |
| 29) | |
| 30) | |
| 31) | |
| 32) | |
| 33) | |
| 34) | |
| 35) | |
| 36) | |
| 37) | |
| 38) | |
| 39) | |
| 40) | |
| 41) | |
| 42) | |
| 43) | |
| 44) | |
| 45) | |
| 46) | |
| 47) | |
| 48) | |
| 49) | |
| 50) | |
| 51) | |
| 52) | |
| 53) | |
| 54) | |
| 55) | |
| 56) | |
| 57) | |
| 58) | |
| 59) | |
| 60) | |
| 61) | |
| 62) | |
| 63) | |
| 64) | |
| 65) | |
| 66) | |
| 67) | |
| 68) | |
| 69) | |
| 70) | |
| 71) | |
| 72) | |
| 73) | |
| 74) | |
| 75) | |
| 76) | |
| 77) | |
| 78) | |
| 79) | |
| 80) | |
| 81) | |
| 82) | |
| 83) | |
| 84) | |
| 85) | |
| 86) | |
| 87) | |
| 88) | |
| 89) | |
| 90) | |
| 91) | |
| 92) | |
| 93) | |
| 94) | |
| 95) | |
| 96) | |
| 97) | |
| 98) | |
| 99) | |
| 100) | |
| 101) | |
| 102) | |
| 103) | |
| 104) | |
| 105) | |
| 106) | |
| 107) | |
| 108) | |
| 109) | |
| 110) | |
| 111) | |
| 112) | |
| 113) | |
| 114) | |
| 115) | |
| 116) | |
| 117) | |
| 118) | |
| 119) | |
| 120) | |
| 121) | |
| 122) | |
| 123) | |
| 124) | |
| 125) | |
| 126) | |
| 127) | |
| 128) | |
| 129) | |
| 130) | |
| 131) | |
| 132) | |
| 133) | |
| 134) | |
| 135) | |
| 136) | |
| 137) | |
| 138) | |
| 139) | |
| 140) | |
| 141) | |
| 142) | |
| 143) | |
| 144) | |
| 145) | |
| 146) | |
| 147) | |
| 148) | |
| 149) | |
| 150) | |
| 151) | |
| 152) | |
| 153) | |
| 154) | |
| 155) | |
| 156) | |
| 157) | |
| 158) | |
| 159) | |
| 160) | |
| 161) | |
| 162) | |
| 163) | |
| 164) | |
| 165) | |
| 166) | |
| 167) | |
| 168) | |
| 169) | |
| 170) | |
| 171) | |
| 172) | |
| 173) | |
| 174) | |
| 175) | |
| 176) | |
| 177) | |
| 178) | |
| 179) | |
| 180) | |
| 181) | |
| 182) | |
| 183) | |
| 184) | |
| 185) | |
| 186) | |
| 187) | |
| 188) | |
| 189) | |
| 190) | |
| 191) | |
| 192) | |
| 193) | |
| 194) | |
| 195) | |
| 196) | |
| 197) | |
| 198) | |
| 199) | |
| 200) | |
| 201) | |
| 202) | |
| 203) | |
| 204) | |
| 205) | |
| 206) | |
| 207) | |
| 208) | |
| 209) | |
| 210) | |
| 211) | |
| 212) | |
| 213) | |
| 214) | |
| 215) | |
| 216) | |
| 217) | |
| 218) | |
| 219) | |
| 220) | |
| 221) | |
| 222) | |
| 223) | |
| 224) | |
| 225) | |
| 226) | |
| 227) | |
| 228) | |
| 229) | |
| 230) | |
| 231) | |
| 232) | |
| 233) | |
| 234) | |
| 235) | |
| 236) | |
| 237) | |
| 238) | |
| 239) | |
| 240) | |
| 241) | |
| 242) | |
| 243) | |
| 244) | |
| 245) | |
| 246) | |
| 247) | |
| 248) | |
| 249) | |
| 250) | |
| 251) | |
| 252) | |
| 253) | |
| 254) | |
| 255) | |
| 256) | |
| 257) | |
| 258) | |
| 259) | |
| 260) | |
| 261) | |
| 262) | |
| 263) | |
| 264) | |
| 265) | |
| 266) | |
| 267) | |
| 268) | |
| 269) | |
| 270) | |
| 271) | |
| 272) | |
| 273) | |
| 274) | |
| 275) | |
| 276) | |
| 277) | |
| 278) | |
| 279) | |
| 280) | |
| 281) | |
| 282) | |
| 283) | |
| 284) | |
| 285) | |
| 286) | |
| 287) | |
| 288) | |
| 289) | |
| 290) | |
| 291) | |
| 292) | |
| 293) | |
| 294) | |
| 295) | |
| 296) | |
| 297) | |
| 298) | |
| 299) | |
| 300) | |
| 301) | |
| 302) | |
| 303) | |
| 304) | |
| 305) | |
| 306) | |
| 307) | |
| 308) | |
| 309) | |
| 310) | |
| 311) | |
| 312) | |
| 313) | |
| 314) | |
| 315) | |
| 316) | |
| 317) | |
| 318) | |
| 319) | |
| 320) | |
| 321) | |
| 322) | |
| 323) | |
| 324) | |
| 325) | |
| 326) | |
| 327) | |
| 328) | |
| 329) | |
| 330) | |
| 331) | |
| 332) | |
| 333) | |
| 334) | |
| 335) | |
| 336) | |
| 337) | |
| 338) | |
| 339) | |
| 340) | |
| 341) | |
| 342) | |
| 343) | |
| 344) | |
| 345) | |
| 346) | |
| 347) | |
| 348) | |
| 349) | |
| 350) | |
| 351) | |
| 352) | |
| 353) | |
| 354) | |
| 355) | |
| 356) | |
| 357) | |
| 358) | |
| 359) | |
| 360) | |
| 361) | |
| 362) | |
| 363) | |
| 364) | |
| 365) | |
| 366) | |
| 367) | |
| 368) | |
| 369) | |
| 370) | |
| 371) | |
| 372) | |
| 373) | |
| 374) | |
| 375) | |
| 376) | |
| 377) | |
| 378) | |
| 379) | |
| 380) | |
| 381) | |
| 382) | |
| 383) | |
| 384) | |
| 385) | |
| 386) | |
| 387) | |
| 388) | |
| 389) | |
| 390) | |
| 391) | |
| 392) | |
| 393) | |
| 394) | |
| 395) | |
| 396) | |
| 397) | |
| 398) | |
| 399) | |
| 400) | |
| 401) | |
| 402) | |
| 403) | |
| 404) | |
| 405) | |
| 406) | |
| 407) | |
| 408) | |
| 409) | |
| 410) | |
| 411) | |
| 412) | |
| 413) | |
| 414) | |
| 415) | |
| 416) | |
| 417) | |
| 418) | |
| 419) | |
| 420) | |
| 421) | |
| 422) | |
| 423) | |
| 424) | |
| 425) | |
| 426) | |
| 427) | |
| 428) | |
| 429) | |
| 430) | |
| 431) | |
| 432) | |
| 433) | |
| 434) | |
| 435) | |
| 436) | |
| 437) | |
| 438) | |
| 439) | |
| 440) | |
| 441) | |
| 442) | |
| 443) | |
| 444) | |
| 445) | |
| 446) | |
| 447) | |
| 448) | |
| 449) | |
| 450) | |
| 451) | |
| 452) | |
| 453) | |
| 454) | |
| 455) | |
| 456) | |
| 457) | |
| 458) | |
| 459) | |
| 460) | |
| 461) | |
| 462) | |
| 463) | |
| 464) | |
| 465) | |
| 466) | |
| 467) | |
| 468) | |
| 469) | |
| 470) | |
| 471) | |
| 472) | |
| 473) | |
| 474) | |
| 475) | |
| 476) | |
| 477) | |
| 478) | |
| 479) | |
| 480) | |
| 481) | |
| 482) | |
| 483) | |
| 484) | |
| 485) | |
| 486) | |
| 487) | |
| 488) | |
| 489) | |
| 490) | |
| 491) | |
| 492) | |
| 493) | |
| 494) | |
| 495) | |
| 496) | |
| 497) | |
| 498) | |
| 499) | |
| 500) | |
| 501) | |
| 502) | |
| 503) | |
| 504) | |
| 505) | |
| 506) | |
| 507) | |
| 508) | |
| 509) | |
| 510) | |
| 511) | |
| 512) | |
| 513) | |
| 514) | |
| 515) | |
| 516) | |
| 517) | |
| 518) | |
| 519) | |
| 520) | |
| 521) | |
| 522) | |
| 523) | |
| 524) | |
| 525) | |
| 526) | |
| 527) | |
| 528) | |
| 529) | |
| 530) | |
| 531) | |
| 532) | |
| 533) | |
| 534) | |
| 535) | |
| 536) | |
| 537) | |
| 538) | |
| 539) | |
| 540) | |
| 541) | |
| 542) | |
| 543) | |
| 544) | |
| 545) | |
| 546) | |
| 547) | |
| 548) | |
| 549) | |
| 550) | |
| 551) | |
| 552) | |
| 553) | |
| 554) | |
| 555) | |
| 556) | |
| 557) | |
| 558) | |
| 559) | |
| 560) | |
| 561) | |
| 562) | |
| 563) | |
| 564) | |
| 565) | |
| 566) | |
| 567) | |
| 568) | |
| 569) | |
| 570) | |
| 571) | |
| 572) | |
| 573) | |
| 574) | |
| 575) | |
| 576) | |
| 577) | |
| 578) | |
| 579) | |
| 580) | |
| 581) | |
| 582) | |
| 583) | |
| 584) | |
| 585) | |
| 586) | |
| 587) | |
| 588) | |
| 589) | |
| 590) | |
| 591) | |
| 592) | |
| 593) | |
| 594) | |
| 595) | |
| 596) | |
| 597) | |
| 598) | |
| 599) | |
| 600) | |
| 601) | |
| 602) | |
| 603) | |
| 604) | |
| 605) | |
| 606) | |
| 607) | |
| 608) | |
| 609) | |
| 610) | |
| 611) | |
| 612) | |
| 613) | |
| 614) | |
| 615) | |
| 616) | |
| 617) | |
| 618) | |
| 619) | |
| 620) | |
| 621) | |
| 622) | |
| 623) | |
| 624) | |
| 625) | |
| 626) | |
| 627) | |
| 628) | |
| 629) | |
| 630) | |
| 631) | |
| 632) | |
| 633) | |
| 634) | |
| 635) | |
| 636) | |
| 637) | |
| 638) | |
| 639) | |
| 640) | |
| 641) | |
| 642) | |
| 643) | |
| 644) | |
| 645) | |
| 646) | |
| 647) | |
| 648) | |
| 649) | |
| 650) | |
| 651) | |
| 652) | |
| 653) | |
| 654) | |
| 655) | |
| 656) | |
| 657) | |
| 658) | |
| 659) | |
| 660) | |
| 661) | |
| 662) | |
| 663) | |
| 664) | |
| 665) | |
| 666) | |
| 667) | </td |

Comparison table for Set Implemented Classes?

| Property | HashSet | LinkedHashSet | TreeSet |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| Underlying D.S | Hashtable | Hashtable + Linked List | Balanced Tree |
| ① Insertion Order | Not preserved | preserved | Not preserved |
| ② Sorting Order | N. A | N. A | preserved |
| ③ Heterogeneous Objects | allowed | allowed | Not allowed |
| ④ Duplicate Objects | not allowed | not allowed | not allowed |
| ⑤ Null Acceptance | allowed (+) | allowed (-) | for the empty TreeSet add the first element Null insertion is possible. In all other Cases we will get NPE |

Map (2) :-

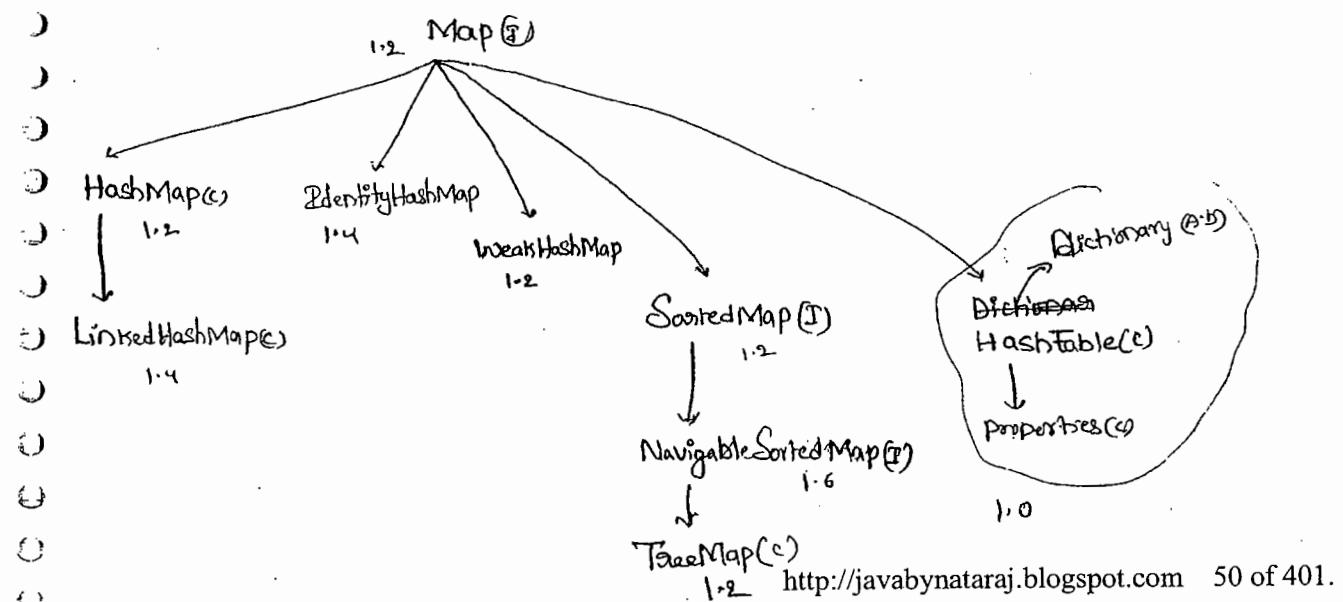
- If we want to represent a group of objects as key-value pairs Then we should go for Map. both Key & Value are objects.
- Both Key & Values are Objects.
- Duplicate Keys are not allowed, But Values can be duplicated.
- Each Key-value pair is called Entry.

Ex:-

| RollNo | Name |
|--------|--------|
| 101 | durga |
| 102 | Sainu |
| 103 | Ravi |
| 104 | Sambu |
| 105 | Sundar |

Key → entry
value → value

- There is no relationship b/w Collection & Map.
- Collection ment for a group of individual objects whereas
- Map ment for a group of key-value pairs.
- Map is not child interface of Collection.



Methods of Map Interface :-

* ① Object put(Object key, Object value);

→ To add Key-value pair to the map

→ If the Specified Key is already available then old value will be replaced with new value & old value will be returned.

② void putAll(Map m)

→ To add a group of Key-value Pairs.

③ Object get(Object key)

→ Returns the value associated with Specified Key

→ If the Key is not available then we will get Null

④ Object remove(Object key);

⑤ boolean containsKey(Object key)

⑥ boolean containsValue(Object value)

⑦ int size();

⑧ boolean isEmpty();

⑨ void clear();

⑩ Set keySet();

⑪ Collection values();

⑫ Set entrySet();

} Collection Views of the Map.

Entry (Interface)

- Each key-value pair is called One Entry
- Without Existing Map Object There is no chance of Entry object
- ∴ Hence, Interface Entry is define inside Map Interfaces.

Code:

```

interface Map
{
    interface Entry
    {
        Object getKey();
        Object getValue();
        Object setValue();
    }
}

```

① HashMap

- The underlying data structure is HashTable
- Heterogeneous Objects are allowed for both Keys & values.
- duplicate Keys are not allowed but the values can be duplicated.
- Insertion order is not preserved because it is based onHashCode of Keys.
- Null Key is allowed (only one)
- Null Values are allowed (any number of times).

→ differences b/w HashMap & HashTable :-

| HashMap | HashTable |
|---|---|
| ① No method is Synchronized | ① Every method is Synchronized |
| ② multiple Threads can operate simultaneously & hence HashMap object is not Thread Safe | ② At a time only one Thread is allowed to operate on object. Hence it is Thread Safe. |
| ③ Threads are not required to wait & hence relatively performance is high. | ③ It increases waiting time of the thread & hence performance is low. |
| ④ null is allowed for both key & value | ④ null is not allowed for both key & values. otherwise we will get <u>NPE</u> . |
| ⑤ introduced in 1.2 version & it is non-Legacy | ⑤ introduced in 1.0 version & it is legacy |

Q) How to get Synchronized Version of HashMap?

A) → By default HashMap object is not Synchronized, but we can get Synchronized Version by using SynchronizedMap() of Collections class.

```
Map M = Collections.SynchronizedMap(HashMap hm);
```

Constructor :-

(i) `HashMap m = new HashMap();`

→ Creates an Empty `HashMap` object with default initial capacity level is 16 & default fillRatio 0.75 (75%).

(ii) `HashMap m = new HashMap(int initialCapacity)`

(iii) `HashMap m = new HashMap(int initialCapacity, float fillRatio)`

(iv) `HashMap m = new HashMap(Map m)`

Ex:- `import java.util.*;`

```
class HashMapDemo
```

```
{
```

```
P.S.V.m(String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
HashMap m = new HashMap();
```

```
m.put("chiranjeevi", 700);
```

```
m.put("balaiyah", 800);
```

```
m.put("venkatesh", 1000);
```

```
m.put("Nagarjuna", 500);
```

```
S.O.println(m); } { venkatesh = 1000, balaiyah = 800, Chiranjeevi = 700,
```

```
Nagarjuna = 500 }
```

```
S.O.println(m.put("chiranjeevi", 1000)); 700
```

```
Set s = m.keySet();
```

```
S.O.println(s); [venkatesh, balaiyah, chiranjeevi, Nagarjuna]
```

```
Collection c = m.values();
```

```
S.O.println(c); [1000, 800, 1000, 500].
```

```
Set S1 = m.entrySet();
```

Iterator its = S1.iterator(); <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 54 of 401.

```

while (its.hasNext())
{
    Map.Entry m; = (Map.Entry) its.next();
    System.out.println(m.getKey() + " --- " + m.getValue());
    if (m.getKey().equals("nagajjuna"))
        m.setValue(10000);
    System.out.println(m);
}

```

Nagajjuna 500
 Venkatesh 1000
 Balaiyah 800
 Chiranjeevi 1000

nagajjuna = 10000, venkatesh = 1000, balaiyah = 800,
 chiranjeevi = 1000

LinkedHashMap :-

→ It is the child class of HashMap.

→ It is exactly same as HashMap except the following differences

| HashMap | LinkedHashMap |
|------------------------------------|--|
| ① The underlying D.S is HashTable | ① The underlying D.S is HashTable + Linked List |
| ② Insertion Order is Not preserved | ② Insertion Order is preserved |
| ③ Introduced in 1.2 Version | ③ Introduced in 1.4 Version |

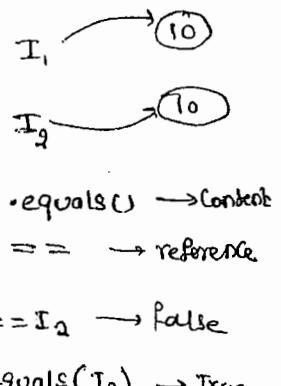
→ In the above program if we are replacing HashMap with LinkedHashMap. The following is the O/P.
 {chiranjeevi = 700, balaiyah = 800} Venkatesh = 1000, nagajjuna = 500
 i.e. insertion order is preserved

Note :-

→ The main application area of `LinkedHashSet` & `LinkedHashMap` is cache applications implementation where duplication is not allowed & insertion order must be preserved.

(iii) IdentityHashMap :-

- It is exactly same HashMap except the following difference.
- In the case of HashMap to identify duplicate keys JVM always uses `equals()`, which is mostly meant for Content Composition.
- If we want to use `==` operator instead of `equals()` to identify duplicate keys we have to use IdentityHashMap. (`==` operator always meant for reference Composition).



→ In the above code i_1 & i_2 are duplicate keys because $i_1.equals(i_2)$ returns true.

Q → If we replace HashMap with IdentityHashMap Then The o/p is

$$\Theta \quad \{10 = \text{pavan}, \quad 10 = \text{kalyan}\}$$

→ i_1 & i_2 are not duplicate keys because <http://javatutorialspoint.blogspot.com> 56 of 401.

Eg:-

```

import java.util.*;
class TreeMapDemo3
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        TreeMap m = new TreeMap();
        m.put(100, "zzz");
        m.put(103, "yyy");
        m.put(101, "xxx");
        m.put(104, 106);
        m.put(107, null);
        //m.put("FFFF", "xxx"); //CCE
        //m.put(null, "xxx"); //NPE
        System.out.println(m);
    }
}

```

$\{100 = zzz, 101 = xxx, 103 = yyy, 104 = 106, 107 = null\}$

Eg:-

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
Class TreeMapDemo
```

```
}
```

```
P.S.V.m(String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
TreeMap t = new TreeMap(new MyComparator());
```

```
t.put("xxx", 10);
```

```
t.put("AAA", 20);
```

```
t.put("zzz", 30);
```

```
t.put("LLL", 40);
```

```
System.out.println(t);
```

```
}
```

```
Class MyComparator implements Comparator
```

```
{
```

```
public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)
```

```
{
```

```
String s1 = obj1.toString();
```

```
String s2 = obj2.toString();
```

```
return s2.compareTo(s1);
```

```
}
```

O/P:-

$\left. \begin{array}{l} zzz = 30, \text{xxx} = 10, \text{LLL} = 40, \text{AAA} = 20 \end{array} \right\}$

Hashtable:

- The underlying datastructure is HashTable.
- Heterogeneous objects are allowed for both keys & values
- Insertion order is not preserved & it is based on hashCode of the keys.
- Null is not allowed for both key & values otherwise we will get NullPointerException (NPE).
- Duplicate keys are not allowed, but values can be duplicated.
- All methods are synchronized & hence HashTable object is ThreadSafe.

Construction:

- Hashtable h = new Hashtable();
→ Creates an empty Hashtable object with default initial capacity is 11 & default fillratio 70% (0.75).
- Hashtable h = new Hashtable(int initialCapacity);
- Hashtable h = new Hashtable(int ^{initialCapacity}, float fillratio)
- Hashtable h = new Hashtable(Map m);

```

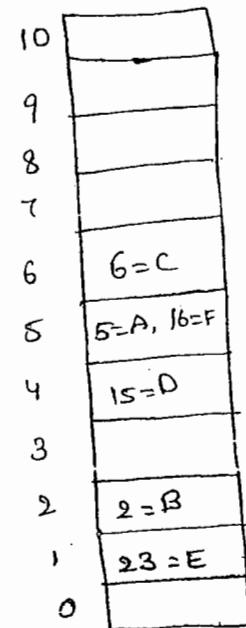
eg:- import java.util.*;
class HashtableDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Hashtable h = new Hashtable();
        h.put(new Temp(5), "A");
        h.put(new Temp(2), "B");
        h.put(new Temp(6), "C");
        h.put(new Temp(15), "D");
        h.put(new Temp(23), "E");
        h.put(new Temp(16), "F");
        //h.put("durga", null); //NPE
        System.out.println(h);
    }
}
    
```

{ 5=C, 16=F, 5=A, 15=D, 2=B, 23=E }

→ from top to bottom & Right to Left

```

class Temp
{
    int i;
    Temp(int i)
    {
        this.i = i;
    }
    public int hashCode()
    {
        return i;
    }
    public String toString()
    {
        return i + " ";
    }
}
    
```



WeakHashMap :-

- It is exactly same as HashMap except the following difference.
- In the case of HashMap, Object is not eligible for G.C even though it doesn't have any external references if it is associated with HashMap. i.e., HashMap dominates Garbage Collector (G.C.).
- But in the case of WeakHashMap even though object associated with WeakHashMap, it is eligible for G.C. if it does not have any external references. i.e. G.C dominates WeakHashMap.

Eg:- import java.util.*;

class WeakHashMapDemo

{

 public static void main (String [] args) throws InterruptedException

 {

 HashMap m = new HashMap();

 Temp t = new Temp();

 m.put (t, "durga");

 System.out.println(m); // temp = durga

 t = null;

 System.gc();

 Thread.sleep(5000);

 System.out.println(m);

}

 // temp = durga

Class Temp

```
    {
        public String toString()
        {
            return "temp";
        }
        public void finalize()
        {
            System.out.println("finalize method called");
        }
    }
```

O/P:
{temp = durga}
{temp = durga}

→ If we replace HashMap with WeakHashMap then the o/p is

```
{temp = durga}  
finalize method Called  
{}
```

(ii) SortedMap (I):-

- If we want to represent a group of entries according to some sorting order then we should go for SortedMap. The sorting should be done based on the keys but not based on the values.
- SortedMap interface is the child interface of Map.
- SortedMap interface defines the following 6 specific methods

- ① Object firstKey();
- ② Object lastKey();
- ③ SortedMap headMap(Object key);
- ④ SortedMap tailMap(Object key);
- ⑤ SortedMap subMap(Object key1, Object key2);
- ⑥ Comparator comparator();

(iii) TreeMap (II):-

- The underlying D.S is RED-BLACK Tree,
- Insertion order is not preserved & all entries are inserted according to some sorting order of keys.
- If we are depending on default natural sorting order then the keys should be Homogeneous & Comparable. otherwise we will get ClassCastException (CCE).
- If we are defining our own sorting order by Comparator Then
<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 59 of 401.

The Keys Need not be Homogeneous & Comparable.

→ There are no restrictions on Values, They Can be Heterogeneous & Non-Comparable.

→ duplicate Keys are not allowed but values can be duplicated.

Null acceptance:-

→ For the Empty TreeMap as the first entry with null key is allowed. but after inserting that entry if we are trying to insert any other entry we will get NullPointerException (NPE).

→ For the NON-Empty TreeMap if we are trying to insert entry with null key we will get NullPointerException (NPE).

→ There are no restrictions on null values. i.e., we can use null any no. of times anywhere for Map values.

Constructors :-

(i) TreeMap t = new TreeMap()

→ For default natural Sorting Order.

(ii) TreeMap t = new TreeMap(Comparator c)

→ For Customized Sorting order.

(iii) TreeMap t = new TreeMap(Map m)

(iv) TreeMap t = new TreeMap(SortedMap m)

Properties (C) :-

- It is the child class of Hashtable
- In our program if anything which changes frequently (like database usernames, passwords, URL) never recommended to hardcode the value in the Java program. Because for every change we have to recompile, rebuild, redeploy the application & sometime even server restart also required. Which creates a big business impact to the client.
- We have to configure those variables (properties) inside properties files & we have to read those values from java code.
- The main advantage of this approach is, If any change in the properties file just redeployment is enough which is not a business impact to the client.

Constructor :-

(i) Properties p = new Properties();

→ In the case of Properties both key & value should be String type

Methods :-

* (i) String getProperty(StringPropertyName)

→ Returns the value associated with specified property.

(ii) String setProperty(String pName, String pValue);

→ To set a new property.

(ii) `String Enumeration getPropertyNames();`

* (iv) `Void load(InputStream is)`

→ To load the properties from properties files into java properties object.

(v) `Void store(OutputStream os, String comment)`

→ To update properties from properties object into properties file.

Eg:-

```
import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;
class PropertiesDemo
{
```

`P.S. v.m.(String[] args) throws IOException`

`Properties p = new Properties();`

`FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream("abc.properties");`

`p.load(fis);`

`System.out.println(p);`

`String s = p.getProperty("venki");`

`S.o.println(s);`

`p.setProperty("nag", "999999");`

`FileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.properties");`

`p.store(fos, "Updated by dunga for SCJP Demo class");`

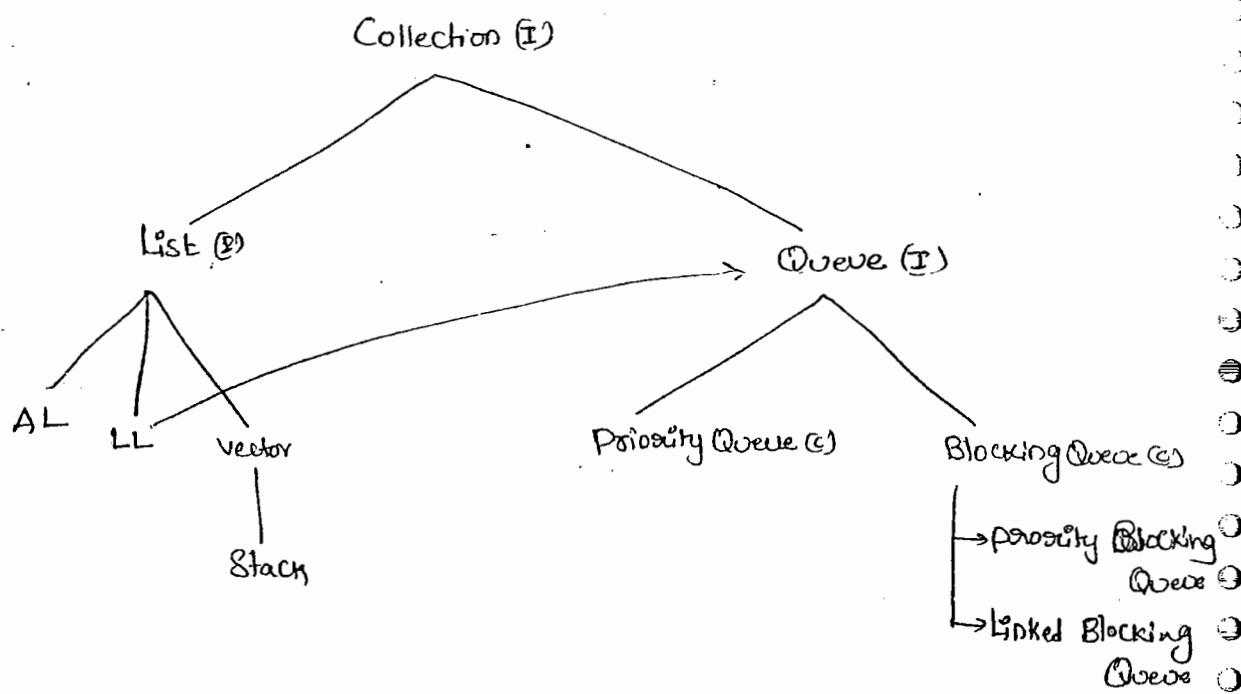
| |
|---------------------------|
| <code>User = scott</code> |
| <code>Venki = 8888</code> |
| <code>Pwd = tiger</code> |

`abc.properties`

1.5 Version Enhancement :-

Queue (I) :-

- It is the child Interface of Collection.
- If we want to represent a group of individual objects prior to processing. Then we should go for Queue.



- Usually Queue follows FIFO (first in first out), But Based on our requirement we can change our order.
- From 1.5 version onwards LinkedList implements Queue Interface.
- LinkedList Based implementation of Queue always follows FIFO

Queue Interface methods :-

(i) boolean offer(Object obj)

→ To add an object into the Queue.

(ii) Object peek();

→ To return head element of the Queue. If Queue is Empty then
this method returns null.

(iii) Object element();

→ To return head element of the Queue. If Queue is Empty
then we will get RuntimeException saying NoSuchElementException.

(iv) Object poll();

→ To remove & return head element of the Queue. If Queue
is Empty then this method returns null.

(v) Object remove();

→ To remove & return head element of the Queue, if Queue is
Empty then we will get RuntimeException saying NoSuchElementException.

Priority Queue :-

- This is the Data Structure to hold a group of individual Objects Prior to processing According to Some priority.
- The priority can be either default Natural Sorting order or Customized Sorting order.
- If we are depending on default Natural Sorting Compulsory objects should be Homogeneous & Comparable otherwise we will get ClassCastException.
- If we are defining our own Customized Sorting by Comparator Then the objects need not be Homogeneous & Comparable.
- Duplicate objects are not allowed.
- Insertion order is not preserved.
- Null insertion is not possible even as first element also.

Constructors :-

- PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue();
→ Creates an Empty PriorityQueue with default initialCapacity 11.
? Priority Order is default natural Sorting order.
- PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue(int initialCapacity);
- PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue(int initialCapacity, Comparator);
- PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue(Collection<java.lang.Comparable>);

(v) Priority Queue $q = \text{new Priority Queue}(\text{SortedSet } s)$

Eg:-

```

import java.util.*;
class PriorityQueueDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue();
        System.out.println(q.peek()); //null
        //System.out.println(q.element()); //NSE NoSuchElementException
        for(int i=0; i<=10; i++)
        {
            q.offer(i);
        }
        System.out.println(q); // [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, ..., 10]
        System.out.println(q.poll()); // 0
        System.out.println(q); // [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, ..., 10]
    }
}
  
```

Eg 2:-

```

import java.util.*;
class PriorityQueueDemo2
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
    }
}
  
```

PriorityQueue q = new PriorityQueue(15, new MyComparator());

q.offer("A");

q.offer("Z");

q.offer("L");

q.offer("B");

System.out.println(q); // [Z, L, B, A]

}

{

public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)

{

String s1 = (String) obj1;

String s2 = obj2.toString();

return s1.compareTo(s2);

}

Output: [Z, L, B, A]

* 1.6 Version Enhancements :-

(i) NavigableSet (I) :-

→ It is the child Interface of SortedSet.

→ This interface defines Several methods to provide Support for Navigation for The TreeSet object.

→ The following List of Various methods present in NavigableSet .

(i) Ceiling(e) :-

→ Returns the lowest element which is $\geq e$

(ii) higher(e) :-

→ Returns the lowest element which is $> e$

(iii) Floor(e) :-

→ Returns highest element which is $\leq e$

(iv) lower(e) :-

→ Returns the highest element which is $< e$.

(v) pollFirst() :-

→ Remove & Returns first element

(vi) pollLast() :-

→ Remove & Returns last element.

(vii) descendingSet() :-

→ Returns the NavigableSet in Reverse Order.

```

Eg: import java.util.*;

class NavigableSetDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        TreeSet<Integer> t = new TreeSet<Integer>();
        t.add(1000);
        t.add(2000);
        t.add(3000);
        t.add(4000);
        t.add(5000);

        System.out.println(t); // [1000, 2000,
        System.out.println(t.ceiling(2000)); // 2000
        System.out.println(t.higher(2000)); // 3000
        System.out.println(t.floor(3000)); // 3000
        System.out.println(t.lower(3000)); // 2000
        System.out.println(t.first()); // 1000
        System.out.println(t.last()); // 5000
        System.out.println(t.descendingSet()); // [5000, 3000, 2000]
        System.out.println(t); // [2000, 3000, 4000]
    }
}

```

(ii) NavigableMap {I}:-

→ It is the child interface of SortedMap to define several methods for navigation purposes.

→ The following is the list of methods present in NavigableMap.

- (i) ceilingKey(e)
- (ii) higherKey(e)
- (iii) floorKey(e)
- (iv) lowerKey(e)
- (v) pollFirstEntry()
- (vi) pollLastEntry()
- (vii) descendingMap()

Eg:-

```
import java.util.*;  
class NavigablemapDemo  
{  
    p.s.v.m (String[] args)  
    {
```

```
        TreeMap<String, String> t = new TreeMap<String, String>();
```

```
        t.put ("b", "banana");
```

```
        t.put ("c", "cat");
```

```
        t.put ("a", "apple");
```

```
        t.put ("d", "dog");
```

```
        t.put ("g", gun);
```

```
        S.o.pn(t); // a=apple, b=banana, c=cat, d=dog, g=gun
```

```
s.o.println(t.ceilingKey("c")); c  
s.o.println(t.higherKey("e")); g  
s.o.println(t.floorKey("e")); d  
s.o.println(t.lowerKey("e")); d  
s.o.println(t.pollFirstEntry()); a = apple  
s.o.println(t.pollLastEntry()); g = gun  
s.o.println(t.descendingMap()); } d = dog , c = cat , b = banana  
s.o.println(t); } b = banana , c = cat , d = dog }
```

Collections class

Collections class:-

- It is an utility class present in java.util package
- It defines several utility methods for collection implemented class objects

Sorting the elements of a list :-

- Collections class defines the following methods to sort elements of a list.

① Public static void Sort(List l) :-

→ We can use these method to sort according to natural sorting order.

→ In this case Comparably elements should be Homogeneous & Comparable. otherwise we will get ClassCastException.

→ List should not contain null, otherwise we will get NullPointerException.

② Public static void Sort(List l, Comparator c) :-

→ To sort elements of a list according to customized sorting order

Searching the elements of a List :-

- Collections class defines the following method to search elements of a list

① Public static int binarySearch(List l, Object obj)

→ If the list is sorted according to natural sorting order then we have to use this method.

⑨ public static int binarySearch(List l, Object key, Comparator c)

→ If the List is Sorted according to Comparator Then we have to use This method.

Conclusion :-

→ Internally binarySearch method uses BinarySearch algorithm.

→ Before Calling binarySearch() method Compulsory The List should be Sorted otherwise we will get unpredictable results.

→ Successful Search returns index.

→ unsuccessful Search returns insertion point

→ Insertion point is the Location where we can place element in the Sorted List.

→ If the List is Sorted according to Comparator Then at the time of Search also we should pass the Same Comparator Otherwise we will get unpredictable results.

Ex:- To Search elements of list

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
class CollectionsSearchDemo
```

```
{
```

```
    p. s. v. m( String[] args )
```

```
{
```

```
    ArrayList l = new ArrayList();
```

```
    l.add("z");
```

```
    l.add("A");
```

```
    l.add("m");
```

l.add('k');

l.add('a');

S.o.println(l); [z, A, M, k, a]

Collections.sort(l);

S.o.println(l); [A | K | M | z | a]

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6 |
| A | K | M | Z | a | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |

S.o.println(Collections.binarySearch(l, "z")); 3

S.o.println(Collections.binarySearch(l, "j")); -2

}

Ex:-

import java.util.*;

class CollectionsSearchDemo

{

 p.s.v.m()

{

 ArrayList l = new ArrayList();

 l.add(15);

 l.add(0);

 l.add(20);

 l.add(10);

 l.add(5);

 S.o.println(l); [15 | 0 | 20 | 10 | 5]

 Collections.sort(l, new MyComparator());

 S.o.println(l); [20 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 0]

 S.o.println(Collections.binarySearch(l, 10, new MyComparator())); //2

 S.o.println(Collections.binarySearch(l, 13, new MyComparator())); // -3

 S.o.println(Collections.binarySearch(l, 17)); // -6 unpredictable

}

because it is not passing Comparator
<http://javabynatari.blogspot.com> 78 of 401.

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6 |
| 20 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 0 | |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |

Class MyComparator implements Comparator {

 public int compare(Object obj1, Object obj2)

 {

 Integer i1 = (Integer) obj1;

 Integer i2 = (Integer) obj2;

 return i2.compareTo(i1);

 }

Note :-

→ For the List Contains n elements Range of Successfull Search

① Range of Successfull Search : 0 to $n-1$

② Range of unsuccessful Search : $-(n+1)$ to -1

③ total Range : $-(n+1)$ to $n-1$

epl:-

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 |
| 10 | 20 | 30 | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | |

Range of successful Search : 0 to 2

Range of unsuccessful Search : -4 to -1

Total Range : -4 to 2

Reversing the elements of a List:-

→ Collections class defines The following reverse method for this

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| public static void reverse(List l); |
|-------------------------------------|

Ex:- To Reverse elements of List

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
class CollectionsReverseDemo
```

```
{  
    P. S. v. m(____)
```

```
    AL l = new AL();
```

```
    l.add(15);
```

```
    l.add(0);
```

```
    l.add(20);
```

```
    l.add(10);
```

```
    l.add(5);
```

```
S. o. pIn(l); 

|    |   |    |    |   |
|----|---|----|----|---|
| 15 | 0 | 20 | 10 | 5 |
|----|---|----|----|---|


```

```
Collections.reverse(l);
```

```
S. o. pIn(l); 

|   |    |    |   |    |
|---|----|----|---|----|
| 5 | 10 | 20 | 0 | 15 |
|---|----|----|---|----|


```

reverse() Vs reverseOrder():

- We can use reverse() method to reverse the elements of a list and this method contains List argument.
- Collections class defines reverseOrder method also to return Comparator object for reversing original sorting order.

Comparator c₁ = Collections.reverseOrder(Comparator c)

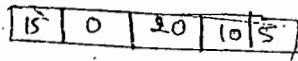
↓
Descending order

↓
Ascending order

- reverseOrder() method can take Contains Comparator argument whereas reverse() Contains List arguments.

Ex:- To REVERSE ELEMENTS OF LIST

```
import java.util.*;  
  
class CollectionsReverseDemo  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args)  
    {  
        ArrayList l = new ArrayList();  
        l.add(15);  
        l.add(0);  
        l.add(20);  
        l.add(10);  
        l.add(5);  
        System.out.println(l);  
        Collections.reverse(l);  
        System.out.println(l);  
    }  
}
```



Arrays class

Arrays class :-

→ It is an utility class present in Util package, To define Several utility methods for Arrays for both primitive Arrays & Object type Arrays.

Sorting the elements of Array :-

→ Arrays class defines the following methods for this.

① public static void Sort(primitive[] p);

→ To Sort elements of ^{primitive} Array According to Natural Sorting order

② public static void Sort(Object[] a)

→ To Sort elements of Object Array According to Natural Sorting order.

→ In this Case Compulsory The elements should be Homogeneous & Comparable. Otherwise we will get ClassCastException.

③ public static void Sort(Object[] a, Comparator c) :-

→ To Sort elements of Object[] according to Customized Sorting order.

Note :-

Primitive Arrays Can be Sorted Only by Natural Sorting order

whereas Object Arrays Can be Sorted either by Natural Sorting

Order or by Customized Sorting order <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 82 of 401.

Ex:- To SORT elements of Arrays

ArraysSort Demo.java

```
import java.util.Arrays;  
import java.util.Comparator;  
  
class ArraysSortDemo  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args)
```

```
    {  
        int[] a = {10, 5, 20, 11, 6};
```

```
        System.out.println("primitive Array before Sorting:");
```

```
        for(int a1 : a)
```

```
        {  
            System.out.println(a1);  
        }
```

```
        Arrays.sort(a);
```

```
        System.out.println("primitive Array After Sorting:");
```

```
        for(int a1 : a)
```

```
        {  
            System.out.println(a1);  
        }
```

```
String[] s = {"A", "Z", "B"};
```

```
System.out.println("Object Array Before Sorting:");
```

```
for(String a2 : s)
```

```
    {  
        System.out.println(a2);  
    }
```

```
        Arrays.sort(s);
```

```
        System.out.println("Object Array After Sorting:");
```

```

for (String a1 : s)
{
    System.out.println(a1); A
}
Arrays.sort(s, new MyComparator());
System.out.println("Object Array After Sorting by Comparator:");

```

```

for (String a1 : s)
{
    System.out.println(a1); Z
}
A

```

Class MyComparator implements Comparator {

```

public int compare(Object o1, Object o2)
{
    String s1 = o1.toString();
    String s2 = o2.toString();
    return s2.compareTo(s1);
}

```

Searching The elements of Array:-

→ Arrays class defines the following search methods for this.

- ① Public static int binarySearch(primitive() p, primitive key)
- ② Public static int binarySearch(Object() o, Object key)
- ③ Public static int binarySearch(Object() o, Object key, Comparator c)

Note:-

All rules of these binarySearch() method are exactly same as Collections class binarySearch() method.

Ex:-

```
import java.util.*;  
import static java.util.Arrays.*;
```

```
class ArraysSearchDemo  
{
```

```
    P.S.V.m(-----)
```

```
    {  
        int[] a = {10, 5, 20, 11, 6};
```

```
        Arrays.sort(a); // Sort by natural order
```

| | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| ↑ | -2 | -1 | -4 | -5 | -6 |
| 5 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 20 | |

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(a, 6)); // 1
```

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(a, 14)); // -5
```

```
        String[] s = {"A", "z", "B"};
```

```
        Arrays.sort(s);
```

| | | | |
|---|----|----|----|
| ↑ | -2 | -3 | -4 |
| A | z | B | |

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(s, "z")); // 2
```

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(s, "S")); // -3
```

```
        Arrays.sort(s, new MyComparator());
```

| | | | |
|---|----|----|----|
| ↑ | -2 | -3 | -4 |
| 2 | B | A | |

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(s, "z", new MyComparator())); // 0
```

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(s, "S", new MyComparator())); // -2
```

```
        System.out.println(Arrays.binarySearch(s, "N")); // unpredictable result
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

174
u3

```

String s1 = o1.toString();
String s2 = o2.toString();
return s2.compareTo(s1);
}
}

```

Converting Arrays to List :-

- ① Public Static List asList(Object[] a)
- By Using This method we are not Creating an independent List Object just we are Creating List view for the existing Array Object.
- By using List reference if we perform any operation the changes will be reflected to the Array reference. Similarly, By using Array reference if we perform any changes those changes will be reflected to the List.
- By using List reference we can't perform any operation which varies the size, (i.e., add & remove) otherwise we will get Runtime Exception saying "Unsupported-Operation-Exception" (UOE).
- By using List reference we can perform replacement operation But replacement should be with the same-type of element only otherwise we will get RuntimeException saying "ArrayStoreException".
- Ex:- To view Array IN LIST FORM.

ArrayListDemo.java ,

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
class ArraysAsListDemo
```

```
{
```

```
    public static void main(String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
        String[] s = {"A", "z", "B"},
```

```
        List l = Arrays.asList(s);
```

```
        System.out.println(l); // [A, z, B]
```

```
        s[0] = 'k';           [A, z, B]  [k, z, B]
```

```
        System.out.println(l); // [k, z, B]
```

```
        l.set(1, "L");      [k, L, B]
```

```
        for (String s1 : s)
```

```
            System.out.println(s1); // [k, L, B]
```

```
        l.add("douga");    R.E // USE
```

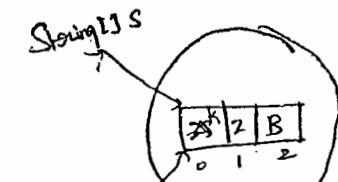
```
        l.remove(2);       R.E // USE
```

```
        l.set(1, "S");     [k, S, B]  => [k, S, B]
```

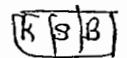
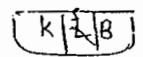
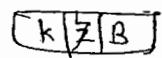
```
        l.set(1, 10);     R.E // ArrayStoreException
```

```
}
```

```
}
```



List l



195

- 1) Introduction
- 2) Generic Classes
- 3) Bounded types
- 4) Generic methods
- 5) Wild Card Character
- 6) Communication with non-Generic Code.
- 7) Conclusions.

Introduction :

- Arrays are always Safe w.r.t type.
- for example, if our programme requirement is → to add only String Objects then we can go for String[] array. for this array we can add only String type of objects, by mistake if we are trying to add any other type we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- String[] s = new String[600];

s[0] = "durga"; ✓

Type-Safe.

s[1] = "panan"; ✓

s[2] = new Student(); X



C.E! - Incompatible types

→ found: Student

Required: String

→ Hence In The Case of Arrays we can always give the guarantee about the Type of elements. String[] array Contains only String Objects, (i.e. String) due to this arrays are always Safe to use w.r.t type.

→ But Collections are not Safe to use w.r.t type. For Example if our programme requirement is to hold only String Objects & if we are using ArrayList, By mistake if we are trying to add any other type to the List we won't get any Compiletime - Error But program may fail at Runtime.

Ex:-

```
ArrayList l = new ArrayList();
```

```
l.add("durga");
```

```
l.add("sainu");
```

```
l.add(new Student());
```

⋮

✓ String name1 = (String)l.get(0);

✓ String name2 = (String)l.get(1);

✗ String name3 = (String)l.get(2);



R.E!.. ClassCast Exception.

→ There is no guarantee that Collection can hold a particular type of objects. Hence w.r.t type Collections are not Safe to use.

Cases :-

- In the Case of Arrays at the time of retrieval it is not required to perform any TypeCasting.

Eg:-

```
String[] s = new String[600];
```

```
s[0] = "durga";
```

```
String name1 = s[0];
```



TypeCasting is not Required.

- But in the Case of Collections at the time of retrieval Compulsory we should perform TypeCasting otherwise we will get ClassCastException.

Eg:- ArrayList l = new ArrayList();

```
l.add("durga");
```



```
String name1 = l.get(0);
```

C.E:-

Incompatible types

found : object

Required : String

Buk

```
String name1 = (String)l.get(0); ✓
```

- Hence, in the Case of Collections TypeCasting is mandatory which is a bigger headache to the programmer.

- To Overcome the above problems of Collections (TypeSafe & TypeCasting)

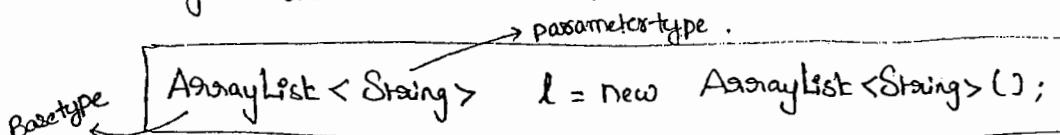
Sun People introduced Generics Concepts in 1.5 Version. Hence the

main objectives of Generic Concepts are, <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 92 of 401.

Hence the main objectives of Generic Concepts are,

- 1) To provide Type Safety to the Collections. So that they can hold Only a particular Type of Objects.
- 2) To resolve Type Casting problems.

→ For Example → To Hold only String Type of Objects a Generic Version of ArrayList we can declare as follows.

→ Base type parameter type

→ For this ArrayList we can add only String type of Objects, by mistake if we are trying to add any other type we will get Compiletime Error. i.e., we are getting Type-Safety.

```
l.add("durga"); ✓  
l.add("Soni"); ✓  
l.add("10"); ✓  
l.add(10); ✗ C.E:- Cannot find Symbol  
Symbol : method add(int)  
location : Class ArrayList<String>
```

→ At the time of retrieval it is not required to perform any Type Casting.

String name = l.get(0); ✓

↓
Type Casting is not required

Conclusion 1 :-

- Usage of parent class reference to hold child class objects is considered as polymorphism.
- Polymorphism concept is applicable only for base-type, but not for parameters-type.

Ex:-

parameters-type.

Base-type ↗ ↗
 \checkmark `ArrayList < Integer > l = new ArrayList < Integer >();`

✓ `List < Integer > l = new ArrayList < Integer >();`

✓ `Collection < Integer > l = new ArrayList < Integer >();`

✗ `List < Object > l = new ArrayList < Integer >();`

C.E! - Incompatible types

→ Found: `AL < Integer >`
 Required: `List < Object >`

Conclusion 2 :-

- For the parameter-type we can use any class or interface name.
- We can't use primitive-type. Violation leads to Compilation Error.

Ex:- `ArrayList < int > l = new ArrayList < int >();`

C.E! -
 Unexpected type
 → Found: `int`
 Required: `reference`

C.E! -
 Unexpected type
 → Found: `int`
 Required: `reference`

Generic - classes :-

- Until 1.4V a non-Generic Version of ArrayList class is declared as follows.

```
Class ArrayList
↓
    add (Object o);
    Object get (int index)
    {
```

- The assignment to the add() method is Object. Hence we can add any type of object due to this we are not getting Type-Safety.
- The return type of get() method is Object, hence at the time of retrieving Compulsory we should perform Type Casting.
- But in 1.5V a Generic Version of ArrayList class is declared as follows.

```
class ArrayList < T > → Type parameter.
↓
    add < T >
    T get (int index)
    {
```

- Based on our runtime requirement 'Type parameter 'T' will be replaced with Corresponding provided type .

→ For Example, To hold only String type of object we have to Create Generic Version of ArrayList Object as follows.

`ArrayList<String> l = new ArrayList<String>();`

→ For this requirement the corresponding loaded version of ArrayList Class is,

```
Class ArrayList<String>
|
    add (String s)
    String get (int index)
|
```

- add() method can take String as the assignment hence we can add only String Type of objects. By mistake if we are trying to add any other type we will get `CompiletimeError`. i.e., we are getting Type-Safety.
- The return type of get() method is String, Hence at the time of retrieval we can assign directly to the String Type variable it is not required to perform any TypeCasting.

Note :-

- 1. As the Type parameter we can use any valid java identifier but it is Convention to use "T". e

Ex:-

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Class AL<x> | Class AL<Drugs> |
|-------------|-----------------|

2) We can pass any no. of type parameters but & need not be one class

Ex:- class HashMap<k, v>
{
}

HashMap<String, Integer> m = new HashMap<String, Integer>();
Key type
Value type

→ Through Generics we are associating a type parameter to the classes. Such type of parameterized classes are called Generic classes.

→ We can define our own Generic classes also.

Ex:-

```
class Gen<T>
{
    T ob;
    Gen(T ob)
    {
        this.ob = ob;
    }
    public void show()
    {
        System.out.println("The type of ob is :" + ob.getClass().getName());
    }
    public T getOb()
    {
        return ob;
    }
}
```

Class GenDemo

↓

p. s. v. m (String[] args)

↓

Gen<String> g₁ = new Gen<String> ("durga");

① | g₁.show(); // the type of ob is : java.lang.String
 | S.o.println(g₁.getOb()); durga

Gen<Integer> g₂ = new Gen<Integer>(10);

② | g₂.show(); // the type of ob is : java.lang.Integer
 | S.o.println(g₂.getOb()); 10

↓
↓

Bounded Types:-

→ we can bound the type parameter for a particular range by

using extends keyword.

ex:-

Class Test<T>

↓
↓

→ As the type parameter we can pass any type hence it is Unbounded type.

✓ Test<String> t₁ = new Test<String>();

✓ Test<Integer> t₂ = new Test<Integer>();

Ex1: Class Test<T extends Number>
 |
 |
 |

→ As The type parameter we can pass either Number type or its child classes. It is bounded type.

✓ Test<Integer> t₁ = new Test<Integer>();

✗ Test<String> t₂ = new Test<String>();

C.E:- Type parameter java.lang.String is not with its bound

→ We Can't Bound Type Parameter By using implements & Super keywords :

Ex1:- ① Class Test<T implements Runnable>
 |
 |
 |

✗ ② Class Test<T Super Integer>
 |
 |

But,

→ implements keyword for purpose we can survive by taking Extends keyword only

Ex1: Class Test<T extends X>
 |
 | class/interface.
 |
 |

→ x → Can be either class / interface.

→ if x is a class then as the type parameter we can provide either x type or its child classes.

→ if x is an interface as the type parameter we can provide either x type or its implementation classes.

Ex:-

Class Test < T extends Runnable >

↓

↳

✓ Test < Runnable > t₁ = new Test < Runnable >();

✓ Test < Thread > t₂ = new Test < Thread >();

✗ Test < String > t = new Test < String >();

↖
C.E! -

Type parameter java.lang.String is not within its Bound

→ We can bound the type parameters even in combination also.

Ex:-

Class Test < T extends Number & Runnable >

→ As the type parameters we can pass any type which is the child class of Number & implements Runnable interface.

Ex:-

① Class Test < T extends Runnable & Comparable >

② Class Test < T extends Number & Runnable & Comparable >

③ Class Test < T extends Number & Thread >

→ We can't extend more than

one class at a time.

➤ ⑤ Class Test < T extends Runnable & Number >

→ we have to take first class & Then interface.

Generic Methods & Wild card character ?

→ ① m₁ (ArrayList<String> l) ✓

→ This method is applicable for ArrayList<String> (ArrayList of only String type).

→ Within the method we can add String-type objects & null to the List if we are trying to add any other type we will get Compiletime Error.

Ex:- m₁ (ArrayList<String> l)
↓
l.add ("A"); ✓
l.add (null); ✓
l.add (10); ✗

② m₁ (ArrayList < ? extends X > l) ✓

→ we can call this method by passing ArrayList of any type. But within the method we can't add any-type except null to the List. Because we don't know the type exactly.

Ex:- m₁ (ArrayList< ? > l)
↓
l.add (null); ✓
l.add ("A"); ✗
l.add (10); ✗

18th so

3) $m_1(Al < ? \text{ extends } x > l)$ ✓

→ If x is a class then we can call this method by passing
ArrayList of either x type or its child classes.

→ If x is an interface then we can call this method by passing
ArrayList of either x type or its implementation class.

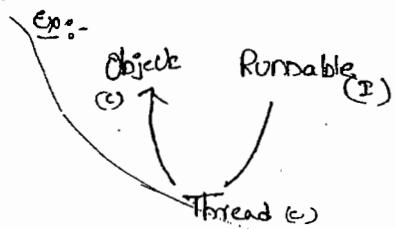
→ In this case also we can't add any type of elements to the list
Except null

4) $m_1(ArrayList < ? \text{ Super } x > l)$ ✓

→ If x is a class then this method is applicable for ArrayList
of either x type or its Super classes.

→ If x is an interface then this method is applicable for ArrayList
of either x type or Super classes of implementation class of x

→ Within the method we can add only x type
Objects & null to the List



Q) Which of the following declarations are valid?

① $AL < String > l = new AL < String >();$ ✓

② $AL < ? > l = new AL < String >();$ ✓

③ $AL < ?, \text{ extends } String > l = new AL < String >();$ ✓

④ $AL < ? \text{ Super } String > l = new AL < String >();$ ✓

⑤ $AL < ? \text{ extends } Object > l = new AL < String >();$ ✓

✓ ⑥ AL< ? extends Number> l = new AL<Integer>();

✗ ⑦ AL< ? extends Number> l = new AL<String>();

C.E!: Incompatible types

found : AL<String>

Required: AL< ? extends

Number>

✗ ⑧ AL< ? > l = new AL< ? extends Number>();

✗ ⑨ AL< ? > l = new AL< ? >();

C.E!: unexpected type

found : ?

Required: Class or interface without bounds.

→ We can define the type parameter either at class-level or at method-level.

Declaring type parameter at class level:-

Class Test <T>

/

T ob;

✓ public T get()

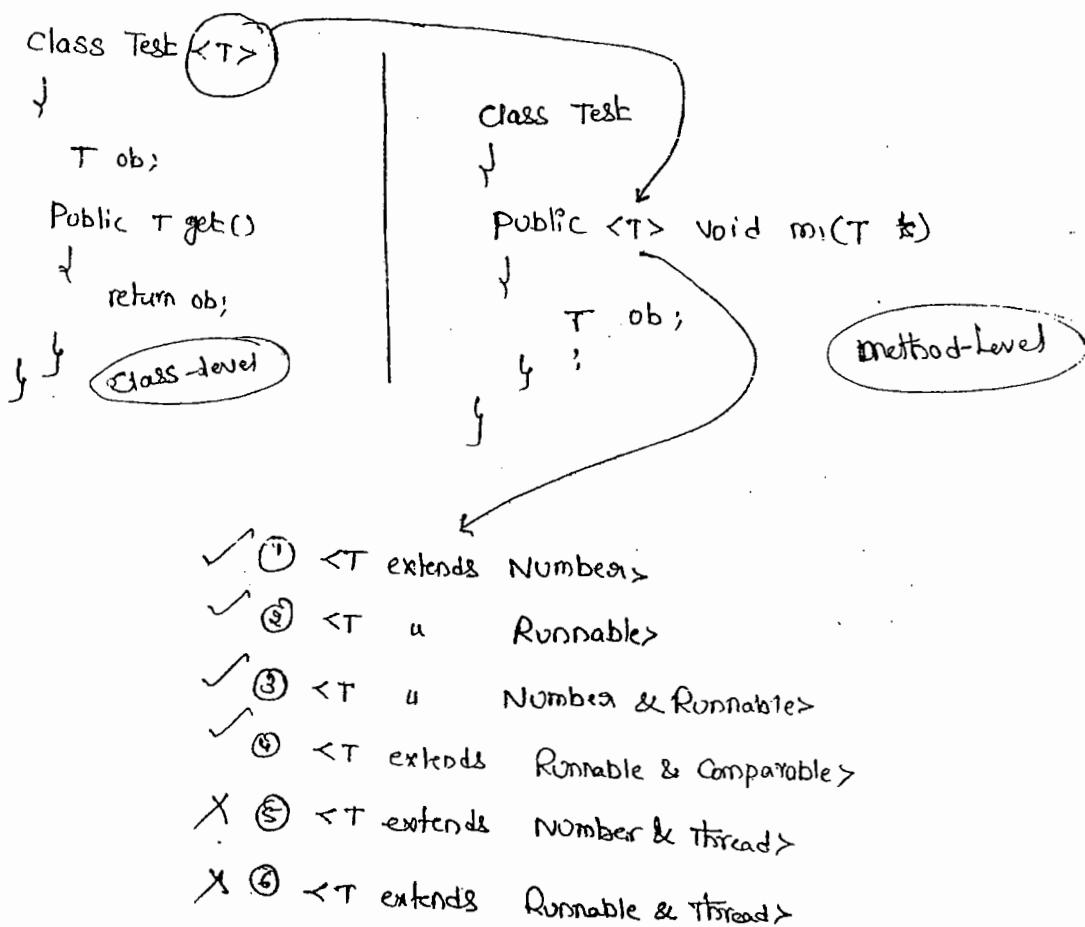
↓

return ob;

}

Declaring Type parameter at method-level:-

→ we have to declare the type parameter just before the datatype.



Communication with non-Generic Code :-

→ To provide compatibility with old version Sun people compromised the concept of Generics in very few areas. The following is one such area.

Ex:- Class Test

```

    ↓
    P. S. V. m( String[] args )
    ↓
    AL<String>. l = new AL<String>();
    l.add('A');
  
```

Ex:- Class Test

{
P.S.V.M (—>)

}
AL<String> l = new AL<String>();

l.add("A");

> l.add(10); C.E

m(l);

S.o.println(l); [A, 10, 10.5, true]

// l.add(10); C.E

{
static
public void m(AL l)

l.add(10); ✓

l.add(~~10.5~~ 10.5); ✓

l.add(true);

{

{

Conclusions :-

- ⊕ Generics Concepts are applicable only at Compilation to provide type Safety & to resolve type casting problems. At Runtime there is no Suchtype of Concept. Hence the following declarations are equal,

Ex:-

✓ AL l = new AL();
AL l = new AL<String>();
AL l = new AL<<http://www.nataraj.blogspot.com>; 105 of 401.

all are equal

Ex:- ArrayList l = new ArrayList<String>();

184
52

l.add("A"); ✓

l.add(10); ✓

l.add(true); ✓

System.out.println(l); [A, 10, true]

→ The following two declarations are equal & there is no difference.

both are
equal

1) AL<String> l = new AL<String>();

2) AL<String> l = new AL();

185

09/04/2011

Multithreading

① Introduction

② The ways to define, instantiate, and start a thread

③ Getting & Setting name of a thread

* ④ Thread properties

⑤ The methods to prevent thread execution

- yield()
- join()
- sleep()

* ⑥ Synchronization

⑦ Inter Thread Communication

- wait()
- notify()
- notifyAll()

⑧ Deadlock

⑨ Daemon threads

Multitasking:-

→ Executing Several tasks Simultaneously is called "Multitasking".

There are 2 types of multitasking.

(1) Process - based multitasking.

(2) Thread - based multitasking.

Ex:- Students in Class Room.

(1) process-based multi-tasking:-

→ Executing Several tasks Simultaneously, where each task is a Separate independent process, is called process based multitasking.

Ex:- While typing a Java program in editor we can able to listen audio songs by mp3 player in the System. at the same time we can download a file from the net. all these tasks are executing simultaneously & independent of each other.

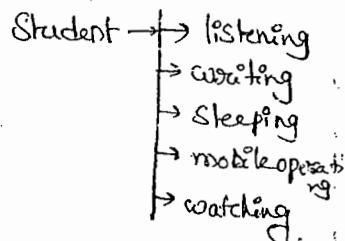
Hence, it is process-based multitasking.

→ process-based multitasking is best Suitable at "O.S Level".

(2) Thread-based multitasking:-

→ Executing Several tasks Simultaneously where each task is a Separate independent part of the same program is called "thread based multitasking" & each independent part is called "thread".

→ It is Best Suitable for "programmatic level".



→ Whether it is process-based or thread-based the main objective of multitasking is to improve performance of the system by reducing response time.

→ The main important application areas of multithreading are developing video games, multimedia graphics, implementing animations, ...

→ Java provides inbuilt support for multithreading by introducing a rich API (Thread, Runnable, ThreadGroup, ThreadLocal....). Being a programmer we have to know how to use this API and we are not responsible to define that API. Hence, developing multithreading programs is very easy rather in Java when compared with C++.

② The ways to define, instantiate & start a new thread :-

→ We can define a thread in the following 2 ways.

(i) By extending Thread class.

(ii) By implementing Runnable interface.

Defining a thread by extending Thread class :-

defining a thread by Extending Thread class:-

Ex:-

```

class MyThread extends Thread
{
    public void run()
    {
        for(int i=0; i<10; i++)
        {
            System.out.println("child thread");
        }
    }
}

```

defining
a thread

executing child thread
(myThread)

Job of thread

class ThreadDemo

```

public class ThreadDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        MyThread t = new MyThread(); // instantiation of
                                     // Thread
        t.start(); // Starting of a Thread
        for(int i=0; i<10; i++)
        {
            System.out.println("main thread");
        }
    }
}

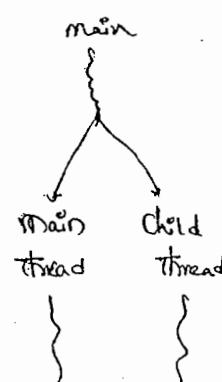
```

main thread →

child thread →

two threads →

executing
main thread ←



Case 1:-Thread Scheduler :-

- When ever multiple threads are waiting to get chance for execution which thread will get chance first is decided by Thread Scheduler whose behaviour is JVM vendor dependent. Hence we can't expect exact execution order & hence exact o/p.
- Thread Scheduler is the part of JVM. Due to this unpredictable behaviour of Thread Scheduler we can't expect exact o/p for the above program. The following are various possible o/p.

| P-1 | P-2 | P-3 | P-4 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Main thread | Child thread | Child thread | Main thread |
| | | Main thread | Main " |
| | | Main thread | Child " |
| Child thread | Main thread | Child thread | Child " |
| | | | Main thread |
| | | Main thread | |

Note:-

- When ever the situation comes to multithreading the guarantee in behaviour is very less. We can tell possible o/p but not exact o/p.

Case 2:-Difference b/w t.start() & t.run()

- In the case of t.start() a new thread will be created & that thread is responsible to execute run().

- But in the Case of t.start() no new Thread will be Created
 & run method will be Executed Just like a normal method call.
- In the above program, If we are Replacing t.start() with t.run()
 the following is the O/P

O/P:-

Child thread
 Child thread
 5 times
 main thread
 10 times



entire o/p produced by only main thread.

Case 3:-

Importance of Thread class start() method !

- To Start a Thread, the required mandatory activities (like - Registering Thread with Thread Scheduler) will be performed automatically by Thread class start() method. Because this feasibility, programmer is not responsible to perform this activity & he is just responsible to define Job to the Thread. Hence Thread class start() plays very important role & without executing that method there is no chance to starting a new Thread.

Ex:-

class Thread

{
 start()
 }

- * 1. Register this thread with Thread Scheduler & perform other initialization activities

2. run()

{
 }

Case 4:-

→ If we are not overriding start() method :-

→ if we are not overriding run() method, then thread class run() will be executed which has empty implementation & Hence we won't get any o/p.

Ex:-

```
Class MyThread extends Thread
{
}
class ThreadDemo
{
    p. s. v. m(Sting[] args)
    {
        myThread t = new myThread();
        t.start();
    }
}
O/P:- no o/p pointing
```



Note:-

* It is highly recommended to override run() to define our job.

Case 5:-

Overloading of start() :-

→ Overloading of start() is possible, but thread class start() will always call no argument start() only, but the other start() we have to call explicitly just like a normal method call.

```

Ex:- Class MyThread extends Thread
{
    public void run()
    {
        System.out.println("run()");
    }

    public void run(int i)
    {
        System.out.println("run(int i)");
    }
}

Class ThreadDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        MyThread t = new MyThread();
        t.start();
    }
}

o/p:- run()

```

Case 6:-

OVERRIDING OF START() :-

→ If we override start() then start() will be executed just like a normal method call & no new thread will be created.

Ex:- Class MyThread extends Thread

```

    public void start()
}

```

```

S.o.println("Start method")
{
    public void run()
    {
        S.o.println("run");
    }
}

class ThreadDemo
{
    public S.V.M(String[] args)
    {
        MyThread t = new MyThread();
        t.start();
    }
}

```

O/P:- Start method.

Case(T):-

```

class MyThread extends Thread
{
    public void start()
    {
        Super.start();
        S.o.println("Start method");
    }

    public void run()
    {
        S.o.println("run");
    }
}

```

Class ThreadDemo

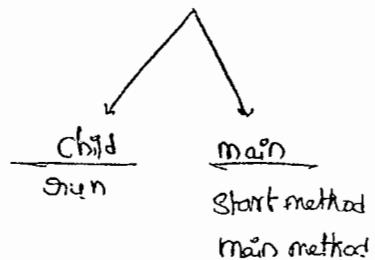
{
 p.s.v.m(String[] args)

{
 MyThread t = new MyThread();

 t.start();

 System.out.println("main method");

{
 }
 }
 }



O/P:-

P-1 ✓

Start method
run
Main method

P-2 ✓

run
Start method
Main method

P-3 ✓

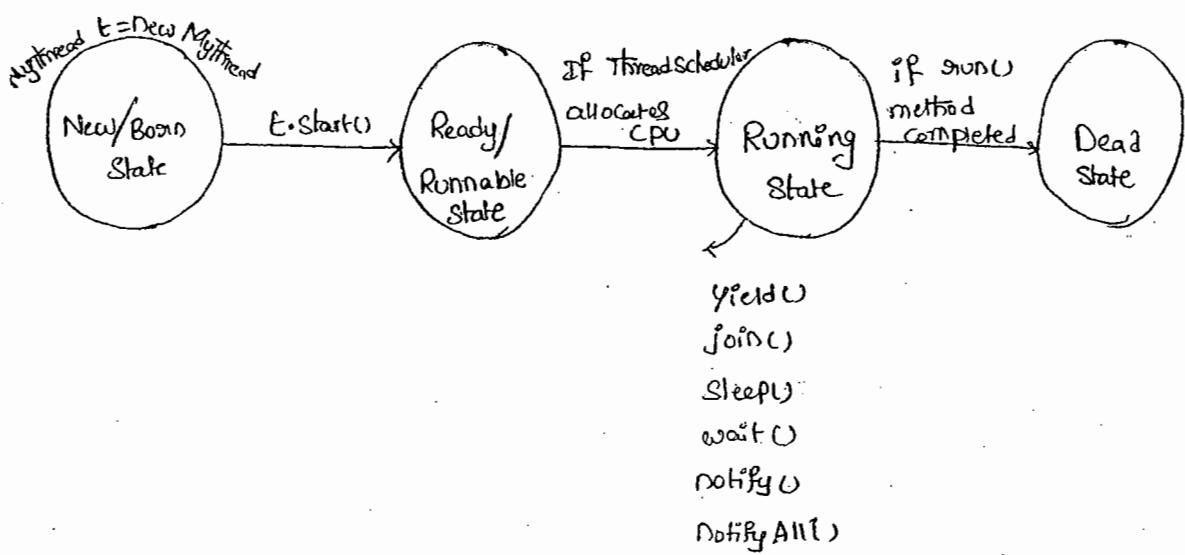
Start method
Main method
run

P-4 X

main method
Start method
run

Case-8:-

- * Life Cycle of a Thread :-



→ Once we Created a Thread Object then it is Said to be in

New State or Born State.

→ If we Call `start()` method then the Thread will be ^{entered} into Ready or Runnable State.

→ If `ThreadScheduler` allocates Cpu, then the thread will entered into Running State.

→ If `run()` method Completes then the thread will entered into Deadstate

* Case 9:-

→ After Starting a Thread we are not allowed to Restart the Same Thread once again otherwise we will get IllegalRuntimeexception saying "IllegalThreadStateException".

e.g. Thread t = new Thread()

t.start();

t.start(); X R.E:- IllegalThreadStateException. (ITSE)

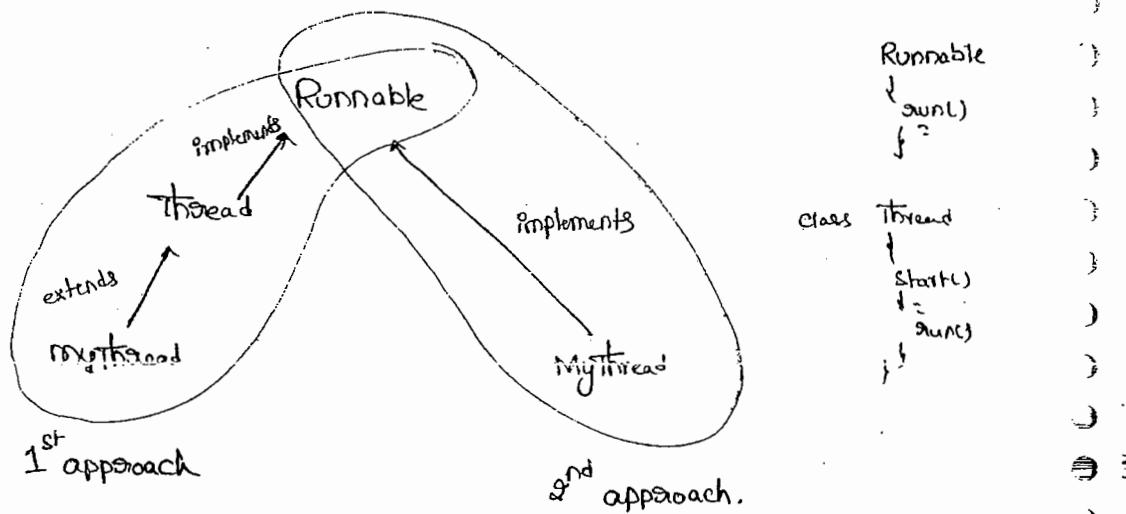
→ Within the `run()` if we Call `super.start()` we will get the same Runtime Exception.

Note:-

→ It's Never Recommended to override `start()`, but it is highly Recommended to override `run()`.

(2) defining a Thread by implementing "Runnable Interface".

- * We can define a Thread even by implementing Runnable Interface also.
- * Runnable Interface present in Java.lang package & Contains only one method run() method.



Ex:-

Class MyRunnable implements Runnable

```
{  
    public void run()  
    {  
        for(int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)  
        {  
            System.out.println("child Thread");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

defining a
thread is
great

Job of Thread

Class Thread Demo

P · S · V · m (Stronger angle)

```
MyRunnable gr = new MyRunnable();
```

```
Thread t = new Thread(r);
```

b. start();

↳ target Runnable

```
for (int i=0; i<=10; i++)
```

1

S-O-PLN ("main thread").

6

۶

→ We can't get Exact o/p & we will get mixing o/p

Case Study :

```
MyRunnable    g1 = new MyRunnable();
```

```
Thread t1 = new Thread();
```

Thread t_2 = new Thread(g_1);

Case(1) 1.

(i) $t_1 \cdot \text{start}()$:

- A New Thread will be Created which is responsible for Execution of Thread class run().

⑤ Conge(?)! tigrunc(?)!

→ No New Thread will be Created & Thread Class func's will be

Executed Just Like a Normal method <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 122 of 401.

Case 3:- t₂.start():

→ New Thread will be Created which is responsible for the Execution of MyRunnable run() method.

Case 4:- t₂.run():

→ No new Thread will be Created & MyRunnable run() will be Executed just like a normal method call.

Case 5:- s₁.start():

→ We will get Compilation Error Saying start() is not available in MyRunnable class

C.E:- Cannot find Symbol

Symbol : method start()

location : class MyRunnable

Ques: s₁.run():

→ No New Thread will be Created & MyRunnable run() will be Executed Just like a normal method call.

Q) In which of the above cases a new Thread will be created

A) t₁.start() & t₂.start()

B) In which of the above cases MyRunnable class run() will be Executed Just like a normal method ?

t₂.run() & s₁.run()

Best Approach to define a thread :-

- Among the two ways of defining a thread implements Runnable mechanism is recommended to use.
- In the first approach, Thread our class always extending Thread class & hence there is no chance of Extending any other class. But in the second approach we can extend some other class also while implementing Runnable interface. Hence 2nd approach is Recommended to use.

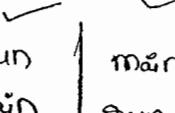
Thread Class Constructors :-

- ① Thread t = new Thread();
- ② Thread t = new Thread(Runnable r);
- ③ Thread t = new Thread(String name);
- ④ Thread t = new Thread(Runnable r, String name);
- ⑤ Thread t = new Thread(ThreadGroup g, String name);
- ⑥ Thread t = new Thread(ThreadGroup g, Runnable r);
- ⑦ Thread t = new Thread(ThreadGroup g, Runnable r, String name);
- ⑧ Thread t = new Thread(ThreadGroup g, Runnable r, String name, long stacksize);

Dougal's approach to define a Thread (not recommended to use)

Ex:- Class MyThread extends Thread

```
    {  
        public void run()  
        {  
            System.out.println("run method");  
        }  
    }  
  
Class Test  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args)  
    {  
        MyThread t = new MyThread();  
        Thread t1 = new Thread(t);  
        t1.start();  
        System.out.println("main");  
    }  
}
```

O/P:- 
run | main
main | run

3) Getting & Setting name of a thread :-

- Every thread in Java has some name. It may be provided by the programmer or default name generated by JVM.
- We can get & set name of a thread by using the following methods of Thread class.

- public final String getName();
- public final void setName(String Name);

Sol.

```

class Test
{
    public void main(String[] args)
    {
        System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName()); // main
        Thread.currentThread().setName("parabag");
        System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName()); // parabag
    }
}

```

Note:-

- we can get current executing thread reference by using the following method of Thread class.

```
public static Thread CurrentThread();
```

4) Thread priority:-

→ Every thread in Java has Some priority but the range of Thread priorities is "1 to 10". (1 is least & 10 is highest).

→ Thread class defines the following Constants to define Some Standard priorities.

- 1) Thread.MIN_PRIORITY → 1
- 2) Thread.NORM_PRIORITY → 5
- 3) Thread.MAX_PRIORITY → 10
- X 4) Thread.LOW_PRIORITY X
- X 5) Thread.HIGH_PRIORITY X

→ Thread Scheduler will use these priorities while allocating Cpu

→ The Thread which is having highest priority will get chance first.

→ If Two threads having same priority then we Can't expect Exact Execution order, it depends on Thread Scheduler.

Default priority:-

→ The default priority only for the ~~main~~ Thread is 5.

But for all the remaining threads it will be Inheriting from the parent, i.e whatever the priority parent has the same priority will be inheriting to the child.

* Thread class defines the following 2 methods to get & set priority of a thread,

- ① public final int getPriority();
- ② public final void SetPriority(int p);

→ The allowed values are 1 to 10, otherwise we will get IllegalArgumentException.

Ex:-

t.SetPriority(5);

t.SetPriority(10);

✗ t.SetPriority(100); ✗ R.E :- IAE (Illegal Argument Exception)

Ex:-

class Mythread extends Thread

{

 public void run()

{

 for(int i=0; i<10; i++)

{

 System.out.println("Child Thread");

}

 }

 class ThreadPriorityDemo

{

 public static void main(String[] args)

{

 Mythread t = new Mythread();

 // t.SetPriority(10); → ①

 t.start();

 for(int i=0; i<10; i++)

 }

→ If we are Commenting line① Then Both main & child threads having the Same priority (5) & Hence we can't expect Exact Execution order and Exact o/p.

→ If we aren't Commenting line① Then main thread has the priority 5 & child thread has the priority 10 & Hence child thread will be Executed first & then main thread. In this case the o/p is

child-thread

≡ 5 times

Main-thread

≡ 10 times

The methods to prevent Thread Execution :-

→ We can prevent a thread from Execution by using the following methods.

(i) yield()

(ii) join()

(iii) sleep()

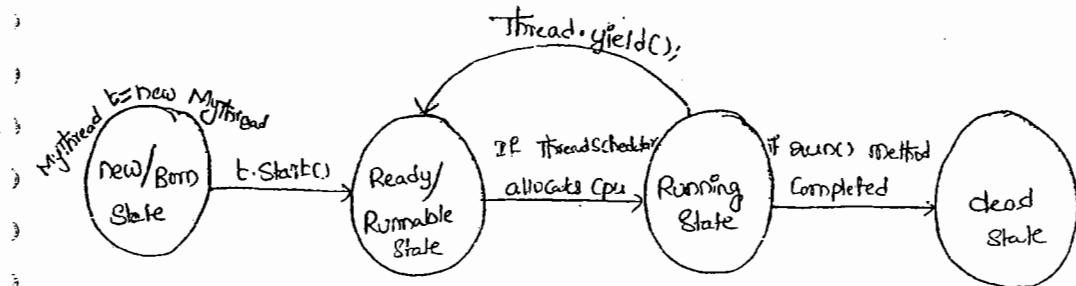
(i) yield() :-

→ yield() method causes, to pause Current Executing thread for giving the chance to remaining waiting threads of Same priority.

→ If there are no waiting threads or all waiting threads have low priority then the Same thread will Continue it's execution once again.

→ Signature of yield method

```
Public Static void Native void Yield()
```



→ The thread which is yielded, when it will get chance once again for execution is decided by ThreadScheduler. & we can't expect exactly.

Ex:- Class Mythread extends Thread

```

public void run()
{
    for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
        Thread.yield();
    System.out.println("child thread");
}
  
```

class ThreadYieldDemo

```
P. S. v. m(String[] args)
```

```
Mythread t = new Mythread();
```

```
t.start();
```

```
for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
```

```
{}
```

```
System.out.println("main thread");
```

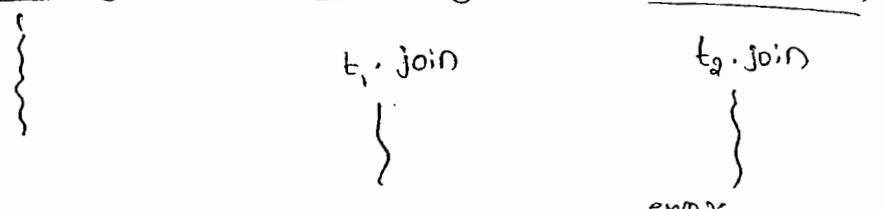
→ If we are Commenting Line① the both threads will be Executed Simultaneously & we Can't Expect Exact Execution Order.

→ If we are Not Commenting Line① then the chance of Completing main Thread first is high because child thread always calls yield().

3) join():

→ If a Thread wants to wait until Completing Some Other Thread then we should go for join() method.

Ex:- (i) Vinegar Firing (t₁) Cards pointing (t₂) Cards & distributing (t₃)



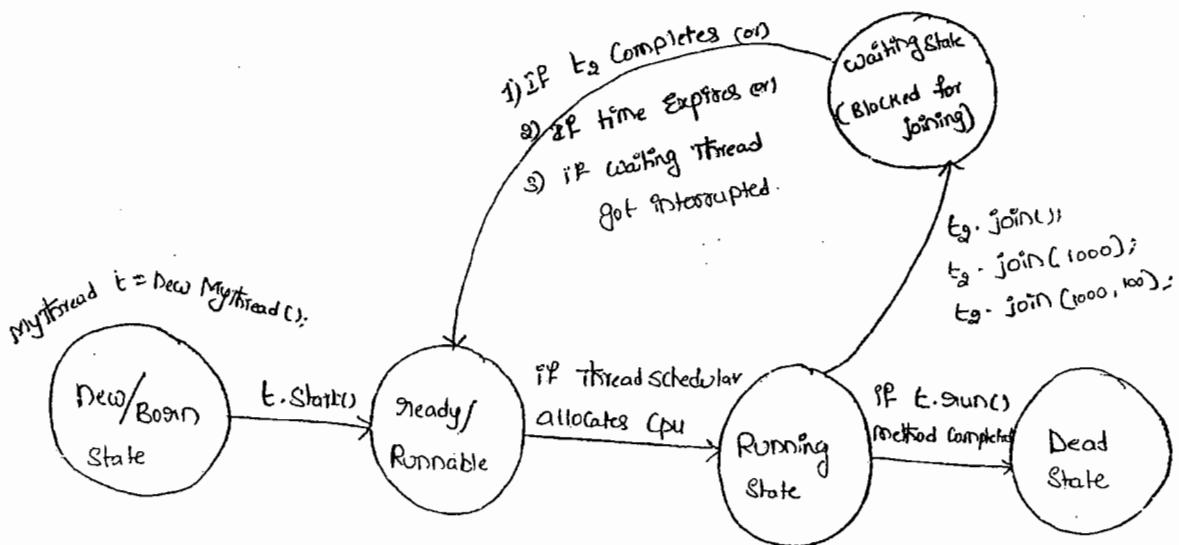
→ If Thread t₁ Executes t₂.join() Then t₃ thread will entered into waiting state until t₂ Completes. Once t₂ Completes then t₃ will Continue its execution.

(i) public final void join() throws InterruptedException

(ii) public final void join(long ms) throws InterruptedException

(iii) public final void join (long ms, int ns) throws InterruptedException,

→ join() method is Overloaded and Only join() throws InterruptedException. Hence, when ever we are using join() Complusary we should handle InterruptedException, either by try-catch or by throws Other wise we will get Completetime Error.



Class MyThread extends Thread

```

public void run()
{
    for(int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
    {
        System.out.println("Sitha Thread");
        try
        {
            Thread.sleep(2000);
        }
        catch(IE e)
        {
        }
    }
}

```

Class ThreadJoinDemo

P.S.V.M (String[] args) throws InterruptedException

```

MyThread t1 = new MyThread();
t1.start();
t1.join(); → ①

```

```

for(int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
{
    System.out.println("Rama Thread");
}

```

→ If we are Commenting Line① Then both threads will be Executed Simultaneously and we Can't Expect Exact Execution Order. And Hence we can't Expect Exact o/p.

→ If we are not Commenting line① then main thread will wait until Completing child thread. Hence in this case the o/p is Expected.

O/P:-

| |
|---------------------|
| SitaThread 10 times |
| ≡ |
| Ramathread 10 times |
| ≡ |

(ii) Sleep() :-

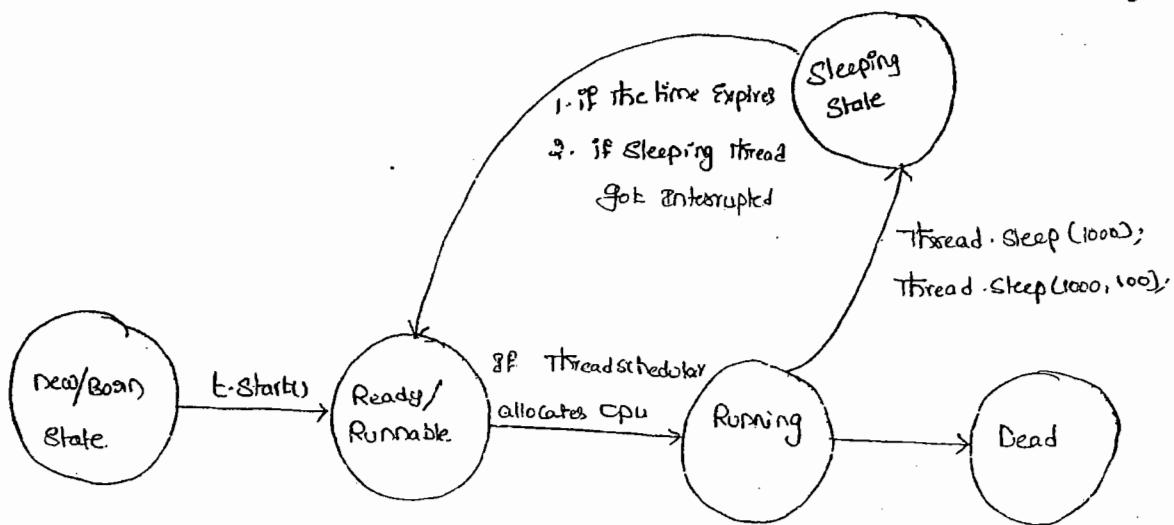
→ If a Thread don't want to perform any operation for a particular amount of time (Just pausing) Then we should go for Sleep().

- Public Static void Sleep(long ms) throws InterruptedException
- Public Static void Sleep(long ms, int ns) throws InterruptedException

→ When ever we are using Sleep() method Compulsory we should handle InterruptedException otherwise we will get Compiletime Error.

Static:- because sleep method calls Thread.Sleep() means class name

b.start(); b is object so it is instance of Thread class



Ex: Class Test

```

p. S.v.m(String[] args) throws InterruptedException
  
```

```

S.o.println(" Durga");
  
```

```

Thread.Sleep(5000);
  
```

```

S.o.println(" Software");
  
```

```

Thread.Sleep(5000);
  
```

```

S.o.println(" Solutions");
  
```

```

}
  
```

Interruption of a Thread :-

- * A Thread Can Interrupt another Sleeping or Waiting Thread.
- * for this Thread class defines interrupt() method.

```
public void interrupt()
```

Ex:- Class MyThread extends Thread

```
    {
```

```
        public void run()
```

```
    {
```

```
        try
```

```
            for (int i=0 ; i<100 ; i++)
```

```
                System.out.println("Lazy Thread");
```

```
                Thread.sleep(5000);
```

```
        }
```

```
    } catch (IE e)
```

```
        System.out.println("I got Interrupted");
```

```
}
```

```
Class InterruptDemo
```

```
{
```

```
    public static void main (String [] args)
```

```
        MyThread t = new MyThread();
```

```
        t.start();
```

```
        → t.interrupt(); → ①
```

```
        System.out.println("end of main");
```

- If we are Commenting line ① Then main Thread Won't Interrupt Child Thread. Hence both threads will be executed until Completion.
- If we are not Commenting line ① Then main Thread Interrupts the Child Thread. ~~hence child thread won't Cont~~ raises InterruptedException.

→ In This Case the o/p is

o/p:
I am Lazy Thread

I got Interrupted

End of main

Note:-

- We can't See the Impact of interrupt Call immediately.
- When ever we are Calling interrupt() method, if the target Thread is not in Sleeping or waiting state then there is no impact immediately. Interrupt Call will wait until target Thread entered into Sleeping or waiting State. Once target Thread entered into Sleeping or waiting state the interrupt call will impact the target Thread.

* Comparison Table for yield(), join(), sleep() :-

| Property | yield() | join() | sleep() |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ① Purpose ? | to pause current executing thread to give the chance for the remaining threads of same priority. | if a thread want to wait until completing some other thread then we should go for join | If a thread don't want to perform any operation for a particular amount of time (pausing) go for sleep() |
| ② Static | Yes | No | Yes |
| ③ Is it over-loaded | No | Yes | Yes |
| ④ Is it final | No | Yes | No |
| ⑤ Is it throws InterruptedException | No | Yes | Yes |
| ⑥ Is it native Method | Yes | No | Sleep(long ms) ↳ native Sleep(long ms, int n) ↳ non-native |

Synchronization :-

→ Synchronized is the modifier applicable only for methods & blocks.

{ We can't apply for classes & variables.

→ If a method or block declared as Synchronized then at a time

Only one thread is allowed to execute that method or block on the given object.

→ The main advantage of Synchronized key-word is we can resolve data inconsistency problem.

→ The main limitation of Synchronized keyword is it increases waiting time of the threads & effects performance of the system.

Hence if there is no specific requirement it's never recommended to use Synchronized key-word.

→ Every Object in Java has a unique lock Synchronization Concept.

Internally implemented by using this Lock Concept. whenever we are using Synchronization then only Lock Concept will come into the picture.

→ If a thread wants to execute any Synchronized method on the given object, first it has to get the lock of that object. Once a thread gets a lock then it allowed to execute any Synchronized method on that object.

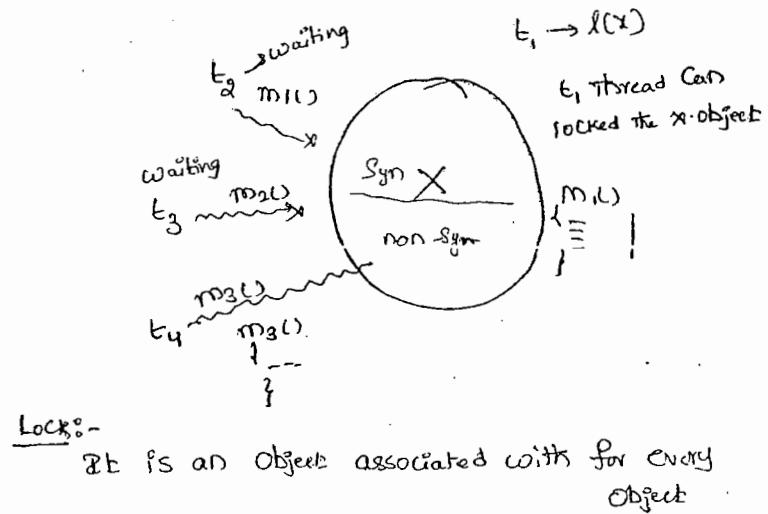
→ Once Synchronized method completes then automatically the lock will be released.

→ While a Thread Executing any Synchronized method on the given object the remaining threads are not allowed to execute any synchronized method on the given object ~~simultaneously~~ simultaneously.
 But remaining threads are allowed to execute any non-synchronized methods simultaneously (lock concept is implemented based on object but not based on method).

Ex:- Class X

```

    {
        Sync m1()
        {
        }
        Sync m2()
        {
        }
        m3()
    }
}
  
```



Ex:-

```

Class Display
{
    public void wish(String name)
    {
        for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
        {
            System.out.print("Good morning: ");
            try
            {
                Thread.sleep(3000);
            }
            catch (IE e)
        }
    }
}
  
```

```

S.o.println(name);
}
}

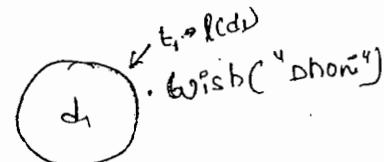
class MyThread extends Thread
{
    Display d;
    String name;

    MyThread(Display d, String name)
    {
        this.d = d;
        this.name = name;
    }

    public void run()
    {
        d.wish(name);
    }
}

class SynchronizedDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Display d1 = new Display();
        MyThread t1 = new MyThread(d1, "Dhoni");
        MyThread t2 = new MyThread(d1, "Yuvraj");
        t1.start();
        t2.start();
    }
}

```



→ If we are not declaring wish() method as Synchronized then both Threads will be Executed Simultaneously & we Can't Expect Exact O/P we will get irregular O/P.

O/P:-

Goodmorning: Goodmorning: Dhoni

Goodmorning: Yuvraj

" : Dhoni

" "

→ If we declare Wish() method as Synchronized then Threads will be Executed One by one So that we will get regular O/P

O/P:-

Goodmorning: Dhoni

: 10-times

Goodmorning: Yuvraj

: 10-times

Case Study :-

Display d₁ = new Display();

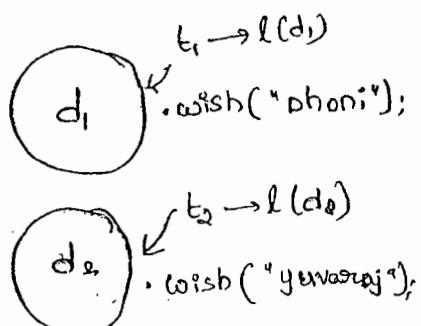
Display d₂ = new Display();

MyThread t₁ = new MyThread(d₁, "Dhoni");

MyThread t₂ = new MyThread(d₂, "Yuvraj");

t₁.Start();

t₂.Start();



→ Even though `wish()` method is Synchronized we will get irregular O/P in this case. Because, the threads are operating ~~on~~ different Objects.

Reason:-

→ Whenever multiple threads are operating on same object then only synchronization play the role. If multiple threads are operating on multiple objects then there is no impact of synchronization.

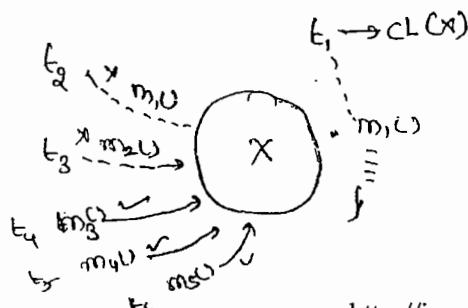
Classlevel Locks:-

→ Every class in java has a unique lock.
 → If a thread wants to execute a static synchronized method then it required classlevel lock.
 → While a thread executing a static synchronized method then the remaining threads are not allowed to execute any static synchronized methods of that class simultaneously but remaining threads are allowed to execute the following methods simultaneously.

- ✓ 1. Normal static methods.
- ✓ 2. Normal instance methods.
- ✓ 3. Synchronized instance methods.

Ex:-

```
Class X
  ↴
  Static Syn m1()
  Static Syn m2()
  Syn m3()
  Static m4()
  ↴           m5()
```



Note:-

- There is no link between Object Level lock & Class Level Lock both are independent of each other.
- ClassLevel lock is different & ObjectLevel lock is different.

Synchronized Block :-

- If very few lines of code requires Synchronization then it is never recommended to declare entire method as synchronized we have to declare those few lines of code inside synchronized block.
- The main advantage of synchronized block over synchronized method is, it reduces the waiting time of the threads & improves performance of the system.

Ex(1) :-

- We can declare synchronized block to get current object lock as follows.

Synchronized (this)

{

:

}

- If thread got lock of current object then only it is allowed to execute this block.

Ex(2) :-

- To get lock of a particular object b we can declare synchronized block as follows.

२०८

Synchronized(b)

卷之三

→ if thread get lock of 'b' Then only it is allowed to execute
that blocks.

१०

→ To Get Class level lock we can declare Synchronized block as follows.

Synchronized(classname . class)

二二

→ If thread got Classlevel lock of classname (ex Display) class
Then only it is allowed to execute that block.

Ex(4) .

Synchronized block concept is applicable only for objects & classes but not for primitives otherwise we will get Completion Error.

int x=10;

Synchronized(x)

2
4

C.E!: Unexpected type

-found : int

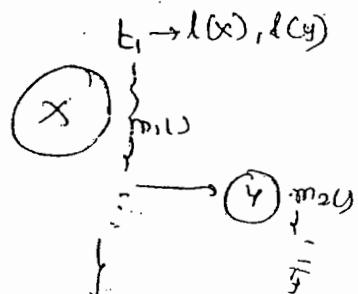
Required : Reference

→ Every object in java has a unique lock, But a thread can acquire more than one lock at a time (ofcourse from diff. objects)

e.g. Class X

```
{  
Syn m1();  
{  
--  
y y = new Y();  
y.m2();  
}  
}
```

Class Y
|
Syn m2();
|
--
y
|
|



FAQ!

- ① Explain about Synchronized Keyword & What are various Advantages & disadvantages?
- ② what is Object lock & when it is required?
- ③ While a thread executing an instance synchronized method on the given object then is it possible to execute any other synchronized method simultaneously by other threads? Ans. - Not possible
- ④ What is Class Level Lock & when it is required.
- ⑤ What is the diff. b/w Object lock & class level locks
- ⑥ what is the advantage of synchronized block over synchronized method
- ⑦ How to declare synchronized block to get class level locks?
- ⑧ What is synchronized Statement? (Interview people Created terminology)

201
27

⇒ The statements present in synchronized method & synchronized block are called as synchronized statement.

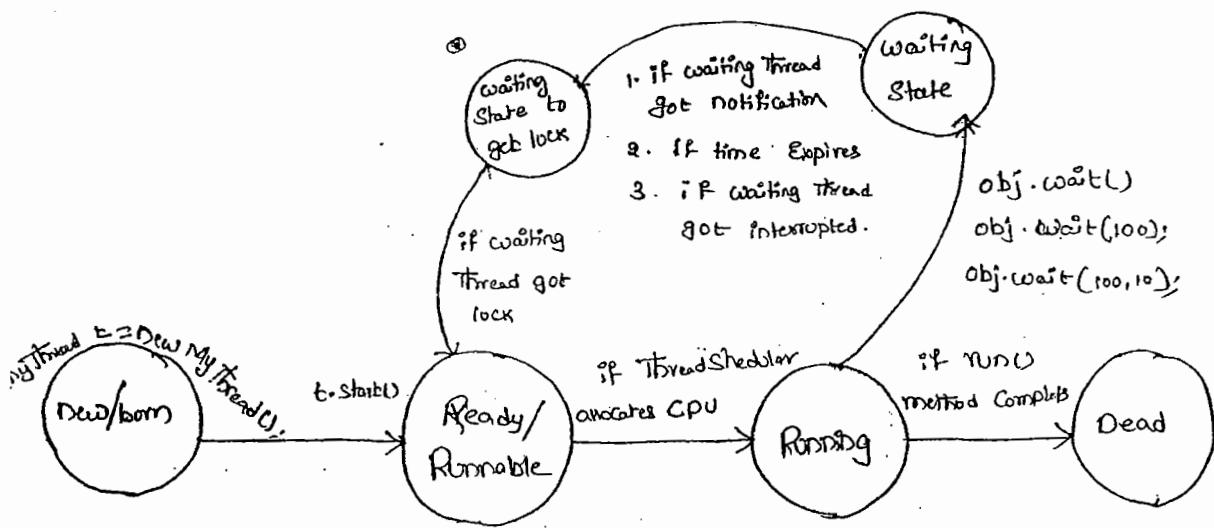
30/04/11

Inter Thread Communication :-

- ↳ Two threads will communicate with each other by using wait(), notify(), notifyAll() methods. The thread which requires updation it has to call wait() method. The thread which is responsible to update it has to call notify() method.
- ↳ → Wait(), notify(), notifyAll() methods are available in Object class but not in Thread class. Because threads are required to call these method on any shared object.
- ↳ * If a thread wants to call wait(), notify(), & notifyAll() methods compulsorily the thread should be owner of the object. i.e., the thread has to get lock of that object. i.e., the thread should be in the synchronized area.
- Hence, we can call wait(), notify(), notifyAll() methods only from synchronized area otherwise we will get runtime exception saying "IllegalMonitorStateException".
- If a thread calls wait() method it releases the lock immediately and entered into waiting state. A thread releases the lock of only current object but not all locks. After calling notify() and notifyAll() methods thread releases the lock but may not immediately. Except these wait(), notify(), notifyAll() there is no other case where thread releases the lock.

| method | is Thread releases lock? |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| yield() | No |
| join() | No |
| sleep() | No |
| wait() | Yes |
| notify() | Yes |
| notifyAll() | Yes |

- 1) public final void wait() throws IE
- 2) public final native void wait(long ms) throws IE
- 3) public final void wait(long ms, int ns) throws IE
- 4) public final native void notify()
- 5) public final native void notifyAll()



Ex:

Class ThreadA



P.S.V.m(String[] args) throws InterruptedException



ThreadB b = new ThreadB();

b.start();

→ Thread.sleep(1000);

Synchronized (b)



① System.out.println("main Thread trying to call wait());

b.wait(); // b.wait(1000);

④ System.out.println("main - instead got notification");

⑤ System.out.println(b.total);



Class ThreadB extends ThreadA



int total=0;

public void run()



Synchronized (this)

② System.out.println("child Thread starts notification");

for(int i=1 ; i<=100 ; i++)



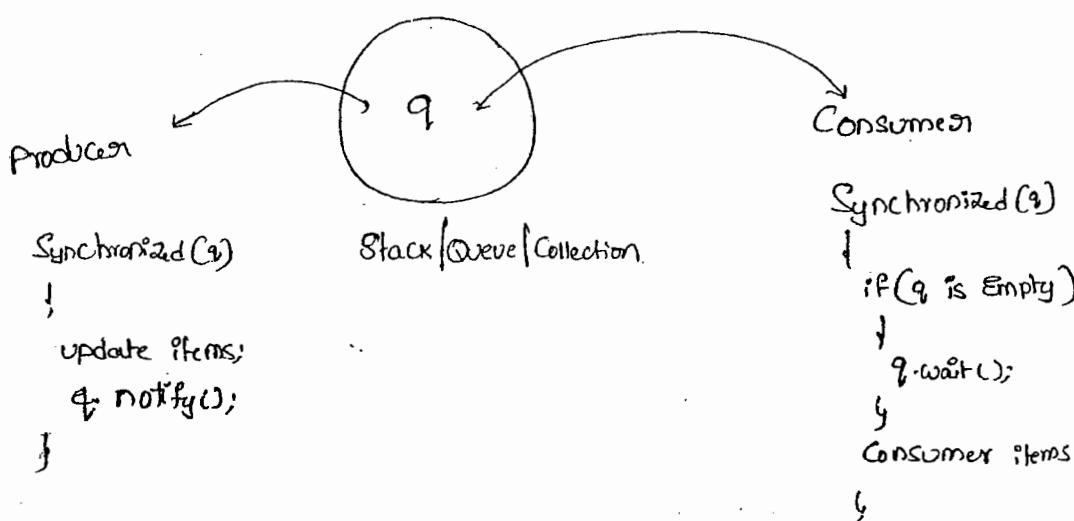
total = total + i;

③ System.out.println("child Thread trying to notify");
this.notify();

O/P:
 main Thread Calling wait method
 child thread starts Calculation
 child giving notification
 main Thread got notification
 5050

CBS+C
XGN

Producer-Consumer problem:-



- Consumer has to Consume items from the Queue
- If Queue is Empty, he has to Call wait() method.
- producer has to produce items into the Queue.
- After producing the items, he has to Call notify() method so that all waiting Consumers will get notification.

Notify() vs NotifyAll():

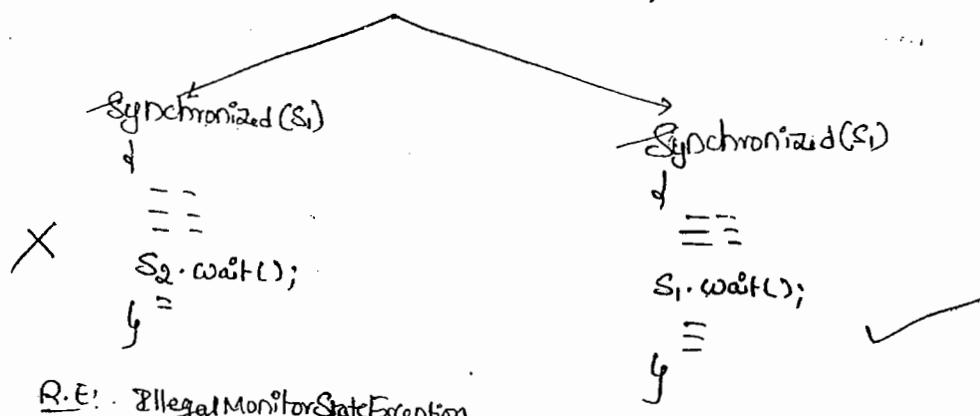
- We can use notify() to notify only one waiting thread, but which waiting thread will be notified we can't expect exactly. All remaining threads have to wait for further notifications.
- But in the case of notifyAll() all waiting threads will be notified but the threads will be executed one by one.

*Note:-

- On which object we are calling wait(), notify() & notifyAll(), we have to ~~get~~ the lock of that object.

```
Stack s1 = new Stack();
```

```
Stack s2 = new Stack();
```



DeadLock :-

- If two threads are waiting for each other for ever, such type of situation is called DeadLock.
- There are no resolution techniques for deadlock but several prevention techniques are possible.

Ex:-

```
class A
{
    public Synchronized void foo(B b)
    {
        System.out.println("thread1 starts execution foo");
        try
        {
            Thread.sleep(1000);
        }
        catch(InterruptedException e)
        {
            System.out.println("thread1 trying to catch b's last()");
            b.last();
        }
    }

    public synchronized void last()
    {
        System.out.println("inside A this is last()");
    }
}
```

Class B

```

↓
Public synchronized void bar(A a)
{
    System.out.println("thread2 starts bar");
    try {
        Thread.sleep(5000);
    }
    catch (InterruptedException e) {
        System.out.println("thread 2, trying to call a's last");
        a.last();
    }
}
Public synchronized void last()
{
    System.out.println("Inside B This is last");
}

```

Class DeadLock extends Thread

```

↓
A a = new A();
B b = new B();
DeadLock()
↓
this.start();
a.foo(b); // Executed by main thread
}
public void run()
{
    b.bar(a); // executed by child thread
    p.s.v.m();
}
new DeadLock()

```

Ques :-

Thread A starts execution of foo method

Thread B starts execution of bar method

Thread 1 trying to call b's last()

Thread 2 trying to call a's last()

...
...

- Synchronized keyword is the only one reason for deadlock hence while using synchronized keyword we have to take very much care.

* DeadLock Vs Starvation :-

→ In the case of Deadlock waiting never ends.

→ A long waiting of a thread which ends at certain point of time is called "Starvation."

Ex:-

least priority thread has to wait until completing all the threads but this long waiting should compulsorily ends at certain point of time.

→ Hence, a long waiting which never ends is called "DeadLock" where as a long waiting which ends at certain point of time is called "Starvation".

Daemon Threads :-

- The threads which are executing in the background are called "Daemon threads". Ex:- Garbage Collector.
- The main objective of Daemon threads is to provide support for other non-Daemon threads.
- We can check whether the thread is Daemon or not by using "isDaemon() method".

public final boolean isDaemon()

- We can change Daemon nature of a thread by using setDaemon(boolean b)

public final void setDaemon(boolean b)

- We can change Daemon nature of a thread before starting only. If we are trying to change after starting a thread we will get RuntimeException saying "IllegalStateException".

- Main thread is always Non-Daemon & it's not possible to change its Daemon nature.

Default nature :-

- By default main thread is always non-daemon but for all the remaining threads Daemon nature will be inheriting from parent to child. i.e., if the parent is Daemon, child is also Daemon & if the parent is Non-Daemon then child is also non-Daemon.

→ whenever the last non-Daemon thread terminates all the Daemon threads will be terminated automatically.

Ex:-

Class Mythread extends Thread

{

 Public void run()

{

 For (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)

 {

 S.o.println("Lazy thread");

 try {

 Thread.sleep(2000);

 }

 Catch (InterruptedException e) { }

}

}

Class Test

{

 P.S.V.M(String[] args)

{

 Mythread t = new Mythread();

 t.setDaemon(true); → ①

 t.start();

 S.o.println("end of main");

}

→ If we are Commenting Line ① Then both main & child threads are non-Daemon & hence both will be executed until their completion.

→ If we are not Commenting Line① Then main thread is non-Daemon
 & child Thread is Daemon. Hence when ever main thread terminates
 automatically child thread will be terminated.

How to kill a Thread :-

→ A Thread Can Stop or Kill another Thread by using Stop() method then
 automatically running Thread will entered into Dead State. It is a deprecated
 Method & hence not recommended to use.

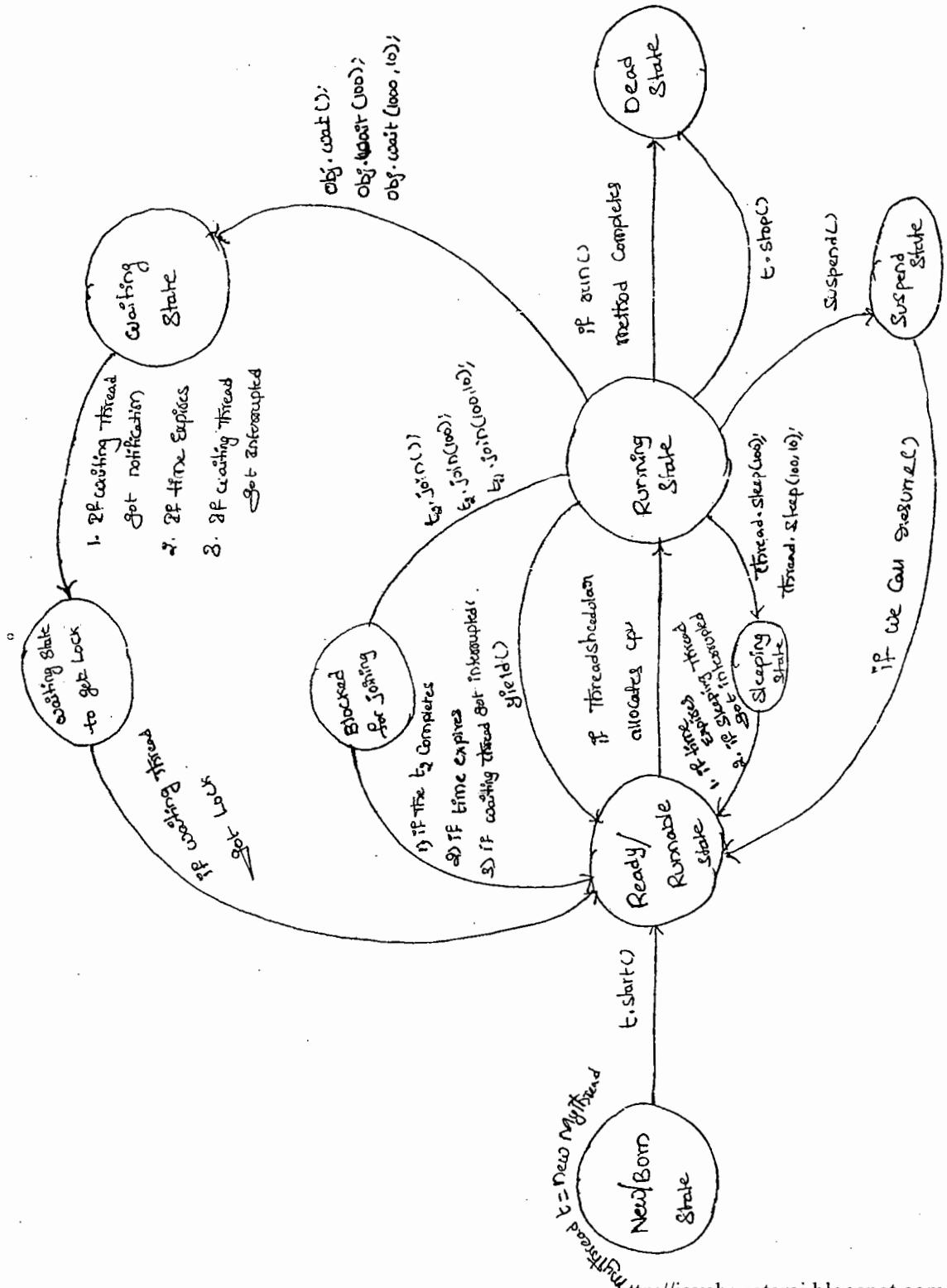
public void Stop();

Suspending & Resuming a Thread :-

→ A Thread Can Suspend another Thread by using Suspend() method.
 → A Thread Can Resume a Suspended Thread by using Resume() method.
 → Both These methods are Deprecated methods & hence not recommended
 to use.

Q) What is a Green Thread?

Q) What is ThreadLocal?



Case 4 :-

Q6 9

Class Test

{

 Public void m1(int i, float p)

{

 S.o.println(" int - float version");

}

 Public void m1(float f, int i)

{

 S.o.println(" float - int version");

}

 P.S.v.m(____)

{

Test t₁ = new Test();

✓ t₁.m1(10,10.5f);

✓ t₁.m1(10.5f,10);

X t₁.m1(10,10); X C.E! - reference to m1() is ambiguous

X t₁.m1(10.5f,10.5f); X C.E!

}

Can not find symbol,

Symbol: method m1(float, float)

Location: Class Test.

Case 5 :-

Class Animal

}

4

Class Monkey extends Animal

}

4

Class Test

}

Public void m1(Animal A)

}

S.o.println("Animal Version");

{

public void m1(Monkey m)

{

S.o.println("monkey Version");

}

P.S. V. m(-----)

{

Test t = new Test();

Animal a = new Animal();

t.m1(a); // Animal Version

Monkey m = new Monkey();

t.m1(m); // monkey-

Animal a1 = new Monkey();

t.m1(a1); // Animal

4 i

→ In Overloading method resolution always takes care by Compiler based on reference type and Runtime Object never play any role in Overloading.

Overriding :-

03/05/11

→ "Whatever the parent has by default available to the child. If the child not satisfied with parent class implementation then child is allowed to redefine its implementation in its own way." This process is called Overriding.

→ The parent class method which is overridden is called overridden Method & the child class method which is overriding is called overriding Method.

Ex:- Class P

```
public void property()
{
    System.out.println("Cash + Gold + Land");
}
```

overridden method

```
public void marry()
```

```
{ System.out.println("Subba Laxmi"); }
```

overriding

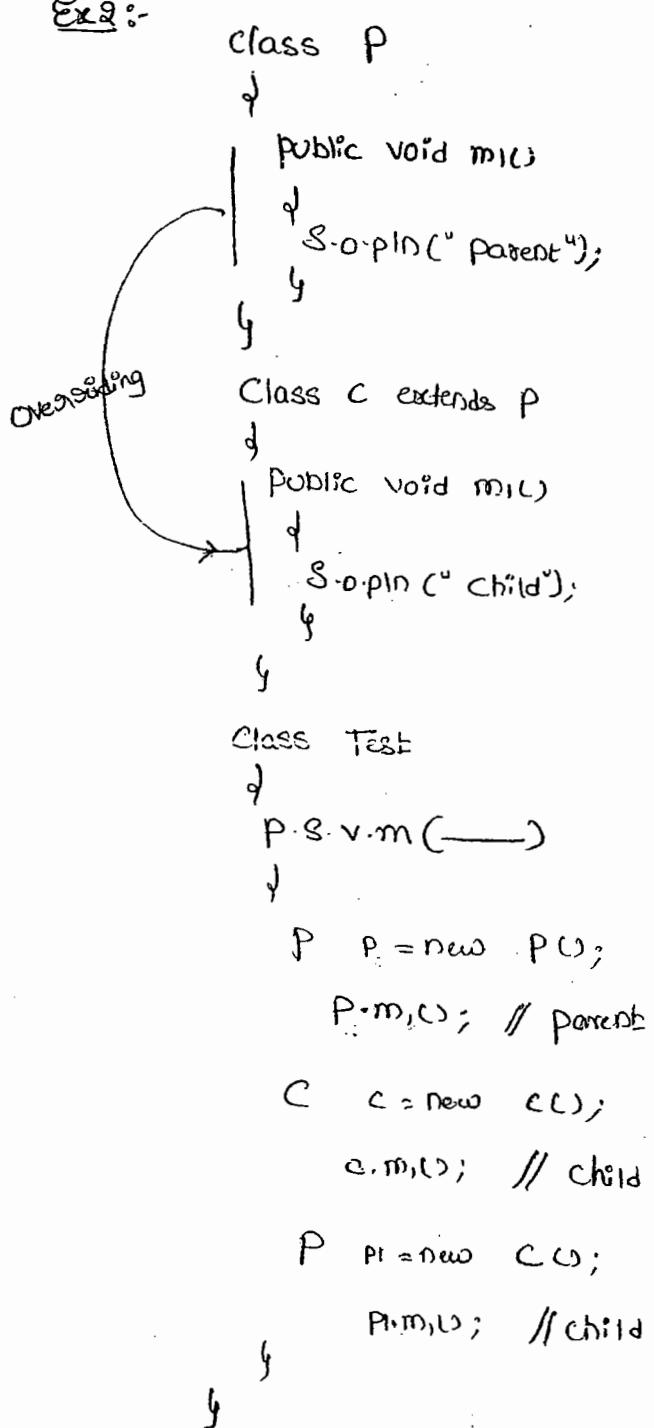
Class C extends P

```
public void marry()
```

overriding method

```
{ System.out.println("Kajal | Zisha | Gtara | 4me"); }
```

Ex :-



- In overriding the method resolution always takes care by JVM based on runtime object & in overriding difference type never play any role.

212

11/04/11

Regular Expressions

→ Any group of Strings according to a particular pattern is called "Regular Expression".

Ex: ① We can write a Regular Expression to represent all valid mail-id.
 & By using that Regular Expression we can validate whether the given mail-id is valid or not.

② We can write a Regular Expression to represent all valid Java identifiers.

→ The main Application areas of Regular Expressions are

1. We can implement Validation mechanism.
2. We can develop pattern matching applications.
3. We can develop translators like Compilers, interpreters etc.c.
4. We can use for designing digital Circuits
5. We can use to develop Communication protocols like TCP, UDP etc.c

Ex: import java.util.regex.*;

```
class RegExDemo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Pattern p = Pattern.compile("ab");
    }
}
```

Pattern p = Pattern.compile("ab");

Matcher m = p.matcher("abbabb abdab").

```
while(m.find())
{
    System.out.println(m.start() + " --- " + m.end() + " --- " + m.group());
}
```

Output:-
0 --- 2 --- ab
4 --- 6 --- ab
10 --- 12 --- ab

Pattern class:-

- A pattern Object represents Compiled Version of regular Expression
- We Can Create a pattern object by using compile() of pattern class.

```
Pattern p = Pattern.compile(String regularExpression);
```

Matcher Class:-

- A matcher object can be used to match character Sequence against a regular Expression. We Can Create a Matcher Object by using Matcher() of pattern class

```
Matcher m = p.matcher(String target);
```

Important methods of matcher class:-

(1) boolean find();

- It attempts to find next match & if it is available returns True otherwise returns false.

(ii) int start();

→ Returns Start index of the match

(iii) int end();

→ Returns end index of the match

(iv) String group();

→ Returns the matched pattern

Character Classes :-

① $[a-z]$ → Any lower Case alphabet Symbol

② $[A-Z]$ → Any upper "

③ $[a-zA-Z]$ → Any alphabet Symbol

④ $[0-9]$ → Any digit from 0 to 9

⑤ $[abc]$ → either a or b or c

⑥ $[abc]$ → Except a or b or c.

⑦ $[0-9a-zA-Z]$ → Any alpha numeric character.

Ex:-

Pattern p = Pattern.compile("a");

Matcher m = p.matcher("a3b@4uz #");

while(m.find())

{

s.o.println(m.start() + " " + m.group());

}

$x = [ab]$

0 --- a
2 --- b

$x = [a-z]$

0 --- a
2 --- b
4 --- c
6 --- z

$x = [0-9]$

1 --- 3
5 --- 4

$x = [0-9a-zA-Z]$

0 --- a
1 --- 3
5 --- 4
6 --- z

Predefined-character class :-

| | |
|-----------------|------|
| Space character | → \s |
| [0-9] | → \d |
| [0-9a-zA-Z] | → \w |
| Any character | → . |

Ex:-

Pattern p = Pattern.compile ("x");

Matcher m = p.matcher ("a3zu@ K7#");
 _{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}

while (m.find())

{

s.out.println(m.start() + "----" + m.group());

}

x = \d

1 ----- 3

3 ----- 4

7 ----- 7

x = \w

0 --- a

1 --- z

2 --- z

3 --- 4

6 --- k

7 --- 7

x = \s

5 -----

x = .

0 - a

1 - 3

2 - z

3 - 4

4 - @

5 -

6 - k

7 - 7

8 - #

Quantifiers:-

→ We can use Quantifiers to specify no. of characters to match

Ex:-

1) a → Exactly one a

2) a+ → atleast one a

3) a* → Any no. of a's

4) a? → atmost one a.

Ex: Pattern p = Pattern.compile("a");

Matcher m = p.matcher("abaabaaab");

while(m.find())

↓

S.o.println(m.start() + "----" + m.end());

}

x=a

x=a+

x=a*

x=a?

0 --- a

0 --- a

0 --- a

0 --- a

1 --- a

1 --- aa

1 -----

1 -----

2 --- a

2 --- aaa

2 --- aa

2 --- a

3 --- a

3 -----

3 -----

3 -----

4 --- a

4 -----

4 -----

4 -----

5 --- a

5 --- aaa

5 --- aaa

5 --- a

6 --- a

6 -----

6 -----

6 -----

7 --- a

7 -----

7 -----

7 -----

8 --- a

8 -----

8 -----

8 -----

9 --- a

9 -----

9 -----

9 -----

Split method (Q) :-

Pattern class Contains Split method → to Split given String according to a regular expression.

Ex: Pattern p = pattern.compile("//s");

String[] s = p.split("Durga software Solutions");

for(String s1 : s)

↓

S.o.println(s1); // Durga

Software

Solutions.

Ex(9):

Pattern p = pattern.compile("n."); "n."

String[] s = p.split("www.duagajobs.com");

for (String s₁: s)

{

s.println(s₁); ^{OP:} www
 duagajobs
 com

}

String class split() method:

→ String class also contains split() to split the given string against a regular expression

Ex:-

String s = "www.duagajobs.com";

String[] s₁ = s.split("n.");

for (String s₂: s₁)

{

s.println(s₂); www
 duagajobs
 com

}

Note:-

Pattern class split() can take target String as argument whereas as String class split() can take regular expression as argument.

StringTokenizer :-

- We can use StringTokenizer to divide the target String into Stream of Tokens according to the
- StringTokenizer class presenting in java.util package.

Ex:-

① StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer ("Durga Software Solutions");

while (st.hasMoreTokens())

{

 System.out.println (st.nextToken()); Op:-
 Durga

}

 Software

 Solutions

Note:- The default Regular Expression is Space

② StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer ("1,00,000", ",");

while (st.hasMoreTokens())

{

 System.out.println (st.nextToken()); Op:-
 1
 00
 000

}

QD :-

1
00
000

Ex1: Write a Regular Expression to represent the set of all valid identifiers in Java language.

Rules: (i) The length of each identifier is atleast 2

(ii) The allowed characters are a to z

A to Z

0 to 9

..

(iii) The first character should not be digit

R.E.: $[a-zA-Z_-][a-zA-Z0-9_-]^{x^*}$ (d) $x^* = x^+$
 $[a-zA-Z_-][a-zA-Z0-9_-]^+$

```
import java.util.regex.*;
```

```
class RegExDemo2
```

```
{
```

```
    public static void main(String[] args)
```

```
{
```

```
        Pattern p = Pattern.compile("[a-zA-Z_-][a-zA-Z0-9_-]^+");
```

```
        Matcher m = p.matcher(args[0]);
```

```
        if(m.find() && m.group().equals(args[0]))
```

```
{
```

```
            System.out.println("Valid Identifier");
```

```
}
```

```
        else
```

```
{
```

```
            System.out.println("Invalid Identifier");
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

2/8
91

Q) W.A. RE to represent all valid mobile numbers

Rule:- (1) mobile no contains 10 digits

(2) The first digit should be 7 to 9

RegEx :- $[7-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]$

(or)

$[7-9]\{10\}$

Q) W.A. Regular Expression to represent all valid mail_ids

Rules:

(1) The set of allowed characters in mail_id are 0 to 9, a-z, A-Z

(2) Should start with alphabet symbol

(3) Should contain atleast one symbol.

RegExp :-

$[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9.-]^* @ [a-zA-Z0-9]^+ ([.] [a-zA-Z]^+)^+$

RegExp:

@gmail.com

"@(gmail|yahoo|hotmail)[.]com

Ex:-

```
import java.io.*;
```

```
import java.util.regex.*;
```

```
class MobileExtractor
```

```
{
```

```
    P.S.V.m(String[] args) throws IOException
```

```
{
```

```
    PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter("mobile.txt");
```

```
    BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(new FileReader("http://javahynatara.../173.../401.."));
```

```

String line = br.readLine();
Pattern P = Pattern.compile("[7-9][0-9]{9}");
while (line != null)
{
    Matcher m = P.matcher(line);
    while (m.find())
    {
        pw.println(m.group());
    }
    line = br.readLine();
}
pw.flush();
}

```

P) W.a.p → to Extract mail-ids from the given file where mailIds are mixed with some raw data ?

→ In the above Example Replace Regular Expression with the following mail-id Regular Expression.

$$[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9]^* @ [a-zA-Z0-9]^+([.][a-zA-Z]^*)^+$$

P) W.a.p → to display all text files present in the given directory ?

```

import java.io.*;
import java.util.regex.*;
class FileNameExtractor
{

```

public static void main (String[] args) throws IOException

int count = 0;

Pattern p = Pattern.compile (" [a-zA-Z0-9.] [.] txt");

File f = new File ("D:\\duvuga_classes");

String[] s = f.list();

for (String si : s)

Matcher m = p.matcher(si);

If (m.find() && m.group(0).equals(si))

Count++;

s.o.println(si);

}
s.o.println(count);

P) w.a.p to delete all .bak files present in D:\\duvuga-class

import java.io.*;

import java.util.regex.*;

class FileNamesDeleter

{

p.s.v.m (String[] args) throws IOException

{

int count = 0;

Pattern p = Pattern.compile (" [a-zA-Z0-9.] [.] txt");

```
File f = new File("D:\ldongar\classes");
String[] s = f.list();
for(String s1:s)
{
    Matcher m = p.matcher(s1);
    if(m.find() && m.group().equals(sD))
    {
        count++;
        s.o.println(sD);
        File f1 = new File(f,s1);
        f1.delete();
    }
}
s.o.println(count);
}
```

====

Enumeration (enum)

15/5/11

21
83

→ We can use enum to define a group of named Constants

Ex! ① enum month

{

JAN, FEB, MAR ----- DEC; → optional.

}

② enum Bear

{

KF, KO, RC, FO; → optional

}

→ By using enum we can define our own datatypes

→ enum Concept introduced in 1.5v.

→ When compared with old languages enum Java's enum is more powerful.

Internal Implementation of enum :-

→ enum Concept internally implemented by using class Concept.

→ Every enum Constant is a reference variable to enum type object.

→ Every enum Constant is always public static final by default.

Eg:-

enum Month

JAN, FEB, ---, DEC;

class Month

public static final Month JAN = new Month();

public static final Month FEB = new Month();

public static final Month DEC = new Month();

Month JAN



Declaration and usage of enum :-

Ex:-

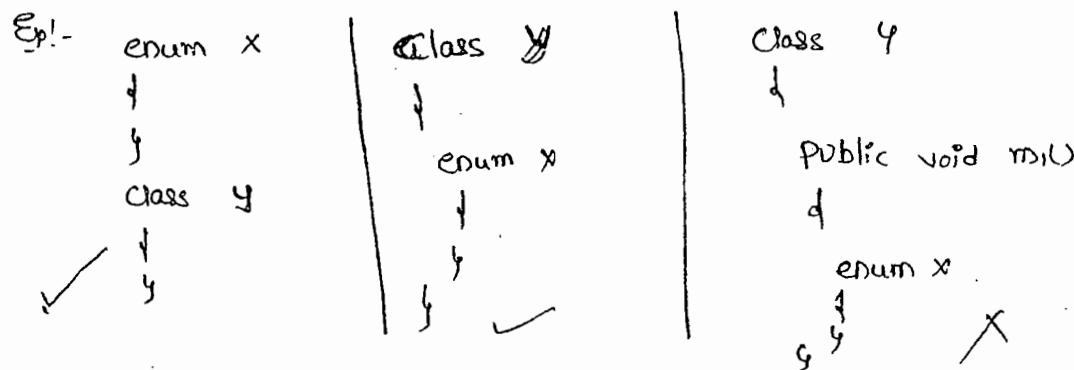
```
enum Bear
{
    KF, KO, RC, FO;
}

class Test
{
    p. S. v. m(String[] args)
    {
        Bear b = Bear.KF;
        System.out.println(b); // KF
    }
}
```

→ We can declare enum either with in the class or outside of the class but not inside a method.

→ If we are trying to declare enum with in a method we will get compilation error.

Ex:-



C.Q. - enum types must
not be local

- if we declare enum outside the class the applicable modifiers are public, default, static, final.
- if we declare enum with in a class the applicable modifiers are public, default, static, final, private, protected, static.

enum Vs Switch Statement :-

- Until 1.4v the allowed datatypes for switch argument are byte, short, char, int.
- But from 1.5v onwards in addition to above the corresponding wrapped classes ~~Byte~~, ^{Character}Byte, short, char, Integer, + enum type also allowed

| Switch() | 1.4 v | 1.5 v | 1.7 v |
|----------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | byte short char int | Byte Short Character Integer → enum | String |

- Hence from 1.5 version onwards we can use enum as argument to switch statement.

Ex:-

```

enum Beer
{
    KF, KO, RC, FO,
}

class Test
{
}

```

P.S.V.M(→)

↓

Beer b₁ = Beer.Rc;

Switch(b₁)

↓

Case KF:

```
S.o.pIn("ZE is childern's brand");
break;
```

Case KO:

```
S.o.pIn("ZE is too Lite");
break;
```

Case RC:

```
S.o.pIn("ZE is challengers brand");
break;
```

Case FO:

```
S.o.pIn("Buy one get one");
break;
```

default:

```
S.o.pIn("other brands not recommended to
take");
```

}

Ques:- ZE is challengers brand.

→ If we are passing enum-type as argument to Switch Statement
every Case label should be a valid enum constant.

ex:- enum Beer
 {
 KF, KO, RC, FO;
 }
 Beer b1 = Beer.KF;

 Switch(b1)
 {
 Case KF: ✓
 Case KO: ✓
 Case RC: ✓
 Case KALYANI: X ^{C.E.}
 unQualified Enumeration Constant name
 Required
 }

enum Vs Inheritance :-

- Every enum in Java is direct child class of `java.lang.Enum`
 - As every enum is always extending `java.lang.Enum` there is no chance of extending any other enum (because Java won't provide support for multiple inheritance).
 - As every enum is always final implicitly we can't create child enum for our enums.
 - Because of above reasons we can conclude inheritance concept is not applicable for enums explicitly.
 - But enum can implement any no. of interfaces at a time.

Ex:- ①
enum X



enum Y extends X

X



C.E:-

Cannot inherit from final X

enum types not extensible

② enum X extends java.lang.Enum



X

C.E:-

③ enum X



X class Y extends X



C.E1:- Cannot inherit from final X

C.E2:- enum types are not extensible

④ class X



enum Y extends X

X

C.E:-

⑤ interface ~~X~~



enum Y implements X



java.lang.Enum :-

- Every enum in Java ~~sheet~~ is always direct child class of `java.lang.Enum` class.
- The power of enum is inheriting from this class only to our enum classes.
- It is an abstract class & direct child class of `Object` class.
- This class implements `Comparable` & `Serializable` interface. Hence every enum in java is by default Serializable and Comparable.

(Java `lang.Enum`)

Values() method :-

- We can use `values()` method to list out all values of enum.

```
Ex:- Beer[] b = Beer.values();
```

Ordinal() method :-

- With in the enum the order of constants is important
- we can specify its order by using `ordinal` value.
- we can find ordinal value of enum constant by using `ordinal` method.

```
public int ordinal();
```

- Ordinal value is zero-based.

Ex:-

```
enum Beer
{
    KF, KO, RC, FO;
}
```

```

class Test
    ↓
    p. s. v. m (String[] args)
    ↓
    Beeer[] b = Beeer. Values ();
    ← for (Beeer b1 : b)
        ↓
        S. o. p() (b1 + " --- " + b1. cardinal ());
    }
}

D/P:
    KF --- 0
    KO --- 1
    RC --- 2
    FO --- 3

```

Enum class Constructors & Speciality of Java enum :-

→ when compared with old languages enum, Java enum is more powerful because in addition to constants we can take variables, methods, constructors etc... which may not possible in old languages. This extra facility is due to internal implementation of enum concept which is class based.

→ Inside enum we can declare main() method & hence we can invoke enum class directly from Command prompt.

exp. cf. enum fish

STAR, GOLD, GUPPY, APOLLO, KILLER(i), mandatory.

P. S. V. M (Stony[1] args)

S. o. pln ("Enum MAIN METHOD");

> Javac fish.java

> Java Fish

Q1. Enum main method.

- In addition to Constant if we want to take any extra members Compulsory list of constants should be in the 1st Line & should ends with ,

Ex:- ① enum Color

↓

RED, GREEN, BLUE;

Public void m1()



② enum Color

↓

Public void m1()

↓

RED, GREEN, BLUE;

↓



③ enum Color

↓

RED, GREEN, BLUE;

Public void m1()

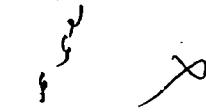
↓



④ enum Color

↓

Public void m1()



⑤ enum Color

↓

↓



- Inside enum with out having Constant we can't to take any Extra members, but Empty enum is always valid.

Ex:-

enum Color

↓

Public void m1()

↓

↓



enum Color

↓



Enum Class Constructors :-

- Within Enum we can take Constructors also.
- Enum class Constructors will be executed automatically at the time of Enum class loading. Hence because Enum Constants will be created at the time of class loading only.
- We can't invoke Enum Constructors explicitly

Ex:-

```
enum Beer
{
    KF, KO, RC, FO;
    Beer();
    System.out.println("Constructor");
}

class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Beer b1 = Beer.KF;
        System.out.println(b1);
    }
}
```

Output:-

```
Constructor
Constructor
Constructor
Constructor
KF
```

gall 89

→ We Can't Create Objects of Enum explicitly & hence we Can't Call Constructors directly.

Beer b = new Beer(); X

C.E!:-

Enum types may not be instantiated.

Ex:- enum Beer

{

KF(75), KO(90), RC(70), FO;

int price;

Beer(int price)

{

this.price = price;

}

Beer()

{

this.price = 65;

}

public int getPrice()

{

return price;

}

Class Test

{

p.s.v.m (String[] args)

{

Beer() b = Beer.values();

for (Beer bi : b)

{

S.o.println(bi + "----" + bi.getPrice());

}

KF → p.s.f. Beer KF = new Beer();

KF(100) → p.s.f. Beer KF = new Beer(100);

KF(100, "Gold", "Bitter")

→ p.s.f. Beer KF = new Beer(100,

"Gold", "Bitter")

O/P:- KF ---- 75

KO ---- 90

RC ---- 70

FO ---- 65

- Within the enum we can take instance & static methods but we can't to take abstract methods.
- every enum Constant represents an object hence whatever methods we can apply on ^{Normal Java} ~~enum~~ object we can apply those on enum constants also.

Ex:-

- Q) which of the following Expressions are valid
- ✓ ① Beer.KF.equals(Beer.RC) // ^{if} False
 - ✓ ② Beer.KF.hashCode() // ✓
 - ✓ ③ Beer.KF == Beer.RC → false
 - X ④ Beer.KF > Beer.RC
 - ✓ ⑤ Beer.KF.ordinal() > Beer.RC.ordinal

Case(1):-

```

Package pack1;
public enum Fish;
    | STAR, Guppy, Apollo;
}

Package pack2;
class Test1
{
    p.s.v.m();
    {
        S.o.p.ln(STAR);
    }
}

import static pack1.Fish.STAR;
(a)
import static pack1.fish.*;
```

Package pack3;

Class Test2

↓

P.S.V.M(→)

↓

Fish f = Fish.STAR;

S.O.Pln(f);

↓

import pack1.Fish;

(a)

import pack1.*;

package pack4;

Class Test3

↓

P.S.V.M(→)

↓

Fish f = Fish.STAR;

S.O.Pln(Guppy);

↓

import pack1.Fish (or)

import pack1.*;

import static pack1.Fish.Guppy;

(b)

import static pack1.Fish.*;

Case & :-

enum Color

↓

BLUE, RED

↓

public void info()

↓

S.O.Pln("Dangerous Color");

↓, GREEN;

public void info()

↓

S.O.Pln("Universal Color");

↓

```

class Test
{
    p. s. v. m (—)
    {
        Color[] c = Color.values();
        for (Color c1 : c)
        {
            c1.toString();
        }
    }
}

```

~~% :-~~ Universal Color
 Dangerous Color
 universal Color

Enum vs Enum vs Enumeration:-

enum :-

→ It is a Keyword which can be used to define a group of named Constants.

Enum :-

→ It is a class present in java.lang package which acts as a base class for all Java Enums

Enumeration:-

→ It is an Interface present in java.util package, which can be used for retrieving objects from Collection one by one.

Internationalization (I18N)

I18N:

- Various Countries follow various Conventions to represent dates & No's etc.
- Our application should generate Locale Specific responses like for Indian people the response should be in terms of Rs. (Rupees) & for the US people the response should be in terms of dollars. The process of designing such type of web application is called "Internationalization" (I18N).
- We can implement I18N by using the following classes

- ① Locale
- ② NumberFormat
- ③ DateFormat

Locale:

- A Locale Object Represents a Geographical Location

Constructors:

- We can Create a Locale object by using the following Constructor.

- (i) Locale l = new Locale (String language); java.util.Locale
- (ii) Locale l = new Locale (String language, String Country);

- Locale class defines Several Constants to represent Some Standard Locales. We can use these Locale directly without Creating our own.

e.g:- Locale.US

Locale.ENGLISH

Locale.ITALIAN

Locale <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 190 of 401.

Note:-

- Locale class is the first class present in java.util package
- It is the direct child class of Object it implements Cloneable & Serializable interfaces.

Important methods of Locale class:-

- ① public static Locale getDefault();
- ② public static void setDefault(Locale l);
- ③ public String getLanguage(); en
- ④ public String getDisplayLanguage(); english
- ⑤ public String getCountry(); us
- ⑥ public String getDisplayCountry(); unitedstates
- ⑦ public static String[] getISOCountries();
- ⑧ public static String[] getISOLanguages();
- ⑨ public static Locale[] getAvailableLocales();

Ex:-

```

import java.util.*;

class LocaleDemo1
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        Locale l1 = Locale.getDefault();
        System.out.println(l1.getCountry() + " --- " + l1.getLanguage());
        System.out.println(l1.getDisplayCountry() + " --- " + l1.getDisplayLanguage());

        Locale l2 = new Locale("pa", "IN");
        Locale.setDefault(l2);

        String[] s3 = Locale.getISOLanguages();
        for (String s4 : s3)
        {
            System.out.println(s4);
        }

        String[] s4 = Locale.getISOCountries();
        for (String s5 : s4)
        {
            System.out.println(s5);
        }

        Locale[] s = Locale.getAvailableLocales();
        for (Locale s1 : s)
        {
            System.out.println(s1.getDisplayCountry() + " --- " + s1.getDisplayLanguage());
        }
    }
}

```

NumberFormat Classes :-

→ Various Countries follow various Conventions to represent Number by using NumberFormat Class we can format a number according to a particular Locale.

→ NumberFormat class present in java.text package & it is an abstract class. Hence we can't Create NumberFormat object directly.

X NumberFormat nf = new NumberFormat();

Creating NumberFormat object for the default Locale :-

→ NumberFormat class defines the following methods for this

- ① public static NumberFormat getInstance();
- ② public static NumberFormat getCurrencyInstance();
- ③ public static NumberFormat getPercentInstance();
- ④ public static NumberFormat getNumberInstance();

Getting NumberFormat object for a Specific Locale :-

→ we have to pass the corresponding Locale object as argument to the above methods

- ① public static NumberFormat getCurrencyInstance(Locale l);

→ Once we got NumberFormat object we can format & parse numbers by using the following methods of NumberFormat class

- ① public String format(long l);
- ② public String format(double d);

→ To format (a) Convert java Specific number form to Locale Specific String form.

- ③ public Number parse(String s) throws ParseException

→ To Convert Locale Specific String form to java Specific Number form.

Ex:-

WAP to represent a Java number in Italy Specific form.

```
(A) import java.text.*;
import java.util.*;
class NumberFormatDemo2
{
    public static void main()
    {
        double d = 123456.789;
    }
}
```

double d = 123456.789;

```
NumberFormat nf = NumberFormat.getInstance(Locale.ITALY);
System.out.println("Italy Form is: " + nf.format(d));
```

Output:- Italy Form is: 123.456,789

Expt:- W.A.P to represent a java number in India, U.K & U.S Currency forms.

```
import java.text.*;
```

```
import java.util.*;
```

```
Class NumberFormatDemo3
```

```
{
```

```
    P.S.V.M( — )
```

```
}
```

```
double d = 123456.789;
```

```
Locale india = new Locale("pa", "IN");
```

```
NumberFormat nf1 = NumberFormat.getCurrencyInstance(india);
```

```
S.o.println("India notation is...." + nf1.format(d));
```

```
NumberFormat nf2 = NumberFormat.getCurrencyInstance(Locale.US);
```

```
S.o.println("US notation is...." + nf2.format(d));
```

```
NumberFormat nf3 = NumberFormat.getCurrencyInstance(Locale.UK);
```

```
S.o.println("UK notation is...." + nf3.format(d));
```

```
}
```

O/P:- India Notation is INR 123,456.79

US Notation is \$ 123,456.79

UK Notation is £ 123,456.79

Setting maximum & minimum integer & fraction digits:

→ NumberFormat class defines the following methods to set maximum & minimum fraction & integer digits.

- ① public void SetMaximumFractionDigits(int n);
- ② public void SetMinimumFractionDigits(int n);
- ③ public void SetMaximumIntegerDigits(int n);
- ④ public void SetMinimumIntegerDigits(int n);

18/5/11Ex:

```
NF nf = NF.getInstance();
```

- ① nf.setMaximumFractionDigits(2);

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123.4567)); // 123.45
```

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123.4)); // 123.4
```

- ② nf.setMinimumFractionDigits(2);

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123.4567)); // 123.4567
```

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123.4)); // 123.40
```

- ③ nf.setMaximumIntegerDigits(3);

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123456.234)); // 123456.234
```

```
S.o.println(nf.format(12.3456)); // 12.3456
```

- ④ nf.setMinimumIntegerDigits(3);

```
S.o.println(nf.format(123456.234)); // 0123456.234
```

```
S.o.println(nf.format(12.3456)); // 012.3456
```

Dateformat class:-

- Various Countries follow various Conventions to represent Date.
- By using DateFormatt class we can format the DATE according to a particular Locale.
- DateFormat class is an abstract class & present in java.text pack.

Getting DateFormat Object for Default Locale :-

DateFormat class defines the following methods for this

- ① public static DateFormat getInstance();
- ② public static DateFormat getDateInstance();
- ③ public static DateFormat getDateInstance(int style);

 Dateformat . Full → 0

 Dateformat . LONG → 1

 Dateformat . MEDIUM → 2

 Dateformat . SHORT → 3

Getting DateFormat object for the Specific Locale :-

- ① public static DateFormat getDateInstance(int style, Locale l);

→ Once we got DateFormat Object we can format & parse dates by using the following methods.

- ① public String format(Date d);

→ To Convert Java Date form to Locale Specific String form

22/05

Note:-

Default Style is Medium & most of the cases default Locale is
US

② Public Date parse (String s) throws ParseException

To Convert Locale Specific Date Form to java DateForm.

Ex:-

W-a-p To display System Date in all possible Styles of U.S format

```

import java.util.*;
import java.text.*;

class DateFormatDemo
{
    public static void main()
    {
        System.out.println("full form:" + DateFormat.getDateInstance(0).format(new Date()));
        System.out.println("medium form:" + DateFormat.getDateInstance(1).format(new Date()));
        System.out.println("short form:" + DateFormat.getDateInstance(2).format(new Date()));
    }
}
  
```

Output:- full form: Thursday, February 2, 2010

Long form : February 18, 2010

medium form : Feb 18, 2010

short form : 2/18/10

Ex 2:

① w.a.p to display System date US, UK & Italy form.

```

    S.o.println("US form:" + DF.getDateInstance(0, Locale.US).format(
        new Date()));
    S.o.println("UK form:" + DF.getDateInstance(0, Locale.UK).format(new Date()));
    S.o.println("ITALY form:" + DF.getDateInstance(0, Locale.ITALY).format(new Date()));
  
```

Op:-

US form : Tuesday, May 18, 2010

UK form : Tuesday, 18 May 2010

ITALY form : martedì 18 maggio 2010

Getting DateFormat object to represent both DATE & TIME?

- ① Public static DateFormat getDateTimeInstance();
- ② public static DateFormat getDateTimeInstance(int dateStyle, int timeStyle);
- ③ public static DateFormat getDateTimeInstance(int dateStyle, int timeStyle, Locale);

Ex:

```

S.o.println("US form :" + DateFormat.getDateTimeInstance(0, 0, Locale.US)
    .format(new Date()));
  
```

Op:-

US form : Tuesday, May 18, 2011 9:53:45 AM GMT +5:30

Note: Default style is medium & most of the cases default Locale is US
<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 201 of 401.

Development

2³⁰
96

Javac :-

We can use this Command to Compile a Single or group of .java files.

Syn:-

```
javac [options] A.java /  
          ↴  
          A.java B.java  
          ↴  
          *.java  
-d  
-SourcE  
-cp  
-classpath  
-version
```

Java :-

We can use java Command to run a .class file

Syn:-

```
java [options] A ↫  
      ↴  
      -ea | -esa | -da | -dsa  
      ↴  
      -version  
      -cp / -classpath  
      -D
```

Note:- We can compile a group of .java files at a time whereas we can run only one .class file at a time.

Classpath :-

- Classpath describes the location where required .class files are available.
- JVM will always use Classpath to locate the required .class file.
- The following are various possible ways to set the Classpath.

① permanently by using Environment variable classpath.

→ This classpath will be preserved after System restart also

② At Command prompt level by using Set Command.

Set classpath = %classpath% ; D:\path >

→ This classpath will be applicable only for that particular Command prompt window only. Once we close that Command prompt automatically classpath will be lost.

③ At Command Level by using -cp option

java -cp D:\path > Test ←

→ This classpath is applicable only for this particular Command. Once Command execution completes automatically classpath will be lost.

→ Among the above 3 ways the most commonly used approach is Setting classpath at Command Level.

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓  
P.S.V.M (—)  
↓  
S.O.Pln("classpath Demo");  
↓
```

D:\Durgaclasses> javac Test.java ←
>java Test ←

Op:- Classpath Demo

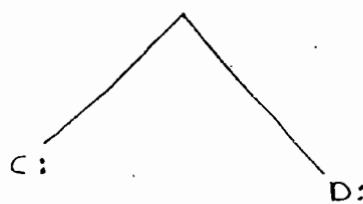
X D:\ java Test ← R.E!:- NoClassDefFoundError

✓ D:\> java -cp D:\Durgaclasses Test ← ✓
Op:- classpathDemo

✓ D:\> java -cp D:\Durgaclasses Test ←
Op:- classpathDemo

Note:-

If we set classpath explicitly then we can run Java program from any location but if we are not setting the classpath then we have to run java program only from current working directory.

Ex :-

```
public class fresher
```

```
    {
        public void m1()
```

```
        {
            System.out ("I want job");
        }
    }
```

```
class Company
```

```
    {
        p.s.v.m ( );
    }
```

```
    fresher f = new fresher();
    f.m1();
}
```

S. O. P. I. N ("Getting Job is very
easy .. Not required to
crazy");

```
C:\> javac fresher.java ✓
```

```
D:\> javac Company.java ✗
```

C.E :- cannot find symbol

Symbol: class fresher

Location: class Company

```
D:\> javac -cp C:\ Company.java ✓
```

```
X D:\java Company ←
```

R.E :- NoClassDefFoundError: fresher

```
X D:\java -cp C:\ Company ←
```

R.E :- NoClassDefFoundError: <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 204 of 401.

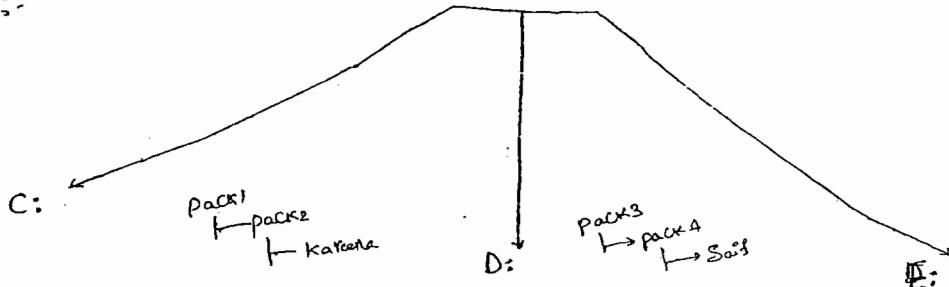
✓ D:\> java -cp D:\;C:\ Company (or) java -cp .;C:\ Company

Output:- I won Job

Getting Job is very easy... not required to worry.

✓ E:\> java -cp D:\;C:\ Company

Ex:-



Package pack1.pack2;

public class Kareena

{

 public void m1()

{

 System.out.println("Hello Saif Guru")

Please Setz Hello
 --func--:

g

y

Package pack3.pack4;

import pack1.pack2.Kareena

public class Saif

{

 public void m1()

{

 Kareena k = new Kareena()

 k.m1();

 System.out.println("Not possible..AS I am

 in Super class");

 }

import pack3.pack4
 .Saif;

class Durga

{

 P.S.V.M() -->

 Saif s = new Saif();

 s.m1();

 System.out.println("Can

 I help U?");

 }

✓ C:\> java -d . Kareena

✗ D:\> java -d . Saif.java

C:\> Cannot find Symbol

Symbol : class Kareena

Location : Class Saif

<http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 205 of 401.

20/2
98

✓ D:\>java -cp c: \d . Saif.java

✗ E:\>javac Durga.java

C.E:- Cannot find Symbol

Symbol: class Saif

Location: class Durga

✓ E:\>javac -cp D: Durga.java

✗ E:\>java Durga ←

R.E:- NoClassDefFoundError : Saif

✗ E:\>java -cp D: Durga ←

R.E:- NoClassDefFoundError : Durga

✗ E:\>java -cp .;D: Durga

R.E:- NoClassDefFoundError : Durga

✓ E:\>java -cp E:;D:;C: Durga

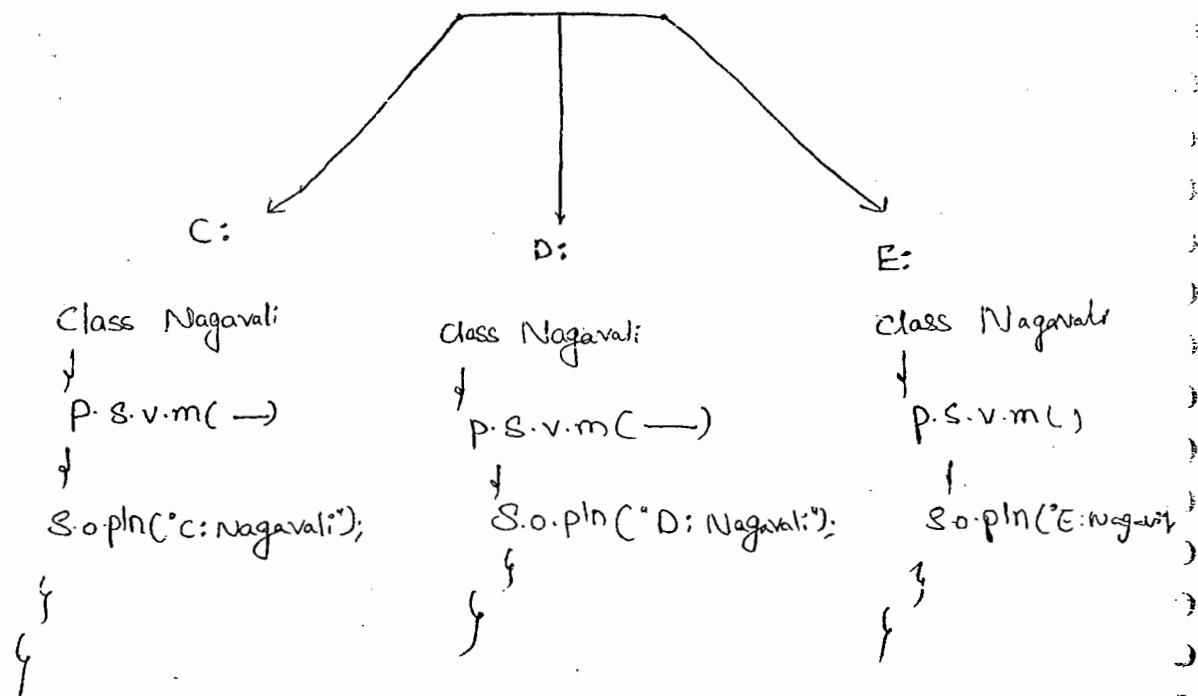
Note:-

① Compiler will check only one level dependency whereas JVM will check all levels of dependency

② If any folder structure created because of package statement it should be traversed through import statement only. & Base package location we have to update in classpath.

③ Within the classpath the order of locations is very important for the required .class file, JVM will always search for locations from left to right.

Left → Right in classpath. Once JVM finds the required file then the rest of the classpath won't be searched.



C:\> javac Nagarali.java ✓

D:\> javac Nagarali.java ✓

E:\> javac Nagarali.java ✓

C:\> java Nagarali ✓

%p C:Nagarali

D:\> java -cp C:;D:;E: Nagarali ←

%p C:Nagarali

D:\> java -cp E:;D:;C: Nagarali ←

%p! E:Nagarali

D:\> java -cp D:;E:;C: Nagarali ←

%p D:Nagarali

JAR file :-

23/ 99

→ If Several dependent files are available then it is never recommended to set each class file individually in the classpath we have to group all those .Class file into a single Zip file. & we have to make that Zip file available in the classpath. This zip file is nothing but JAR file.

EAR :-

To develop Servlet all required .class files are available in Servlet-api.jar. we have to make this jar file available in the classpath then only Servlet will be compiled.

JAR vs WAR vs EAR :-

① JAR :-(Java archive file)

→ It Contains a group of .class files

② WAR :-(Web archive file)

→ It represents a web application which may contain Servlets, JSPs, HTMLs, CSS file, JavaScripts, etc..

③ EAR :-(Enterprise archive file)

→ It represents an enterprise application which may contains Servlets, JSPs, EJBs, JMS Components etc..

Various Commands :-

① To Create a jar file.

jar -cvf dusga.jar A.class B.class C.class
* class

② To extract a jar file.

jar -xvf dusga.jar

③ To Display table of contents of a jar file.

jar -tvf dusga.jar

Ex:-

```
public class DusgaColorfullCalc
{
    public static int add(int x, int y)
    {
        return x+y;
    }
    public static int add(int x, int y)
    {
        return 2*x*y;
    }
}
```

C:\> javac DusgaColorfullCalc.java ✓

C:\> jar -cvf dusgacalc.jar DusgaColorfullCalc.class

23/ 100

```

class Bakaria
{
    p.s.v.m(—)
}
System.out.println(DuengaColorfulCalc.add(10,20));
System.out.println(DuengaColorfulCalc.multiply(10,20));
}

```

X D:\> javac Bakaria.java

X D:\> javac -cp c: Bakaria.java

D:\> javac -cp C:\duengaCalc.jar Bakaria.java

D:\> javac -cp ;C:\duengaCalc.jar Bakaria

O/P:-
200
400

Note:-

→ whenever we are placing a jar file in the classpath

Compulsory name of the jar file we should include, Just location

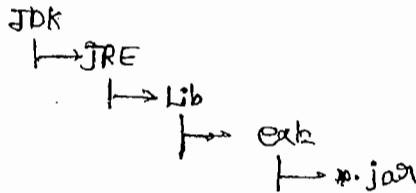
is not enough.

Shortcut way to place jar file :-

→ If we are placing the jar file in the following location then it is

Not required to set classpath explicitly by default it is available to

JVM & Java Compiler.



System properties:-

- for every System persistence information will be maintain in the form of System properties. These may include o.s name, Virtual machine version, User Country . e.t.c....
- we can get System properties by using `getProperties()` method of System class

Ex:- Demo program to print all System properties.

```
import java.util.*;  
class Test  
{  
    public static void main (String[] args)  
    {  
        Properties p = System.getProperties();  
        p.list(System.out);  
    }  
}
```

→ we can Set System property from the Command prompt

by using `-D` option

ex:- Java -Ddurgesh=SCJP Test

Space is not allowed

name of the property

Value of the property

Q) JDK vs JRE vs JVM :-

23rd 101

JDK:-(Java development kit):-

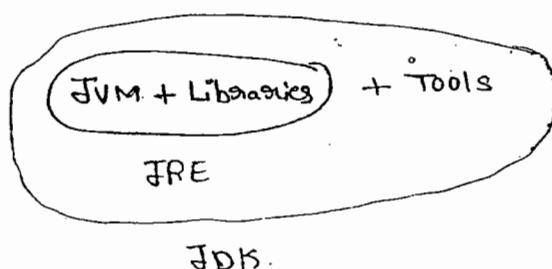
- To develop & run Java application the required environment provided by JDK.

JRE:- (Java Runtime Environment) :-

- To run Java application the required environment provided by JRE

JVM:-

- This machine is responsible to execute Java program.



$$\text{JDK} = \text{JRE} + \text{Tools}$$

$$\text{JRE} = \text{JVM} + \text{Libraries.}$$

Note:-

- On Client machine we have to install JRE, whereas on the developer's machine we have to install JDK.

diff b/w path & classpath :-

- We can use classpath to describe the location where required class files are available.
- If we are not setting the classpath Then our program won't be run.

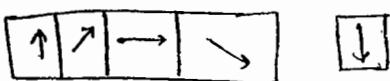
Path :-

- we can use path variable to describe the location where required Binary executables are available.
- If we are not Setting path variable Then java & javac Commands won't work.

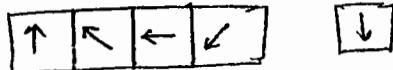
236

23

3) Clockwise



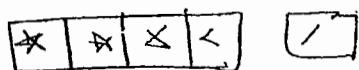
4) Anticlock



5) Increasing



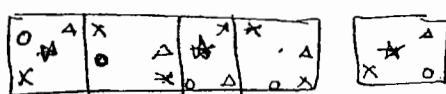
6) Decreasing



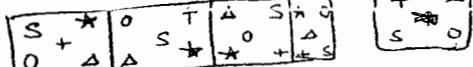
7) Alternate



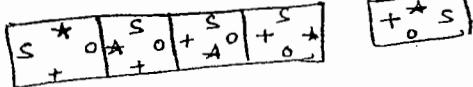
8) multiple movements



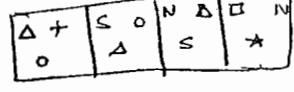
9) Rotation



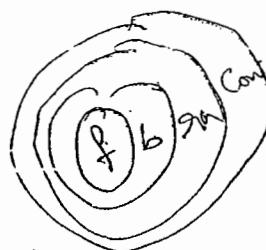
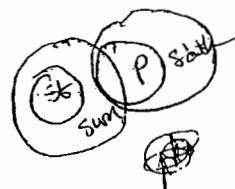
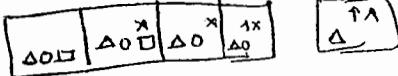
10) Interchange



11) missing fig



12) Substitution



238

miracle

- 1.8V → Autoboxing & Unboxing
→ Generics
→ Varargs
→ For-each
→ enum
→ Annotations
→ Queue
→ Static imports, not recommended
→ Co-variance of return types.

Walk
↓
Jogging
↓
Running
↓
Sprinting

Siddhartha (VNR VJIT)
9951884313
siddharthahpws@yahoo.co.in

Vishnuteja.Y.S
9703346473, 9495410648
vishnuteja87@gmail.com

Vadu - 8179969444 (CEM)
slvuddarma@gmail.com.

Ex 2 :- Class Test

↓
P-S.V.m(String[] args)

}

one object
eligible for
G.C

Student s = m();

→

P-S.Student m()

{

Student s1 = new Student();

s1 → O

Student s2 = new Student();

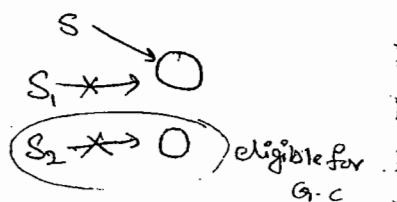
s2 → O

return s1;

{

s → O

s1 → O ∵ s2 → O



Ex 3 :-

Class Test

↓

P-S.V.main (String[] args)

}

Two objects
eligible for
G.C

m();

↓

P-S.Student m()

{

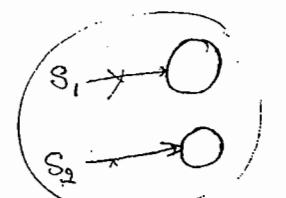
Student s1 = new Student();

Student s2 = new Student();

return s1;

{

}

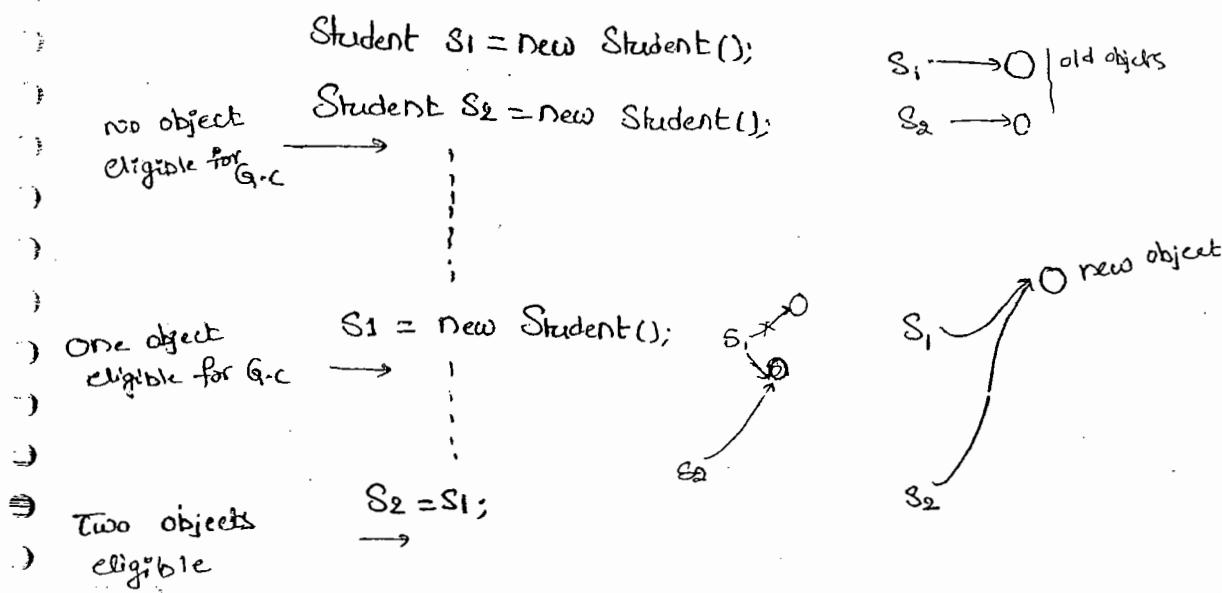


2) Reassigning the Reference Variable:

240

→ If an object is no longer required then reassign its reference variables to some other objects Then that old object automatically eligible for G.C.

Ex:-



3) Objects Created Inside a method :-

→ The Objects which are created inside a method are by default eligible for G.C after completing that method.

Ex:-

class Test



p.s.v.main(String [] args)



m1();



p.s.v.m1()



Student s1 = new Student();



↓ Student s2 = new Student();

26/02/11

Garbage Collection

g39

- 1) Introduction.
- 2) Various ways to make an object eligible for G.C.
- 3) The methods for requesting JVM to run garbage collector.
- 4) Finalization.

Garbage Collector :-

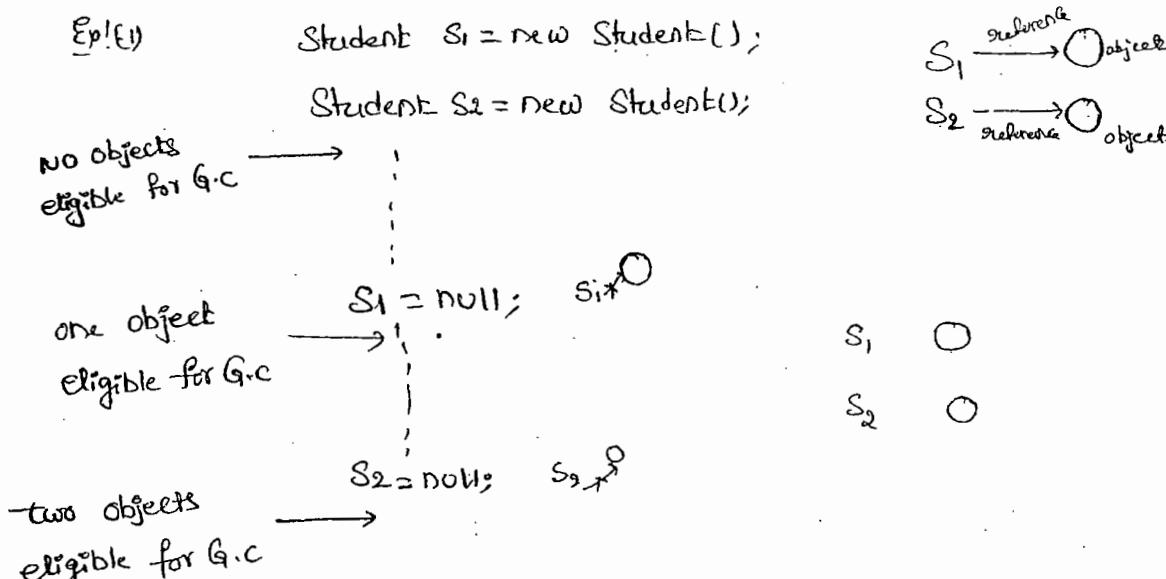
- In old languages like C++, creation & destruction of object is responsibility of programmer only.
- Usually programmer taking very much care while creating objects & his neglecting destruction of useless objects. due to this neglectance of second point of time for the creation of new object sufficient memory may not be available & entire program will be collapsed due to memory problems.
- But in Java, programmer is responsible only for creation of objects and He is not responsible for destruction of useless objects.
- Sun people provided one assistant which is always running in the background for destruction of useless objects. due to this assistant the chance of failure java program with memory problem is very little. this assistant is nothing "Garbage Collector".
- Hence, the main objective of Garbage Collector is to "destroy useless objects".

The Various ways to make an object eligible for G.C:-

- Even though programmer is not responsible to destroy useless objects, it is always a good programming practice to make an object eligible for G.C if it is no longer required.
- An object is said to be eligible for G.C, if it doesn't contain any references.
- The following are various possible ways to make an object eligible for G.C.

(i) Nullyfying the Reference Variable :-

- If an object is no longer required then assign null to all its references, then automatically that object eligible for G.C.



4) Island of isolation :-

241

Ex:- Class Test

}

Test t;

P.S.V. main(String args)

{

Test t₁ = new Test();

Test t₂ = new Test();

Test t₃ = new Test();

No objects
eligible for
G.C

→ !

t₁.i = t₂;

t₂.i = t₃;

t₃.i = t₁;

⋮

t₁ = null;

⋮

t₂ = null;

⋮

3 objects
eligible for
G.C

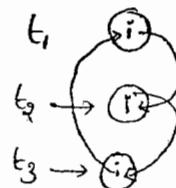
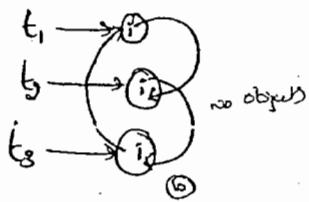
→

↓

t₁ → i₁

t₂ → i₂ no objects

t₃ → i₃ Ⓛ



Note:-

→ If an Object doesn't have any reference Then it is always eligible

for Garbage Collector.

→ Even though object having ^{the} reference still it is eligible for

G.C Sometimes (island of isolation)

The methods for requesting JVM to Run Garbage Collector:-

- Whenever we are making an object eligible for G.C it may not be destroyed by G.C immediately whenever JVM runs garbage collector then only that object will be destroyed.
- We can request JVM to run garbage collector programmatically whether JVM accepts our request or not there is no guarantee.
- The following are various ways for this requesting JVM to run G.C.

(1) By System class :-

- System class contains a static method G.C, for this

```
System.gc();
```

(2) By Runtime class :-

- By using Runtime object a Java application can communicate with JVM
- Runtime class is a Singleton class hence we can't create Runtime object by using constructor.
- we can create a Runtime object by using factory method getRuntime.

```
Runtime r = Runtime.getRuntime();
```
- Once we got Runtime object we can apply the following methods on that object.
 - a) freeMemory() returns free memory in the Heap,
 - b) totalMemory() " total " of the Heap (Heapsize)
 - c) G.C() → for requesting JVM to Run garbage collector,

242

```


exp: class RuntimeDemo
{
    p.s.v. main (String [] args)
}

Runtime r = Runtime.getRuntime();
System.out.println(r.totalMemory());
System.out.println(r.freeMemory());
for (int i=1; i<=10000; i++)
{
    Date d = new Date();
    d=null;
}
System.out.println(r.freeMemory());


```

- Q) Which of the following is the proper way of requested JVM to run gc?
- 1) System.gc(); (System is static method)
 - 2) Runtime.gc(); (Runtime is instance method)
 - 3) (New Runtime()).gc(); (gc is applicable only static method)
 - 4) Runtime.getRuntime().gc();
- Note:- gc present in the System class is a static method, whereas gc present in the Runtime class is instance method & recommended to use System.gc();

Finalization :-

- Just before destroying any object, garbage collector always calls finalize() method to perform clean-up activities on that object.
- finalize() method declare in Object class with the following declaration.

protected void finalize() throws Throwable

Case(1) :-

- Garbage Collector always calls finalize() on the object which is eligible for G.C just before destruction, then the corresponding class finalize() will be executed. If String object eligible for G.C then String class finalize() will be executed but not Test class finalize method.

Ex:- class Test

```
  {  
    p.s.v.m(String[] args)  
    {  
        String s = new String("durga");  
        s = null;  
        System.gc();  
        System.out.println("end of main");  
    }  
    public void finalize()  
    {  
        System.out.println("finalize method called");  
    }  
}
```

O/p:- end of main

→ In the above Example String object is eligible for g.c. Hence 243
String class finalize() method got executed which has Empty implementation.

→ If we are replacing String object with Test object, Then Test class finalize() will be executed.

→ In this case the o/p is ① finalize method called

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| ① | <u>End of main (a)</u> |
| ② | end of main |
| | finalize method called. |

Case 2 :-

→ we can call finalize() explicitly in this case it will be executed
Just like a normal method call & Object won't be destroyed.
→ But Before destruction of "object" G.C always call finalize().

Ex: Class Test

```
p.s.v.m (String [] args)
{
    Test t = new Test();
    t.finalize();
    t.finalize();
    t=null;
    System.gc();
    S.o.pln("end of main");
}
```

public void finalize()

S.o.pln("finalize method called");

o/p:
finalize method called
finalize method called
end of main
finalize method called

→ In the above program finalize() got executed 3 times, 2 times explicitly by the programmer & one time by the Garbage Collector.

Note:-

- Before destruction of Servlet object Web Container always calls destroy method, to perform clean-up activities. But it is possible to call destroy() explicitly from init() & service(). In this case it will be executed just like a normal method call and Servlet Object won't be destroyed.

Case(3) :-

- If we are calling finalize() explicitly & while executing that finalize(), if any exception raised & uncaught, then the program will be terminated abnormally.
- If G.C calls finalize() & while executing that finalize(), if any exception raised is uncaught no corresponding catch block then Jvm simply ignores that uncaught exception & rest of the program will be executed normally.

Ex:- class Test

```
    public static void main(String [] args)
    {
        Test t = new Test();
        t.finalize();           → Line①
        t = null;
        System.gc();
        System.out.println("end of main");
    }
```

```

public void finalize()
{
    System.out.println("finalize method called");
    System.out.println(10/0);
}

```

- If we are not Comment Line①, then we are Calling the `finalize()` Explicitly and the program will be terminated abnormally.
- If we are Commenting Line①, then G.C calls `finalize()` & the raised A.E is ignored by JVM. Hence in this Case the o/p is
 Op! end of main!
 finalize method Called.
- Q) Which of the following Statement is True?
- X) While executing `finalize()` all exceptions are ignored by JVM.
- ✓) While " " only uncought exceptions ignored by JVM.
 no caught block
- Conclusion:
- On any object G.C calls `finalize()` only once.
- Note:
→ The Behaviour of G.C is vendor dependent & hence we can't expect Explicitly because of this, we can't answer]

```

8) Class finalizeDemo
{
    Static finalizeDemo S;
    P. S. v. m(Stangl] args) throws Exception
}

finalizeDemo f = new finalizeDemo();
S.o.println(f.hashCode());
f=null;
System.gc();
Thread.sleep(500);
System.out.println(S.hashCode());
S=null;
System.gc();
Thread.sleep(500);
S.o.println("End of main method");
}

public void finalize()
{
    S.o.println("Finalize method Called");
    S=this;
}

```

o:- 4072869
 finalize method Called
 4072869
 End of main method.

Note:- The behaviour of the G.C is vendor dependent & hence we can't predict exactly because of this we can't answer the following questions.

- ① When JVM runs G.C exactly.
- ② What is the Algorithm followed by G.C.
- ③ In which Order G.C destroys the Objects.
- ④ Whether G.C destroys all eligible objects or not etc.

Note:- We can't tell exact algorithm followed by G.C, but most of the cases it is mark & sweep algorithm.

Memoay leak:-

- If an object having the Reference then it is not eligible for G.C, even though we are not using that object in our program.
- Still it is not destroyed by the G.C.. Such type of object is called "Memory leak". (i.e., memory leak is a useless object which is not eligible for G.C.)
- We can detect memory leaks by making useless objects for G.C explicitly & by invoking G.C programmatically.



These are monitoring tools for memory leak.

(20) Assertions (1.4 version)

- (1) Introduction
- * (2) Assert as Key-word & identifier
- (3) Types of assert statements
- (4) Various Runtime flags
- (5) Appropriate & Inappropriate use of assertions
- (6) Assertion Errors.

Assertions:

- Very Common way of debugging is using S.o.p Statements. But the problem with S.o.p's is after fixing the problem Compulsory we should delete these S.o.p's otherwise these S.o.p's ^{will be} Executed at Runtime and effects performance & disturbs logging.
- To resolve this problem SUN people introduced Assertions Concept in 1.4 version. Hence the main Objective of assertions is to perform debugging.
- The main Advantage of assertions over Sop is after fixing the problem it is not required to delete assert statements because assertions will be disabled automatically at runtime. based on our requirement we can enable & disable assert statements & By default assertions are disabled.
- Assertions Concept is applicable for development & test environment But not for production Environment.

Assert as a Keyword & Identifier :-

246

→ Assert keyword introduced in 1.4 version, hence from 1.4 version onwards

We can't use assert as identifier. But before 1.4 we can use
assert as identifier

```
Ex:- class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        int assert = 10;
        System.out.println(assert);
    }
}
```

→ Java Test.java

C.E. as of release 1.4, 'assert' is a keyword, and may not be used
as an identifier.

Use -source 1.3 or lower, to use 'assert' as an identifier.

✓ → Java -source 1.3 Test.java

```
Java Test ↪
      ↪
  10
```

Types of Assert Statement :-

→ There are 2 types of Assert Statement

(1) Simple Version

(2) Augmented Version

(1) Simple Version :-

→ assert(b); b → should be boolean type

→ If b is true, then our assumption satisfied & rest of the program will be executed normally.

→ If b is false, then our assumption fails - the program will be terminated by raising runtime exception Saying assertionError. So, that we can able to fix the problem.

Ex:- Class Test

```
{  
    p.s.v.m (String[] args)  
}
```

```
    int x = 10;  
    //
```

```
    assert (x > 10);  
    //
```

```
    S.O.Println(x);  
}
```

① Javac Test.java ✓

② Java Test ✓

10

* ③ Java -ea Test ↳

(2) Augmented Version :-

24x

→ we can augment some description by using augmented version to the Assertion Error.

assert(b) : d;
↓
Should be boolean type

any description, can be any type but recommend
to use String type.

Ex:- class Test

{
 public static void main(String[] args)

 {
 int x=10;

\vdots

 assert(x>10); "Here x value should be >10 but it is not";
 \vdots

 System.out.println(x);
 }

① Javac Test.java ✓

② Java Test ↴
 10

③ Java -ea Test ↴

R.E! Assertion Error: Here x value should be >10 but it is not.

Conclusion(1) :-

assert(e₁) : e₂;

→ e₂ will be evaluated iff e₁ is false. i.e. if e₁ is True, then e₂ won't be evaluated.

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓  
P.S.V.m(String[] args)  
↓  
int x=10;  
≡  
assert(x==10); → +x;  
≡  
S.o.println(x);  
↓  
}
```

✓ javac Test.java ↪

javac Test.java

✓ java Test ↪
10

java Test
10

✓ java -ea Test ↪
10

java -ea Test

R.E: Assertion Error: 11

Conclusion :-

assert(e1) : e2 ;

→ As e2 we can take a method call also but void-type method calls are not allowed.

Ex:- Class Test

```
↓  
P.S.V.m(String[] args)  
↓  
int x=10;  
≡  
assert(x>10); m1();  
≡  
S.o.println(x);  
↓  
public static int m1()  
↓  
return 888;
```

✓ javac Test.java ↪

java Test ↪

10

java -ea Test

R.E: Assertion Error: 888

→ If m() return type is void, then we will get Compiletime Error

Saying "void type not allowed here."

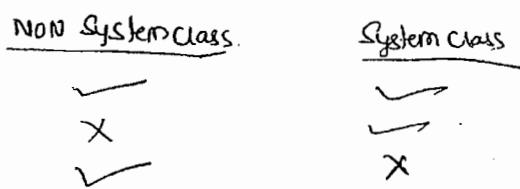
248

4) Various Runtime flags:-

- ① -ea :- To enable assertions in Every non-System class
- ② -enableassertions :- It is Exactly Same as -ea
- ③ -da :- To disable assertions in Every non-System class
- ④ -disableassertions :- Same as -da
- ⑤ -esa :- To enable assertions in every System class.
- ⑥ -enableSystemassertions :- It is exactly Same as -esa.
- ⑦ -dsa :- To disable assertions in Every System class.
- ⑧ -disableSystemassertions :- It is Same as -dsa.

Ex(1):-

java -ea -esa -da -esa -esa -ea -dsa

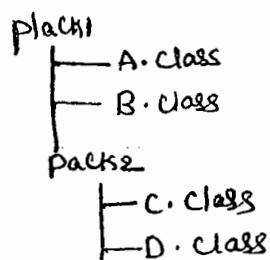


→ We can use these flags in together & all these flags Executed from Left to Right.

Ex(2):-

- ① Java -ea:pack1.A
- ② Java -ea:pack1.B -ea:pack1.pack2.D
- ③ Java -ea -da:pack1.B

Ex:-



→ To enable assertions in only A class

① `java -ea:pack1.A`

→ To enable assertions in Both B & D classes

`java -ea:pack1.B -ea:pack1.pack2.D`

→ To enable assertions in every non-system class Except B

`java -ea -da:pack1.B`

→ To enable assertions in every class of pack1 & it's Sub packages

`java -ea:pack1...`

→ To enable assertions in every where is with in pack1 Except pack2.

`java -ea:pack1... -da:pack1, pack2...`

b) Appropriate & Inappropriate use of assertions :-

- i) It is always inappropriate to mix programming logic with assert statement because there is no guarantee of execution of assert statement at runtime.

Ex:-

```
withdraw(int x)
{
    if(x < 100)
        throw new IAG();
}
```

proper way

```
withdraw(int x)
{
    assert(x >= 100);
}
```

improper way

2) In our program if there is any place where the control not allowed to reach then it is the best place to use assert statement.

247

Ex:- `switch(x)`

{
 case 1: `s.o.println("JAN");`
 break;

 case 2: `s.o.println("feb");`
 break;

 case 3: `s.o.println("Dec");`
 break;

 default:
 assert(false); → R.E. A.E can be displayed.
 }

- 3) It is always inappropriate to use assertions for validating public method assignments.
- 4) It is always appropriate to use assertions for validating private method assignments.
- 5) It is always inappropriate to use assertions for validating Command-Line assignments because these are assignments to public main().

6) Assertion Error:-

- It is the child class of Error & hence it is unchecked.
- It is legal to catch Assertion Error by using try-catch but it is stupid kind of activity.

Ex:- `class Test`

{
 public static void main(String[] args)

Ex:-

```

class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        int x=10;
        try
        {
            assert (x>10);
        }
        catch(AssertionError e)
        {
            System.out.println("I am Stupid ... b'z I am Catching
                               AssertionErroe");
            System.out.println(x);
        }
    }
}

```

Note!.

→ It is possible to enable assertions either class wise or package wise

250

14/02/10

251

Exception Handling

1. Introduction
2. Runtime Stack mechanism.
3. Default Exception Handling.
4. Exception Hierarchy.
5. Customized Exception Handling by Try-Catch.
6. Control flow in Try-Catch.
7. Methods to print exception information.
8. Try with multiple Catch blocks.
9. finally.
10. difference b/w final, finally & finalize.
11. Various possible Combinations of Try-Catch-finally.
12. Control-flow in Try-Catch-finally.
13. Control-flow in Nested Try-Catch-finally.
14. Throws.
15. Throws
16. Exception Handling Keywords Summary.
17. Various possible Compile time Errors in Exception handling.
18. Customized Exception.
19. Top-10 Exceptions.

Exception :-

→ When unwanted, unexpected event that disturbs normal flow of program is called "Exception".

Ex:- Sleeping Exception, Typerunhandled Exception, filenotfound - Exceptions.

→ It is highly recommended to handle exceptions. The main objective of exception handling is "Gracefull termination of the program".

→ Exception handling does not mean ignoring an exception, we have

to define alternative way to continue rest of the program normally.
This is nothing but "Exception Handling".

Ex:- If our programming requirement is to read data from the file located at London & at runtime if that file is not available our program should not be terminated abnormally.
we have to provide a local file to continue rest of the program normally. This is nothing but exception handling.

Syn:- try

{ read data from London file

}

Catch (FileNotFoundException e)

{

use local file and Continue rest of the program.

normally

}

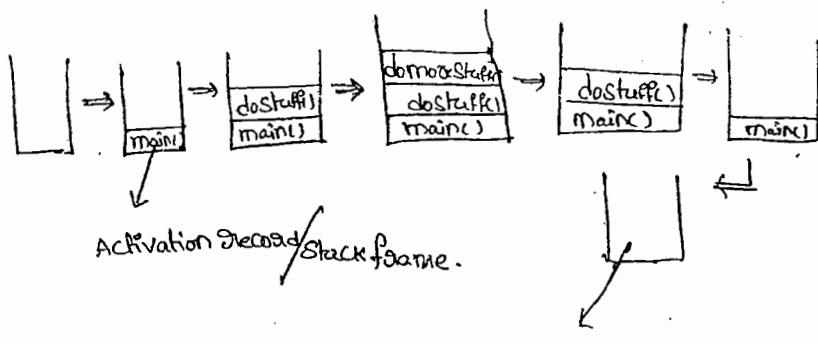
Runtime Stack mechanism :-

- For Every Thread JVM will Create a RuntimeStack.
- All the method call performed by the Thread will be stored in the Stack.
- Each Entry in the Stack is called "Activation Record" or Stack Frame.
- After Completing Every method Call JVM deletes the Corresponding entry from the Stack.
- After Completing all method calls, Just before Terminating the Thread JVM destroys the Stack.

Ex:-

```

class Test {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        doStuff();
        p.s.v.dostuff();
        doMoreStuff();
        p.s.v.domorestuff();
        System.out.println("don't Sleep");
    }
}
  
```



default Exception handling in Java :-

- If any exception raised, the method in which it is raised is responsible to create exception object by including the following information.
 1. Name of Exception
 2. description of Exception.
 3. location of Exception (Stack trace)
- After creating exception object, method handles that exception object to the JVM.
- JVM checks whether the method contains any exception handling code or not.
- If the method contains any exception handling code, then it will be executed and continue rest of the program normally.
- If it doesn't contain handling code, then JVM terminates that method abnormally & removes corresponding entry from the stack.
- JVM identifies the called method & checks whether called method contains any handling code or not. If the called method doesn't contain any handling code, then JVM terminates that called method also abnormally & removes corresponding entry from the stack.
- This process will continue until main() & if the main() doesn't contain handling code JVM terminates the main() also abnormally & removes corresponding entry from stack.

- Just before terminating the program abnormally JVM handovers the responsibility of Exception handling to the default Exception handler.
- Default Exception handler just print exception information to the console in the following format.

| |
|---------------------------------|
| Name of Exception : Description |
| Location (Stack Trace) |

Output :-

Class Test

↓

P.S.V.m(String [] args)

↓

doStuff();

↓

P.S.V.doStuff()

↓

doMoreStuff();

↓

P.S.V.doMoreStuff()

↓

S.o.pin(10/0);

↓

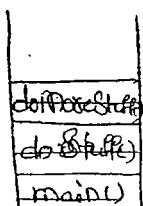
Exception in thread "main" : java.lang.AE : / by zero

at Test.doMoreStuff()

at Test.doStuff()

at Test.main()

} Stack Trace.



Runtime Stack

name of exception

description

} Stack Trace.

Exception hierarchy:-

→ Throwable class acts as a root for entire Java Exception hierarchy.

It has the following 2 child classes

1. Exception

2. Error

1. Exception :-

→ most of the cases Exceptions are caused by our program & these are Recoverable.

2. Error :-

→ most of the cases Errors are not caused by our program these are due to lack of system resources.

→ Errors are NON-Recoverable.

Checked vs Un-checked Exceptions?

→ The Exceptions which are checked by Compiler for smooth execution of the program at Runtime are called 'checked exception'.

Ex:- `HalfTicketMissingException`,

`PenNotWorkingException`,

`FileNotFoundException`.

→ The Exceptions which are not checked by Compiler are called 'un-checked Exceptions'.

Ex:- `BombBlastException`,

`ArithmaticException`, `FileExcedentException`.

→ Whether Exception is checked or unchecked Composability it should
Runtime only. There is no chance of occurring at Compile time.

→ Runtime Exception and its child classes

→ Errors & its child classes are unchecked Exceptions & all remaining
are Checked Exceptions

→ Partially checked vs fully checked :-

→ A checked Exception is said to be fully checked iff all its child classes
also checked.

Ex:- IOException

→ A checked Exception is said to be partially checked iff some of its
child classes are unchecked.

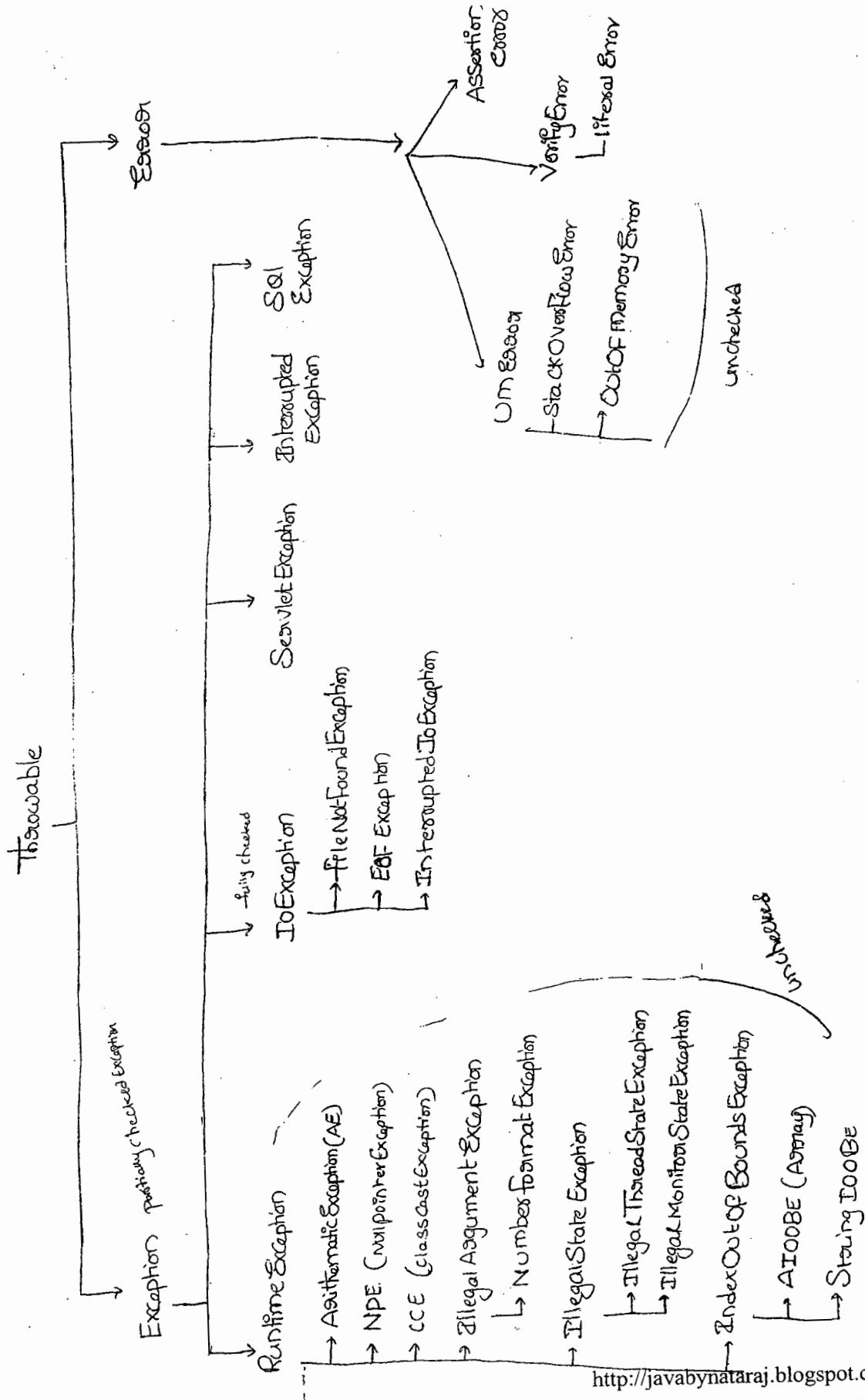
Ex:- Exception.

Q) Which of the following are checked

- 1) IOException : fully checked
- 2) Error : unchecked
- 3) Throwable : partially checked
- 4) NullPointerException : unchecked
- 5) InterruptedIOException : fully checked
- 6) ServletException : fully checked.

Note:-

→ In Java the only partially checked Exceptions are :-
1. Exception
2. Throwable.



Customized Exception Handling by Try-Catch:-

25

→ We can maintain risky code with in the Try block & corresponding handling code inside Catch block

```
Try  
{  
    Risky Code;  
}  
Catch (xxx e)  
{  
    handling code.  
}
```

```
Class Test  
{  
    P.S.V.M (String [] args)  
    {  
        S.o.println ("State1");  
        S.o.println (10/0);  
        S.o.println ("State3");  
    }  
    O/P:  
    State1  
    R.E & A.E : 1 by Zero  
    Abnormal termination
```

```
Class Test  
{  
    P.S.V.M (String [] args)  
    {  
        S.o.println ("State1");  
        Try  
        {  
            S.o.println (10/0);  
        }  
        Catch (AE e)  
        {  
            S.o.println (10/2);  
        }  
        S.o.println ("State3");  
    }  
    O/P:  
    State1  
    5  
    State3  
    Normal termination
```

Control flow in Try-Catch :-

```
try
{
    Stat1;
    Stat2;
    Stat3;
}
Catch(*** e)
{
    State4;
}
State5;
```

Case 1:-

→ If There is no Exception 1,2,3,5 statements are Normal terminations

Case 2:-

→ If The exception raised at Statement 2 & Corresponding Catchblock matched,
1,4,5 are normal terminations

Case 3:-

→ If an exception raised at Statement 2 & the Corresponding Catchblock
not matched, 1 followed by Abnormal termination.

Case 4:-

→ If an exception raised at Statement 4 or Statement 5 it is always A.N.T

Abnormal
Termination

Note:-

→ With in the Try block if anywhere an exception raised then rest
of the try block won't be executed even though we handled that
exception. Hence, it is recommended to take only
Risky code with in the Try block, & Length of the Try block should be as less
as possible.

2. If an Exception raised at any statement which is not part of Try
Then it is always Abnormal termination.

Various Methods to print Exception Information :-

16/02/11

→ Throwable Class defines the following methods to print Exception information.

(1) printStackTrace():

→ This method prints Exception information in the following format.

Name of Exception : description followed by
Stacktrace

(2) toString():

→ It prints Exception information in the following format.

Name of Exception : description

(3) getMessage():

→ This method prints only description of the Exception.

description

Ex:-

```
class Test
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        try
        {
            System.out(10/0);
        }
        catch(ArithmaticException e)
        {
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.out.println(e.toString());
            System.out.println(e.getMessage());
        }
    }
}
```

A.E : 1 by zero
at test.main()
A.E : 1 by zero
1 by zero.

Note:-

→ default Exception handler internally uses printStackTrace().

Try with Multiple Catch blocks :-

→ the way of handling an exception is varied from exception to exception
hence for every exception it is recommended to take separate

Catch block.

Ex:-

```
try
{
}
catch(Exception e) (but not recommended.)
```

Ex(8):

```

try
{
    ==
    ==
}
Catch(ArithmaticException e)
{
    Perform these Arithmetic operations;
}

Catch(FileNotFoundException e)
{
    Use local file;
}

Catch(NullPointerException e)
{
    Use Another resource
}

Catch(Exception e)
{
    default Exception handle;
}

```

Highly Recommended

- Hence Try with multiple Catch blocks is possible & highly recommended to use.
- If Try with multiple Catch blocks present then order of Catch blocks is very important and it should be from child to parent.
- If we are taking from parent to child then we will get Compile time error saying, "Exception xxxx has already been Caught"

Child to parent is follows

```

tony
{
    =
    =
    f
}
Catch(exception e)
{
    =
    f
}
X catch(A.E e)
{
    =
}

```

By ✓

```

tony
{
    =
    =
    f
}
Catch(A.E e)
{
    =
}
Catch(exception e)
{
    =
}

```

C.E :- Exception java.lang.A.E has already been Caught

finally Block :-

- It is never recommended to define Clean-up code with in the blocks because there is no guarantee for the execution of every statement.
- It is never recommended to define Clean-up code with in the Catch-block, because it won't be executed if there is no exception.
- We required a place to maintain clean-up code which should be executed always irrespective of whether exception raised or not raised & whether handle or not handle. Such type of place is nothing but finally-block.
- Hence, the main purpose of finally-block is to maintain Clean-up code which should be executed always.

```

Ex:- try
{
    Risky Code;
}
catch(XXX e)
{
    handling Code;
}
finally
{
    Clean-up Code;
}

```

Ex@:-

```

Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String []args)
    {
        try
        {
            s.o.println("try");
        }
        catch(AE e)
        {
            s.o.println("catch");
        }
    finally
    {
        s.o.println("finally");
    }
}

```

O/P:- try
finally

```

Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String []args)
    {
        try
        {
            s.o.println("try");
            s.o.println("lo/o");
        }
        catch(AE e)
        {
            s.o.println("catch");
        }
    finally
    {
        s.o.println("finally");
    }
}

```

O/P:- Try
Catch
Finally

```

Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String []args)
    {
        try
        {
            s.o.println("try");
            s.o.println("lo/o");
        }
        catch(NullpointerEx e)
        {
            s.o.println("catch");
        }
    finally
    {
        s.o.println("finally");
    }
}

```

O/P:- try
finally

Return vs Finally:-

→ Finally block dominates return statement also. Hence, if there is any return statement present inside Try or Catch block, first finally will be Executed & then return Statement will be Considered.

Ex:- Class Test

```
{  
    p.s.v.m (String [] args)  
{  
    try  
    {  
        S.o.pn ("try");  
        Return;  
    }  
    catch (A.E e)  
    {  
        S.o.pn ("catch");  
    }  
    finally  
    {  
        S.o.pn ("finally");  
    }  
}
```

O/P:- try

finally

→ There is only one situation where the finally-block won't be Executed is, when ever JVM shutdown. i.e. when ever we are Using System.exit(0)

(*)

Ex:- class Test
{
 p.s.v.m(String lString)
 {
 tag
 {
 System.out.println("tag");
 System.exit(0);
 }
 catch(AE e)
 {
 System.out.println("catch");
 }
 finally
 {
 System.out.println("finally");
 }
 }
}

259

O/P:- tag

* Difference b/w final, finally & finalize :-

final :-

- It is a modifier applicable for classes, methods & variables.
- If a class declared as final, then child class creation is not possible.
- If a method declared as final, then overriding of that method is not possible.
- If a variable declared as the final, then reassignment is not allowed because, it is a Constant. (changing the value)

finally :-

→ It is block always associated with try-catch to maintain clean-up code which should be Executed always irrespective of whether exception raised or not raised & whether handled or not handled.

finalize() :-

→ It is a method which should be Executed by Garbage Collector before destroying any object to perform clean-up activities.

Note:-

→ When Compose with finalize(), it is highly recommended to use finally block to maintain clean-up code. Because, we can't expect exact behaviour of the Garbage Collector.

Various Possible Combinations of try-Catch-finally :-

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|---|
| ① try { } Catch(xxx e) { } | ② try { } Catch(xxx e) { } finally parent | ③ try { } finally | ④ try { } C-E:- try with out Catch or finally | ⑤ X Catch(xxx e) { } C-E:- Catch with out try |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| ⑥ finally { } X C-E:- Finally without try | ⑦ try { } S.out("Hello"); Catch(xxx e) { } | ⑧ try { } Catch(xxx e) { } S.out("Hello"); A Catch(xxx e) C-E:- catch with out |
| C-E:- Try without Catch or finally C-E:- catch without try | | http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com 261 of 401. |

④ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(xx e)
 |
 |
 | S.out("Hello");
X | Finally
 |
 |

⑤ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(xx e)
 |
 |
 | Finally
 |
 |
X | Finally
 |

⑥ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(AE e)
 |
 |
 | Catch(Exception e)
 |
 |
X | Finally
 |

260

C.E! - finally without try

C.E! - finally without try

⑦ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(exception e)
 |
 |
 | Catch(AE e)
 |
 |
 |

⑧ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(AE e)
 |
 |
 | Catch(AE e)
 |
 |
 |

⑨ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(xx e)
 |
 |
 | try
 |
 | Catch(ye e)
 |
 |

C.E!
Exception Java.lang.AE has
already been caught

C.E!
exception Java.lang.AE has
already been caught

⑩ try
 |
 |
 | Catch(xx e)
 |
 |
 | Finally
 |
 |
 | try
 |
 | catch(ye e)
 |
 |

⑪ try
 |
 |
 | try
 |
 | catch(xx e)
 |
 |

⑫ try
 |
 |
 | Finally
 |
 |
X | Catch(x e)
 |

C.E! - try without catch or
 finally

C.E! - catch without try

Control flow in try-catch-finally :-

```
try
{
    State 1;
    State 2;
    State 3;
}
Catch (Exception e)
{
    State 4;
}
finally
{
    Statement 5;
}
Statement 6;
```

Case 1 :-

→ If there is no Exception, then 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, normal termination.

Case 2 :-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 2 & The Corresponding Catch-block matched. 1, 4, 5, 6, normal termination.

Case 3 :-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 2 & The Corresponding Catch-block not matched. 1, 5, Abnormal termination.

Case 4 :-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 4, Then it is always abnormal termination but before that finally block to be Executed.

Case 5 :-

→ If an Exception raised at State 5 or State 6, It is always abnormal termination.

Control flow in Nested try-catch-finally :-

261

```
try
{
    State 1;
    State 2;
    State 3;
```

```
try
{
    State 4;
    State 5;
    State 6;
}
Catch(xx e)
{
    State 7;
}
```

```
finally
{
    State 8;
}
```

```
}
```

```
Catch(yy e)
```

```
{
    State 10;
}
```

```
finally
{
```

```
    State 11;
}
```

```

State 12;
```

Case 1:-

→ If there is no Exception, Then 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, Normal termination

Case 2:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 2 and Corresponding Catch block matched. Then 1, 10, 11, 12, Normal termination

Case 3:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 2 and Corresponding Catch blocks not matched. Then 1, 11, Abnormal termination.

Case 4:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 5 & Corresponding inner catch has matched 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, Normal termination.

Case 5:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 5 & Corresponding inner catch has not matched but outer catch has matched. Then 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 10, 11, 12, Normal

Case 6:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 5 & inner & outer catch blocks are not matched Then 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 11, Abnormal

Case 7:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 7 & Corresponding Catch block matched Then 1, 2, 3, ..., 8, 10, 11, 12, Normal

Case 8:-

→ If an Exception raised at Statement 7 & The Corresponding Catch not matched Then 1, 2, 3, ..., 8, 11, Abnormal

Case 9:-

- If an Exception raised at State 8 & Corresponding Catch matched
Then 1, 2, 3 ..., 10, 11, 12, Normal

Case 10:-

- If an Exception raised at State 8 & Corresponding Catch has not matched.
Then 1, 2, 3 ..., 11, Abnormal

Case 11:-

- If an Exception raised at State 9 & Corresponding Catch matched.
Then 1, 2, 3, ..., 8, 10, 11, 12, Normal

Case 12:-

- If an Exception raised at State 9 & Corresponding Catch block not matched Then 1, 2, 3, ..., 8, 11, Abnormal

Case 13:-

- If an Exception raised at State 10 it is always Abnormal termination
but before the finally-block will be executed.

Case 14:-

- If an Exception raised at State 11 or State 12 it is always Abnormal termination.

~~Notes~~

Throw :-

→ Sometimes we can Create Exception Object manually & hand-over that object to the JVM Explicitly by using throw keyword.

`throw new ArithmeticException(" / by zero");`

To hand-over our Created Exception object to the JVM manually.

→ Hence the main purpose of throw key-word is to hand-over our Created Exception object manually to the JVM.

→ The Result of following two programs is Exactly same.

```
class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(Storing [] args)
}
S.o.pln (10/0);
}
```

```
class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(Storing [] args)
}
{
    Throw new ArithmeticException(" / by
        zero");
}
```

→ In this Case A·E object Created internally & hand-over that object automatically by the main().

→ In this Case we Created A·E object and we hand-over it to the JVM manually by using throw-keyword.

→ In General, we can use throw keyword for customized Exceptions ^{Q63}

Case 1:

→ If we are trying to throw null reference, we will get NullPointerException

```
class Test
{
    static A.E e;
    p.s.v.m(String [] args)
    {
        throw e;
    }
}
```

R.E: NPE

```
class Test
{
    static A.E e = new A.E();
    p.s.v.m(String [] args)
    {
        throw e;
    }
}
```

R.E: A.E

Case 2:

→ After throw statement we are not allowed to write any statement directly otherwise we will get Completion Error saying "unreachable Statement".

```
class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String [] args)
    {
        S.o.println("Hello");
        S.o.println("Hello");
    }
}
```

R.E!: AE / by zero

```
class Test
{
    p.s.v.m(String [] args)
    {
        throw new A.E(" / by zero");
        S.o.println("Hello");
    }
}
```

C.E!: unreachable Statement.

Case 3 :-

→ We can use throw keyword Only for Throwable type otherwise

We will get Compiletime Error Saying Incompatible Type.

Class Test

↓

p.s.v.m (String args)

{

 throw new Test();

}

C.E: Incompatible Types

 Found : Test

 Required : Java.lang.Throwable

Class Test extends RuntimeException

↓

p.s.v.m (String args)

{

 throw new Test();

}

R.E:

 Exception in Thread

 main : Test

Throws :-

→ In our program, if there is any chance of raising checked exception

Compulsory we should handle it, otherwise will get compiletime Error

Says "unreported Exception xxxx must be caught or declare to be thrown".

Ex:- class Test

↓

p.s.v.m (String args)

{

 Thread.sleep (5000);

}

C.E:- unreported Exception Java.lang.IE must be caught

→ we can handle this by using the following two ways.

(1) By using Try-catch

(2) " . throws

(1) By Using Try-catch:-

Class Test

```
{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args)
}
```

try

```

    {
        Thread.sleep(5000);
    }

```

Catch (I.E e)



}

(2) By Using throws keyword ! -

→ we can use throws keyword to delegate the responsibility of exception handling to the caller method.

class Test

```
{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args) throws IE
}
```

```

    {
        Thread.sleep(5000);
    }

```



- Hence, the main purpose of throws keyword is to delegate responsibility of exception handling to the caller methods in the case of checked exception, to Java Compiler.
- In the case of unchecked exceptions, it is not required to use throws keyword.

Eg:- class Test

```

{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args) throws IE
    {
        ↓
        doStuff();
        ↴
        p.s.v.doStuff() throws IE
        ↴
        doMoreStuff();
        ↴
        p.s.v.doMoreStuff() throws IE
        ↴
        thread.sleep(5000);
    }
}
  
```



- In the above program, If we are removing any throws keyword, the code won't be compiled. Compulsory we should use 3 throws statements.

18/10/11

265

We can use throws keyword only for Throwable types
 otherwise we will get Compile-time Error Saying, incompatible types

```
class Test
{
  p.v.m() throws test
  {
  }
}

C.E! - incompatible type
  found : Test
  Required : java.lang.Throwable
```

```
class Test extends Throwable Exception
{
  p.v.m() throws Test
  {
  }
}
```

Case(1) :-

```
class Test (checked)
{
  p.s.v.m(String args)
  {
    throw new Exception();
  }
}
```

CE: unreported Exception java.lang.Exception must be caught at declared to be thrown.

→ As Exception is checked Compulsory
 We should handle either by Try-catch or by throws keyword

```
class Test (unchecked)
{
  p.s.v.m(String args)
  {
    throw new Exception();
  }
}
```

R.E!: Exception in thread "main"
 java.lang.Exception

→ As Exception is unchecked, it is not required to handle by Try-catch or by throws

Case 2:

→ In our program, if there is no chance of raising an Exception
 Then, ~~as~~ ~~so~~ we can't define Catch blocks for that Exception.
 otherwise we will get Compiletime Error, but this rule is applicable
 for only fully checked Exceptions.

Ex:

```
try
{
  System.out.println("Hello");
}
Catch(A.E e)
{
}
}
Hello
```

```
try
{
  System.out.println("Hello");
}
Catch (Exception e)
{
}
}
Hello
```

```
try X
{
  System.out.println("Hello");
}
Catch (IOException e)
{
}
}
C.E!
```

```
try X
{
  System.out.println("Hello");
}
Catch (InterruptedException e)
{
}
}
C.E!
```

C.E! - Exception java.lang.NoException is never thrown in body of corresponding try statement.

```
try ✓
{
  System.out.println("Hello");
}
Catch (Exception e)
{
}
}
Hello
```

Keywords for Exception:

try
 catch
finally
 throw
 throws

Exception Handling Keywords Summary :-

- 1) try :- To maintain Risky Code.
- 2) Catch :- To maintain Handling Code.
- 3) Finally :- To maintain Clean-up Code.
- 4) throw :- To hand-over Our Created Exception Object to the JVM manually.
- 5) throws :- To delegate the Responsibility.

Various Possible Compile-time Errors in Exception Handling:-

- ① Exception xxxx has already been caught (try with multiple Catches)
- ② Unreported Exception xxxx must be caught or declared to be thrown
- ③ Exception xxxx is never thrown in body of corresponding try statement
- ④ try without catch or finally
- ⑤ finally without try
- ⑥ catch without try
- ⑦ unreachable Statement
- ⑧ Incomplatable types

→ found : Test

Required : Java.lang.Throwable.

Customized Exceptions:

- To meet our programming requirement Sometimes we have to create our own Exceptions. Such types of Exceptions are called "Customized Exceptions".
Ex: TooYoungException, TooOldException, InsufficientFundException..etc

Class TooYoungException extends RuntimeException

```
{  
    TooYoungException(String s)  
    {  
        super(s);  
    }  
}
```

Class TooOldException extends RuntimeException

```
{  
    TooOldException(String s)  
    {  
        super(s);  
    }  
}
```

class Test

```
{  
    public static void main(String[] args)  
    {  
        int age = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);  
        if (age > 60)  
    }  
}
```

throw new TooYoungException("plz wait some more time") ||
"age is already crossed marriage"

```
else if (age < 18)  
{  
    throw new TooYoungException("ur age is already crossed marriage")  
}
```

age <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 235 of 401.

g6x

else

↓

S.o.println("you will get match details by match");

}

↓

Note :-

→ It is highly recommended to keep our customised Exception class as unchecked, i.e. we have to Extend Runtime Exception class but not Exception class while defining our customised Exceptions.

Top-10 Exceptions :-

21-02-11

→ Based on the Source, who triggers the Exception, all Exceptions are divided into 2 types.

1. JVM Exceptions

2. programmatic Exceptions.

1. JVM Exceptions :-

→ The Exceptions which are raised automatically by the JVM when even a particular event occurs are called JVM Exceptions.

Ex:- (i) ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.

(ii) NullPointerException.

2. programmatic Exceptions :-

→ The Exceptions which are raised explicitly either by the programmer or by the API developer, are called programmatic Exceptions.

Ex:- IllegalArgumentException, NumberFormatException.

(1) ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException :-

- It is the child class of RuntimeException & hence it is unchecked.
- Raised automatically by the JVM, whenever we are trying to access array element with out of range index.

Ex:-
`int [] a = new int[10];
 S.o.pn(a[0]); O ✓
 S.o.pn(a[100]); RE:- AIOOBE`

(2) NullPointerException :-

- It is the child class of RuntimeException and hence it is unchecked.
- Raised automatically by the JVM, whenever we are trying to access perform any operation on null.

Ex:-
`String s = null;
 S.o.p(s.length()); RE:- NPE`

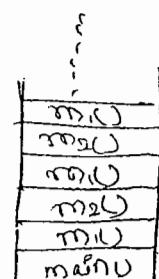
(3) StackOverflowError :-

- It is the child class of Error and hence it is unchecked.
- Raised automatically by the JVM, whenever we are trying to perform recursive method invocation.

Ex:- Class Test
 ↓
 P.S.V.M m1()
 ↓
 { m2(); }
 ↓
 P.S.V.M m2()
 { m1(); }

P.S.V.M (String c1 args)

↓
 { m1(); }
 ↓



(4) NoClassDefFoundError :-

268

- It is the child class of Error and hence it is unchecked.
- Raised automatically by the JVM, whenever JVM unable to find required class.

Ex:- Java Sainu ↪

- If Sainu.class file is not available then we will get R.E Saying NoClassDefFoundError.

(5) ClassCastException :-

- It is the child class of RuntimeException and hence it is unchecked.

- Raised automatically by JVM whenever we are trying to typecast parent object to the child type.

Ex:-
✓ String s = new String ("duaga");
Object o = (Object) s;

~~String~~ Object o = new Object(); | X
String s = (String) o;

R.E:- CCE

(6) ExceptionInInitializerError :-

- It is the child class of Error and hence, it is unchecked.
- Raised automatically by the JVM, if any Exception occurs while performing initialization for static variables and ^{while} executing static blocks.

Ex:-

Class Test

{

 Static int i = 10/0;

}

R.E:-

ExceptionInInitializationError

Caused by java.lang.AE : / by zero.

Class Test

{

 Static

{

 String s = null;

{

 S.split(s.length());

{

R.E:- ExceptionInInitializationError

Caused by java.lang.NPE

⑦ Illegal Assignment Exception :-

→ IE is the child class of RE & hence it is unchecked.

→ Raised Explicitly by the programmer or by API developer

to indicate that a method has been invoked with invalid assignment

Ex:-

Thread t = new Thread();

t.setPriority(10); ✓

t.setPriority(100); ✗ R.E: IAE

⑧ NumberFormatException

→ IE is the child class of RE & hence it is unchecked.

→ Raised Explicitly by the programmer or by API developer

to indicate that we are trying to Convert String to number type
but the String is not properly formatted

Ex:-

✓ int i = Integer.parseInt("10");

✗ int i = Integer.parseInt("ten"); http://navaynatay.blogspot.com 279 of 401.



⑨ IllegalStateException :-

→ It is the child class of RuntimeException and hence, it is unchecked.

→ Raised Explicitly by the programmer or by the API developer to indicate that a method has been invoked at an inappropriate time.

Ex:-

Once Session Expires we Can't Call any method on that object otherwise we will get IllegalStateException.

Ex①:-

```
HttpSession Session = req.getSession();
System.out.println(Session.getId()); 123456789 ✓
```

Ex②:-

```
X Session.invalidate();
System.out.println(Session.getId()); R.E:- ISE
```

Ex③:-

```
Thread t = new Thread();
```

```
t.start(); ✓
```

```
X t.start(); R.E:- IllegalThreadStateException.
```

→ After Starting a thread, we are not allowed to restart the same thread, otherwise we will get R.E:- IllegalThreadStateException

10) AssertionError

- It is the child class of Error & hence it is unchecked.
- Raised Explicitly either by the programmer or by API developer to indicate that ~~a method has~~ assert statement fails.

Ex:- `Assert(false);`

R.E:- Assertion Error.

| Exception/Error | Raised by |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. AIOOBE | |
| 2. NPE | |
| 3. SOFE | JVM automatically |
| 4. NoClassDefFoundError | (JVM Exception) |
| 5. ClassCastException | |
| 6. ExceptionInInitializerError | |
| 7. IllegalAssignmentException | |
| 8. NumberFormatException | either programmer or API developer Explicitly |
| 9. IllegalStateException | (Programmatic Exceptions) |

Exception Propagation-

- The process of delegating the Responsibility Exception handling from one method to another method by using throws keyword is called Exception propagation.

Inner classes

- Sometimes we can declare a class inside another class, Such type of classes are called Innerclasses:
- Innerclasses Concept introduced in Java 1.1 version to fix GUI bugs as the part of Eventhandling.
- But Because of powerful features & benefits of Innerclasses slowly programmers started using even in regular coding also.
- without existing one type of object if there is no chance of existing another type object, then we should go for Inner class concept.

difficult or doubtful situation.

Ex(1):-

- without existing Car object, if there is no chance of existing wheel object then we should go for Inner classes.
- we have to declare wheel class with in the Car class.

```
class Car
{
    class Wheel
}
```

- Ex(2):- without existing Bank object there is no chance of existing Account object, Hence we have to define account class inside Bank class.

```
class Bank
{
    class Account
}
```

(3) A map is a collection of key value pairs and each key-value pair is called Entry. Without existing Map object there is no chance of existing Entry object. Hence interface Entry is defined inside Map interface.

```
interface Map  
{  
    interface Entry  
}
```

Note:-

→ The relationship b/w Outer & inner classes is not parent to child relationship. It is has-a Relationship.

→ Based on the purpose & position of declaration all inner classes are divided into 4 types

- 1) Normal (or) Regular Inner classes.
- 2) Method Local Inner classes
- 3) Anonymous Inner classes (without class name)
- 4) Static Nested classes

Note:-

From Static Nested Class we can access only static members of outer class directly. But in normal Inner classes we can access both static & non-static members of outer class directly.

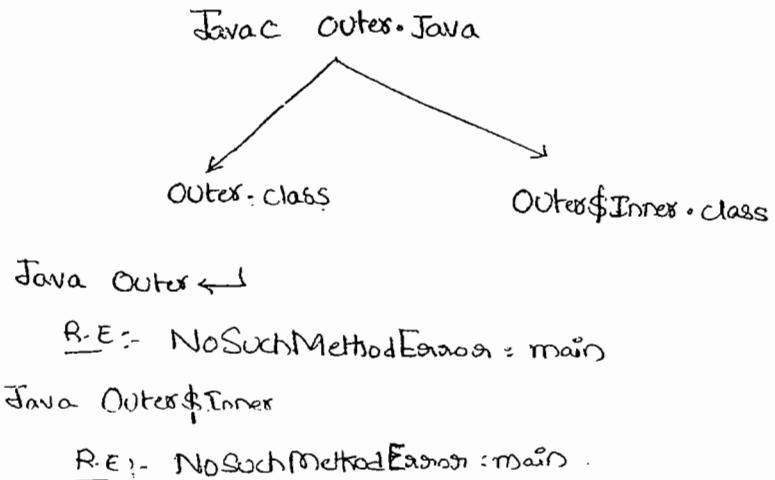
Normal or Regular Inner class :-

27)

→ If we declare any named class directly inside a class without static modifier, such type of class is called "Normal or Regular Inner Class".

Ex(1) :-

```
Class Outer
{
    Class Inner
    {
    }
}
```



Ex(2) :-

```
Class Outer
{
    Class Inner
    {
    }

    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        System.out.println("Outer class main method");
    }
}
```

%P: Javac outer.java

Java Outer ←
%P:- Outer class main method.

Java Outer\$Inner ←
%P:- NoSuchMethodError : main.

Ex(3) :-

→ Inside Inner Classes we can't declare static members hence it is not possible to declare main method & hence we can't invoke inner class directly from command prompt.

Ex:- class Outer

```
{  
    class Inner  
    {  
        p.s.v.m(String [] args) X  
        {  
            s.o.pn("inner class method");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Javac Outer.java

C.E:- Inner classes can't have static declarations

↳ Output:-

Accessing Inner class code from Static area of outer class:-

Ex:- class Outer

```
{  
    class Inner  
    {  
        p.s.v.m()  
        {  
            s.o.pn("Inner class method");  
        }  
    }  
    p.s.v.m(String [] args)  
}{  
    Outer o = new Outer();  
}
```

Outer.Inner i = o.new Inner(); <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 285 of 401.

```
i. m1();
}
```

Q1. Java Outer.java ↴

Java Outer ↵

Inner class method.

```
Outer o = new Outer();
Outer.Inner i = o.new Inner();
i.m1();
```

Accessing Inner class Code from Instance Area of Outer Class:-

```
Ex. Class Outer
{
    Class Inner
    {
        p.v.m1()
        {
            System.out.println("Inner class method");
        }
    }

    p.v.m2()
    {
        Inner i = new Inner();
        i.m1();
    }

    p.s.v.m (String [] args)
    {
        Outer o = new Outer();
        o.m2();
    }
}
```

Accessing Inner class Code from Outside of Outer Class

Ex:-

Class Outer

{

Class Inner

{

p.v.m1();

}

S.o.println("Inner class method");

}

}

Class Test

{

p.s.v.m(String [] args)

{

Outer o = new Outer();

,

Outer.Inner i = o.new

,

Inner();

,

i.m1();

,

}

According Inner class Code



from static area of Outer class

(a)

from outside of outer class

from instance area of
outer class

Outer o = new Outer();

Inner i = new Inner();

Outer.Inner i = o.new Inner();

i.m1();

i.m1();

Outer o = new Outer();

→ From the inner class we can access all members of outer class (both static & non-static) directly.

973

Ex:- class Outer

Static int x=10;
int y = 20;

Class Inner

public void m1()

S.o.println(x); 10
S.o.println(y); 2

P · S · v · m (String [] args)

NewOuter() · NewInner() · m₁() ;

%P! - 10
20

Within the inner class this always points to current inner class object.

→ To refer current Outer class object we have to use "Outerclassname.this"

Outerclassname.This

८४

```

81- Class Outer
{
    int x=10;

    class Inner
    {
        int x=100;
        public void m1()
        {
            System.out.println(x); 1000
            System.out.println(this.x); 100
            System.out.println(Outer.this.x); 10
        }
    }

    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        new Outer().newInner().m1();
    }
}

```

→ For the Outer classes (Top-level classes) the applicable modifiers are public, <default>, final, abstract, Strictfp.

But for the Inner classes & in addition to above the following modifiers are also applicable.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|
| <i>only for Outer classes</i> | public | private | = Inner classes |
| | default | protected | |
| | final | | |
| | abstract | | |
| | strictfp | static | |

2) Method Local Inner classes :-

- Sometimes we can declare a class inside a method such type of classes are called "Method Local Inner classes".
- The main purpose of method local inner class is to define method specific functionality.
- The scope of method local inner class is the method in which we declared it. That is from outside of the method we can't access method local inner classes.
- As the scope is very less, this type of inner classes are most commonly used inner classes.

Ex:-

```

class Test
{
    public void m1()
    {
        class Inner
        {
            public void sum( int x, int y)
            {
                System.out.println("Sum is :" + (x+y));
            }
        }

        Inner i = new Inner();
        i.sum(10, 20);
        i.sum(100, 200);
        i.sum(1000, 2000);
        i.sum(10000, 20000);
    }
}

```

```
p.s.v.m(String [] args)
```

```
{
```

```
    Dew Test().m1();
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

Q1:- Sum is 30

Sum is 300

Sum is 3000

Sum is 30000

→ We can declare Inner class either in Instance method or in Static method.

→ If we declare Inner class inside Instance method then we can access both static & non-static variables of outer class directly from that Inner class.

→ If we declare Inner class inside static method then we can access only static members of outer class directly from that Inner class.

Ex:- class Test

```
{
```

```
    int x=10;
```

```
    static int y=20;
```

```
    public void m1()
```

If static is there

```
    {
```

```
        class Inner
```

```
        {
```

```
            p.void m2()
```

```
            {
```

O/P :- 10

```
            S.o.println(x); 10
```

```
            S.o.println(y); 20
```

```
        }
```

```
        Inner i = new Inner();
```

```
    }
```

```
    i.m2();
```

P.S.V.M (String [] args)

275

{

new Test().m1();

}

O/P:- 10, 20

→ From method Local InnerClass we can't access Local variables of the method in which we declared it. But If That local variable declared as the final Then we can access.

Eg:- class Test

{

int x=10;

public void m1()

{

int y=20;

→ if we declare final
(final int y=20;)
O/P:- x=10
y=20

class Inner

{

public void m2()

{

System.out.println(x);

System.out.println(y);

}

Inner i=new Inner();

i.m2();

P.S.V.M (String [] args)

{

new Test().m1();

}

O/P:-

C.E:- Local variable y is accessed from with inner class, needs to be declared final.

→ If we declare y as final Then we won't get any Compiletime Error.

%pl. x= 10
y= 20

Ques:

Q) Consider the following Code

```
class Test
{
    int x=10;
    static int y=20;
    public void m1()
    {
        int i=30;
        final int j=40;
    }
}
```

class Inner

```
{}
public void m2()
```

→ Line①

```
} }
```

→ At line① which Variables we can access ① x ✓

② y ✓

③ i ✗

④ j ✓

Note:- If declare m1() as static Then at Line① which variables we can access as y, j .

⑤ If we declare `m2()` as static, then which variable ^{we can} access Line ①

we will get C.E. because Inside Inner classes we can't have static declarations.

→ The only applicable modifiers for method Local Inner classes are final, abstract, strictfp,

⑥ (3) Anonymous Inner Class :-

→ Sometimes we can declare a class without name also. Such type of nameless inner classes are called Anonymous inner classes.

→ This type of inner classes are most commonly used type of inner classes.

→ There are 3 types of Anonymous inner classes.

1. Anonymous inner class that extends a class.

2. " " " implements an interface.

3. " " " defined inside method assignments.

⑦ Anonymous inner class that extends a class :-

Ex:- Class Popcorn

 Public void taste()

 S.o.println("fatty");

 // 100 more methods

Class Test

P.S.V.M (String [] args)

Popcorn p = new Popcorn();

{

 Public void taste()

 S.o.println("sweetly");

 };

 P.taste(); // sweetly

Popcorn p; // New Popcorn();

p.taste(); // fatty

} http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com 294 of 401.

Note:-

- ① The internal class name generated for Anonymous Inner class is "Test\$1.class".
- ② Parent class reference can be used to hold child class object but by using that reference we can call only methods available in the parent class & we can't call child specific methods. In the anonymous inner classes also we can define new methods but we can't call these methods from outside of the class because, these are we are depending on parent reference. These methods just for internal purpose only.

Analysis :-

```
popcorn f = new Popcorn();
```

→ Just we are creating an object of Popcorn class.

→ Popcorn p = new Popcorn()
{
};

→ We are creating child class for the popcorn f for that child class we are creating an object with parent reference.

```

Ex: class Test
{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args)
    {
        Thread t = new Thread()
        {
            p.v.run()
            {
                for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
                {
                    System.out.println ("child Thread");
                }
            }
            t.start();
            for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)
            {
                System.out.println ("main Thread");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

- In the above Example both main & child threads will be Executed Simultaneously & hence we can't ~~exact~~ exact output.

(b) Anonymous Inner Class That Implements an Interface :-

Ex:-

```
Class Test
{
    p.s.v.m (String [] args)
```

```
Runnable a = new Runnable()
```

```
public void run()
```

```
for (int i=0; i<10; i++)
```

```
s.o.pln ("child thread");
```

```
}
```

```
thread t = new Thread(a);
```

```
t.start();
```

```
for (int i=0; i<10; i++)
```

```
s.o.pln ("main Thread");
```

```
}
```

→ it is an object of Runnable

(c) Anonymous Inner class that define & inside method arguments:-

Eg:- Class Test

↓
Public static void main (String [] args)

↓
New Thread (new Runnable)

↓
public void run()

↓
for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)

↓
{

↓
System.out.println ("child thread-i");

↓
}
}).start();

↓
for (int i=0 ; i<10 ; i++)

↓
{
↓
System.out.println ("main thread-i");

↓
}

General class Vs Anonymous Inner class:-

- A General class can extend only one class at a time, whereas as Anonymous Innerclass also can extend only one class at a time.
- A General class can implement any no. of Interfaces whereas Anonymous Innerclass can implement only one interface at a time.
- A General class can extend another class & can implement an interface simultaneously, whereas as Anonymous Inner class can extend another or can implement an interface but not both simultaneously.

Static Nested classes:-

- Some times we can declare Inner class with static modifier. Such type of Inner classes are called "Static Nested classes".
- In the normal Inner class, Inner class object always associated with outer class object.
- i.e., without existing outer class object, there is no chance of existing Inner class object.
- But Static Nested class object is not associated with Outer class object, i.e. without existing outer class object there may be a chance of existing Static Nested class object.

Ex:- class Outer

{

 Static class Nested

{

 public void m1()

{

 System.out.println("Static Nested class method");

}

28

```
public static void main (String [] args)
{
    Outer.Nested n = new Outer.Nested ();
    n.m1();
}
```

→ Within the Static Nested Class we can declare static members including main() also. Hence it is possible to invoke Nested class directly from Command prompt.

Ex:

```
Class Outer
{
    static class Nested
    {
        public static void main (String [] args)
        {
            System.out.println ("Static Nested class main method");
        }
    }

    public static void main (String [] args)
    {
        System.out.println ("Outer class main method");
    }
}
```

javac Outer.java
java Outer
Outer class main method
Java Outer\$Nested
Static Nested class main method

→ From the Normal Inner class both Static & Non-Static members directly.
 but from, Static Nested class we can access only static members of outer class directly.

Ex:-

```
class Outer
{
    int x=10;
    static int y=20;
    static class Nested
    {
        p.v.m1();
        {
            System.out.println(x); → C.E :- NON-Static variable x can't be
            System.out.println(y); → referenced from static class Nested
        }
    }
}
```

Content

Diff b/w Normal Innerclass & Static Nested Class ?

- ① Inner class object is always associated with Outer class object.
 i.e without existing Outer class object there is no chance of existing Inner class object
- ② Inside Normal Inner class we can't declare static members
- ③ Inside normal Inner class we can't declare main() and hence it is not possible to invoke inner class directly from command prompt

Static Nested Class

- ④ Static Nested class object is not associated with Outer class object.
 i.e. without existing Outer class object there may be a chance of existing Static Nested class object.

- ⑤ Inside Static Nested class we can declare static members.

- ⑥ Inside Static Nested class we can declare main() & hence we can invoke Static Nested class directly from command prompt

Java.lang package

281

→ The most commonly required classes & Interfaces which are required for writing any java program whether it is simple or complex, are encapsulated into a separate package which is nothing but lang package.

→ It is not required to import lang package explicitly because by default it is available to every java program.

→ The following are some of the commonly used classes in lang package

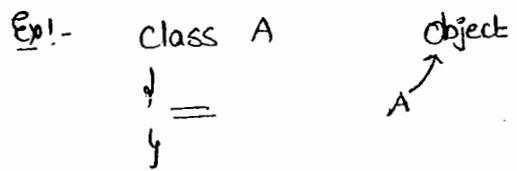
- ① Object
- ② String
- ③ StringBuilder
- ④ StringBuffer
- ⑤ Autoboxing classes (Auto boxing & Auto unboxing)

① Object :-

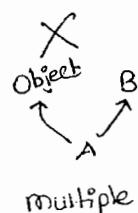
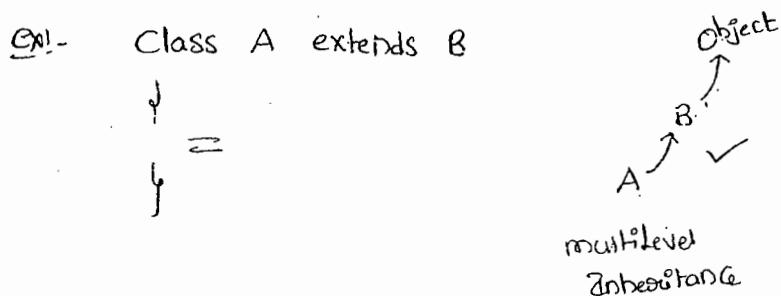
→ The most common methods which are required for any java object are encapsulated into a separate class which is nothing but object class.

→ SUN people made this class as parent for all Java classes so that its methods are by default available to every Java class automatically.

→ Every class in java is the child class of object either directly or indirectly, if our class don't extend any other class then only our class is direct child class of object.



→ if our class extends any other class then our class is not direct child class of Object. It extends Object class indirectly.



→ Object class defines the following 11 methods

- (1) public String toString();
- (2) public native int hashCode();
- (3) public boolean equals(Object o);
- (4) protected native Object clone() throws CloneNotSupportedException;
- (5) public final Class getClass();
- (6) protected void finalize() throws Throwable;
- (7) public final void wait() throws InterruptedException;
- (8) public final native void wait(long ms) throws InterruptedException;
- (9) public final native void wait(long ms, int ns) throws InterruptedException;
- (10) public final native void notify();
- (11) public final native void notifyAll();

① toString() method :-

Q5²

- We can use this method to find String representation of an Object
- Whenever we are trying to print any object reference internally toString() method will be executed.

Ex:-

Class Student {

}

String name;

int rollno;

Student (String name, int rollno)

{

this.name = name;

this.rollno = rollno;

}

public void m (String args)

{

Student s₁ = new Student ("durga", 101); ✓

Student s₂ = new Student ("Satya", 102); ✓

s₁.println(); \Rightarrow s₁.toString(); Student @ 3025a5

s₂.println(); Student @ 19821f.

}

}

- In the above Case Object class toString() method got executed which is implemented as follows.

```
public String toString()
```

```
{
```

```
    return getClass().getName() + "@" + Integer.toHexString(hashCode());
```

```
}
```

Student @ 3e2505

→ To ↗

→ Classname@hexadecimal String representation of hash code.

→ To provide our own String representation we have to override toString() in our class which is highly recommended.

→ whenever we are trying to print Student Object reference to return his name & Roll Number we have to override toString() as follows

```
public String toString()
```

```
{
```

```
// return Name;
```

```
// return Name + "----" + rollno;
```

```
// return "This is Student with name : " + name + ", with rollno : "  
// + roll no;
```

```
}
```

→ In String, StringBuffer & all wrapper classes toString() method is overridden to return proper string form. Hence, it is highly recommended to override toString() method in our class also.

Ex:- Class Test

283

```
public String toString()
{
    return "Test";
}

public . S. v. m( — )

Test t = new Test();

String s = new String("durga");

Integer i = new Integer(10);

S.o.println(t);      test
S.o.println(s);      durga
S.o.println(i);      10
```

test @a235a4

(ii) hashCode() :

- For every object JVM ~~will always~~ will assign one unique id.
- which is nothing but hashCode.
- JVM uses hashCode, will saving objects into hashtable or hashSet or hashmap
- Based on our requirement we can generate hashCode by overriding hashCode method in our class.
- If we are not overriding hashCode() method then Object class

`hashCode()` method will be executed which generates `hashCode` based on Address of the Object But whenever we are overriding `hashCode()` method Then `hashCode` is no longer related to Address of the Object.

→ Overriding `hashCode()` method is said to be proper iff for every object we have to generate a unique number.

Ex:- Case ①:-

Class Student

↓

==

public int hashCode()

{

return 100;

}

}

Case ②:-

Class Student

↓

==

public int hashCode()

{

return *rollno*;

}

}

Case ①:- It is improper way of overriding `hashCode()` because we are generating same `hashCode` for every object

Case ②:- It is proper way of overriding `hashCode()` because we are generating a different `hashCode` for every object

toString() Vs hashCode() :-

28/4

Eg:-

Class Test

{

int i;

Test(int i)

{

this.i = i;

}

p.s.v.m(—)

{

Test t₁ = new Test(10);

Test t₂ = new Test(100);

S.o.pn(t₁); Test@1a3b2b

S.o.pn(t₂); Test@2a4b2a

}

{

Object → toString()

↓

Object → hashCode()

0-15

0

1

2

3

4

a(10)

b(11)

c(12)

d(13)

e(14)

f(15)

16 | 100
 6 - 4

64

10

Eg (2): class Test

{

int i;

Test(int i)

{

this.i = i;

}

public int hashCode()

{

return i;

}

p.s.v.m(—)

{

Test t₁ = new Test(10);

Test t₂ = new Test(100);

S.o.pn(t₁); Test@a

S.o.pn(t₂); Test@64

{

Object → toString()

↓

Test → hashCode()

16 | 100
 6 - 4

64

(10@a)

In hashCode

Ex 3:-

```
class Test
{
    int i;

    Test (int i)
    {
        this.i = i;
    }

    public int hashCode()
    {
        return i;
    }

    public String toString()
    {
        return i + " ";
    }
}

public class Main
{
    public static void main (String args[])
    {
        Test t1 = new Test (10);
        Test t2 = new Test (100);

        System.out.println (t1);      10
        System.out.println (t2);      100
    }
}

Test → toString()
```

Note:-

280

→ If we are giving opportunity to Object class to `toString()` method
Then it will call internally `hashCode()` method.

→ If we are giving opportunity to our class `toString()` method
Then it may not call `hashCode()` method.

③ equals() method :-

→ We can use `equals()` method to check equality of two objects

```
public boolean equals(Object o)
```

Ex:- Class Student

```
    String name;
```

```
    int rollno;
```

```
    Student (String name, int rollno)
```

```
        this.name = name;
```

```
        this.rollno = rollno;
```

```
P. S. v. m(____)
```

```
{
```

```
Student S1 = new Student ("dusga", 101);
```

```
Student S2 = new Student ("pavan", 102);
```

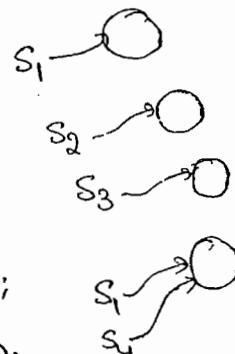
```
Student S3 = new Student ("dusga", 101);
```

```
Student S4 = S1;
```

```
S.o.println (S1.equals(S2)); false
```

```
S.o.println (S1.equals(S3)); true
```

```
} S.o.println (S1.equals(S4)); http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com 310 of 401.
```



- In the above Case Object class .equals() method will be executed which is always meant for Reference Composition (Address Composition).
- i.e., if two references pointing to the same object then only .equals() method returns true. This behaviour is exactly same as == operator.
- If we want to perform Content Composition instead of Reference Composition we have to override .equals() method in our class.
- Whenever we are overriding .equals() method we have to consider the following things,
 - What is the meaning of equality
 - In the case of diff. type of objects (Heterogeneous) equals method should return false but not ClassCastException.
 - If we are passing Null assignment our .equals method should returns false but not a NullPointerException.

→ The following is the valid way of overriding equals() method in Student class.

```
ex! public boolean equals(Object o)
```

↓
try

```
String name1 = this.name;
```

```
int rollno1 = this.rollno;
```

```
Student s2 = (Student)o;
```

```
Student name2 = s2.name;
```

```
int rollno2 = s2.rollno;
```

```
if( name1.equals(name2) && rollno1 == rollno2)
```

```
    {
        return true;
    }
```

```
else
```

```
    {
        return false;
    }
```

```
Catch(CCE e)
```

```
    {
        return false;
    }
```

```
Catch(NPE e)
```

```
    {
        return false;
    }
```

```
Student s1 = new Student("durga", 101);
```

```
Student s2 = new Student("paran", 102);
```

```
Student s3 = new Student("durga", 101);
```

```
Student s4 = s1;
```

```
s.o.println(s1.equals(s2));      False
```

```
s.o.println(s1.equals(s3));      True
```

```
s.o.println(s1.equals(s4));      True
```

```
s.o.println(s1.equals("durga"));      False
```

```
s.o.println(s1.equals(null));      False
```

Short way of writing equals() method :-

```
public boolean equals(Object o)
{
    try
    {
        Student s2 = (Student)o;
        if (name.equals(s2.name) && rollno == s2.rollno)
            return true;
        else
            return false;
    }
    catch (ClassCastException e)
    {
        return false;
    }
    catch (NullPointerException e)
    {
        return false;
    }
}
```

Relationship b/w == operator & .equals() method :-

- If $s_1 == s_2$ is True, then $s_1.equals(s_2)$ is always True.
- If $s_1 == s_2$ is false, then we can't expect about $s_1.equals(s_2)$ Exactly.
It may returns True or False.
- If $s_1.equals(s_2)$ returns True, we can't conclude anything about $s_1 == s_2$.
It may returns either True or False.
- If $s_1.equals(s_2)$ is false, then $s_1 == s_2$ is always false.

differences b/w == operator & .equals() method :-

28X

== operator

- ① It is an operator applicable for both primitives & object references.
- ② In the case of object references, == operator is always meant for reference comparison, i.e., if two references pointing to the same object. Then only == operator returns true.
- ③ We can't override == operator for content comparison.
- ④ In the case of heterogeneous type objects, == operator gets causes compiletime error saying incompatible types.
- ⑤ For any object reference o_1 , $o_1 == null$ is always false.

.equals()

- ① It is a method applicable only for object references but not for primitives.
- ② By default .equals() method present in Object class is also meant for reference comparison only.
- ③ We can override .equals() method for content comparison.
- ④ In the case of heterogeneous objects .equals() method simply return false & we won't get any compiletime or runtime error.
- ⑤ For any object reference o_1 , $o_1.equals(null)$ is always false.

Note:-

- Q) what is the difference b/w Double Equal operator (`==`) & `equals()`
→ `==` Operator is always meant for Reference Comparison, where
as `equals()` method meant for Content Comparison.

Ex:-

String s₁ = new String("durga");



String s₂ = new String ("durga");



`SopIn(s1 == s2);` false

`SopIn(s1.equals(s2));` true

→ In String, All ~~different~~ classes `equals()` is overridden for Content Comparison.

→ In String Buffer class `equals()` is not overridden for Content Comparison hence object class `equals()` got executed which is meant for reference Comparison.

→ In wrapper class `equals()` is overridden for Content Comparison.

Contract b/w `equals()` & `hashCode()`:

1. If two Objects are equal by `equals()` Compulsory their `hashCodes` must be same.

2. If two objects are not equal by `equals()` then there are no restrictions on `hashCode()`, they can be same or different.

3. If `hashCodes` of 2 objects are equal, then we can't conclude above `equals()`, It may returns True or False <http://javaynataraj.blogspot.com> 315 of 401.

4. If hashcodes of 2 objects are not equals then we can always conclude .equals() returns false.

Conclusion :-

- To Satisfy The above Contract b/w .equals() and hashCode(), whenever we are overriding .equals() Compulsory we should override hashCode().
- If we are not overriding we won't get any Compile time & run-time errors.
- But it is not a good program practice.

Q) Consider The following .equals()

```
public boolean equals(Object obj)
{
    if (!obj instanceof person)
        return false;
    person p = (person) obj;
    if (name.equals(p.name) & (age == p.age))
        return true;
    else
        return false;
}
```

Q) Which of the following hashCode() are Said to be properly implemented.

X ① public int hashCode()
{
 return 100;
}

X ④ public int hashCode()
↓
 return age + (int)height;
}

✓ ⑤ public int hashCode()
↓
 return name.hashCode() + age;

X ⑥ public int hashCode()
↓
 return (int)height;
}

⑦ public int hashCode()
↓
 return age + name.length();
}

Notes:-

To maintain a Contract b/w .equals() and hashCode(),
whatever the parameters we are using while overriding
.equals() we have to use the same parameters while overriding
hashCode() also.

Clone():-

- the process of creating exactly duplicate objects is called cloning
 - the main objective of cloning is to maintain backup.
- ① we can get cloned object by using clone() of Objects class.

protected native Object clone() throws CloneNotSupportedException

Class Test implements Cloneable

```
↓  
int i=10;  
int j=20;  
P.S.v.m( ) throws CloneNotSupportedException  
↓  
Test t1=new Test();  
Test t2=(Test)t1.clone();  
t2.i=888;  
t2.j=999;  
System.out.println(t1.i+"----"+t1.j);  
}  
}  
System.out.println(t1.hashCode() == t2.hashCode()); // false  
System.out.println(t1==t2); // false.
```

- We can call clone() only on Cloneable objects.
- An object is said to be Clonable iff the corresponding class implements Clonable interface. Clonable interface presently java.lang package & doesn't contain any methods. It is a marker interface.

Deep cloning & shallow cloning:-

- The process of creating just duplicate reference variable but not duplicate object is called Shallow cloning.
- The process of creating exactly duplicate independent objects is by default considered as deep cloning.

Ex:- Test t₁=new Test();
Test t₂=t₁; // shallow cloning
Test t₃=(Test)t₁.clone(); // Deep cloning

shallow cloning



By default cloning means
deep cloning



String class

27/05/11

Case(1) :-

Immutable

String s = new String("durga");

s.concat(" software");

s.println(); durga

s → durga

durgasoftware

→ Once we created a String object we can't perform any changes in the existing object. If we are trying to perform any changes with those changes a new object will be created. This behavior is nothing but "immutability of String object".

mutable

SB s = new SB("durga");

s.append(" software");

s.println(); // durgasoftware

s → durgasoftware

→ Once we created a StringBuffer object we can perform any changes in the existing object. This behavior is nothing but mutability of String-Buffer object.

getClass():

This method returns run-time class definition of an object.

Ex:- Test ob = new Test();

s.println(" class name: " + ob.getClass().getName());

Case(2) :-

gpt

String s₁ = new String("durga");

String s₂ = new String("durga");

s₁.equals(s₂) ; false

s₁.equals(s₂) ; true

→ In String class .equals() method

is overridden for Content Comparison.

Hence .equals() method returns

true if Content is same even though

Objects are different.

StringBuffer sb₁ = new StringBuffer("durga");

SB sb₂ = new SB("durga");

s₁.equals(sb₂) ; false

s₁.equals(sb₂) ; false

→ In StringBuffer class .equals() method

is not overridden for Content

Comparison. Hence object class

.equals() method will be executed

which is meant for Reference Comparison

due to this .equals() method returns

false even though Content is same

if Objects are different.

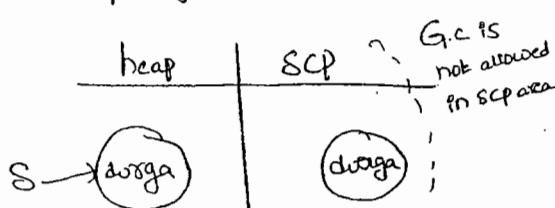
Case(3) :-

* What is the difference b/w following?

Ex:-

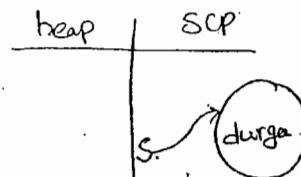
String s = new String("durga");

→ In this Case two objects will be created one is in heap, & the other is in SCP and 's' is always pointing to heap object



String s = "durga";

→ In this Case only one Object will be created in SCP and 's' is always pointing to that Object



Note:-

- ① G.C is not allowed to access in SCP area hence even though Object doesn't have any reference variable still it is not eligible for G.C, if it is present in SCP area.
- ② All objects present on SCP will be destroyed automatically at the time of JVM shutdown.
- ③ Object creation in SCP is always optional. First JVM will check is any object already present in SCP with required Content or not. If it is already available then it will reuse existing object instead of creating new object. If it is not already available then only a new object will be created. Hence, there is no chance of two objects with the same content in SCP. i.e., Duplicate objects are not allowed in SCP.

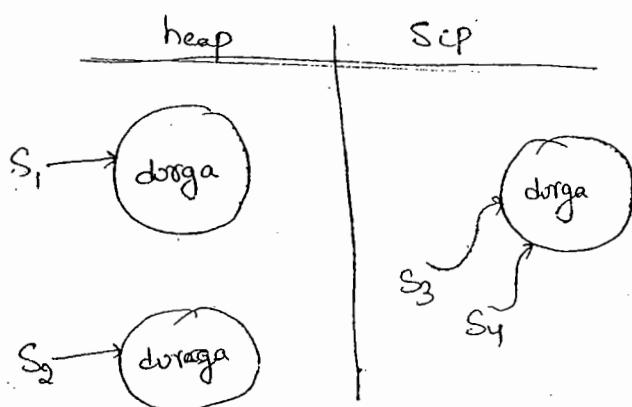
Ex③:-

String s₁ = new String("durga");

String s₂ = new String("durga");

String s₃ = "durga";

String s₄ = "durga";



Ex(3):

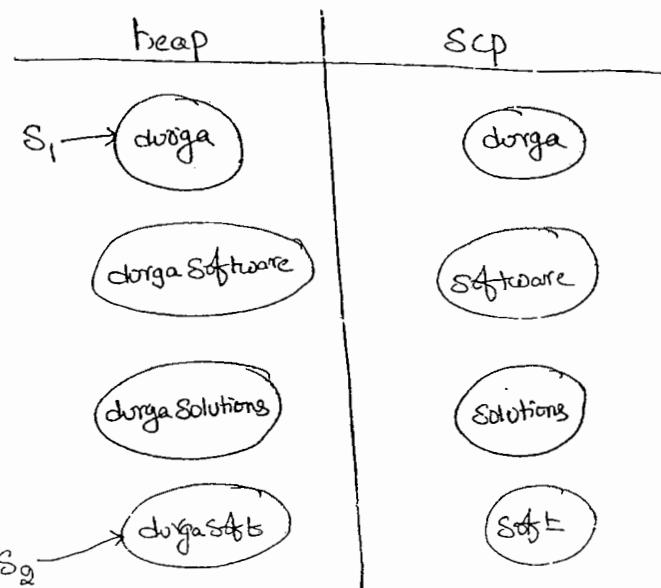
291

String s₁ = new String("durga");

s₁.concat("software");

s₁.concat("solutions");

String s₂ = new s₁.concat("soft");



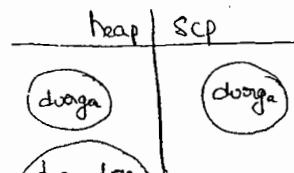
Note:-

→ For every String Constant Compulsorily One object will be created in SCP area.

→ Because of some Runtime operations if an object is required to created that object should be created only on heap but not in SCP

Ex(4):

String s = "durga"+new String("durga");



Ex3:-

String $s_1 = "Spring";$

String $s_2 = s_1 + "Summer";$

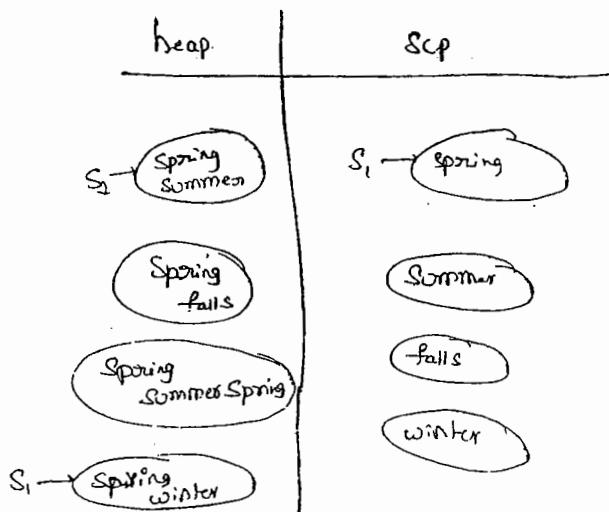
$s_1.concat("fall's");$

$s_2.concat(s_1);$

$s_1 += "winter";$

$s_0.println(s_1);$

$s_0.println(s_2);$



Ex4:- Note:-

final String $s = "Graghu";$ s is a Constant

String $s = "Graghu";$ s is a normal variable.

Q4:-

String $s = \text{new String} ("you can't$

Q/3

29/2

String s1 = new String("you cannot change me!");

String s2 = new String("you Cannot change me!");

s1.equals(s2); false

String s3 = "you cannot change me!";

String s4 = "you Cannot change me!";

s1.equals(s4); true

s1.equals(s3); false

String s5 = "you Cannot" + "change me!";

s1.equals(s5); true

String s6 = "you cannot";

String s7 = s6 + "change me!";

s1.equals(s7); false

final String s8 = "you cannot";

String s9 = s8 + "change me!";

s1.equals(s9); true

s1.equals(s8); true

Interning of String :-

→ By using heap object reference if you want to get Correspondingly

SCP object reference then we should go for **intern()**.

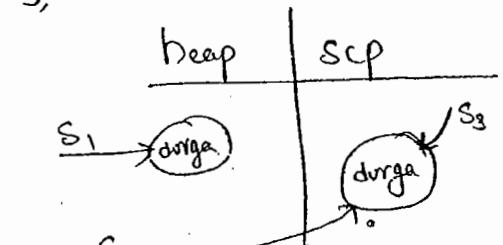
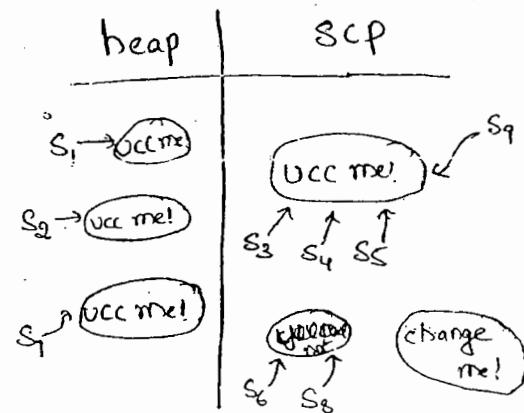
Ex:- String s1 = new String("durga");

String s2 = s1.intern();

s1.equals(s2); false

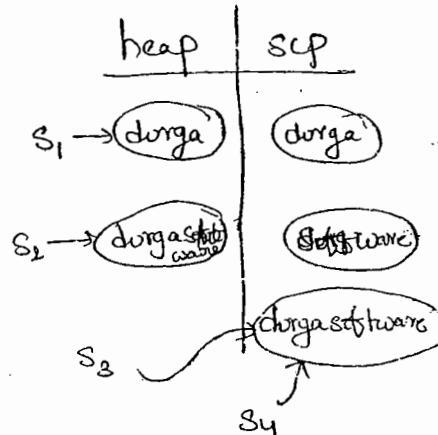
String s3 = "durga";

s1.equals(s3); true



→ If the Corresponding object not available in SCP, then intern()
Creates that object & returns it.

Eg:-
 String s1 = new String("durga");
 String s2 = s1.concat("software");
 String s3 = s2.intern();
 String s4 = "durgaSoftware";
 S.o.println(s3 == s4); true



Constructors of the String class:

- ① String s = new String();
- ② String s = new String(String Constant);
- ③ String s = new String(StringBuffer sb);
- ④ String s = new String(char[] ch);

Eg:- char[] ch = {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'};

String s = new String(ch);

S.o.println(s); abcd

- ⑤ String s = new String(byte[] b)

Eg:- byte[] b = {100, 101, 102, 103};

String s = new String(b);

S.o.println(s); defg

Important methods of String class :-

293

① public char charAt (int index);

Eg:- String s = "duvaga";

s.o.println(s.charAt[3]); q

s.o.println(s.charAt[30]); R.E:- StringIndexOutOfBoundsException.

② public String concat (String s);

Eg:- String s = "duvaga";

s = s.concat ("software");

// s = s + "software";

// s += "software";

s.o.println(s); duvagasoftware

→ The overloaded +, += operators also meant for Concatenation Only

③ public boolean equals (Object obj) meant for Content Comparison

where the Case is also important.

④ public boolean equalsIgnoreCase (String s) meant for Content Comparison

where the Case is not important.

Ex:- String s = "JAVA";

s.o.println (s.equals ("Java")); false

s.o.println (s.equalsIgnoreCase ("java")); true

Note:-

In General to perform Validation of Username we have

to go for equalsIgnoreCase method where the Case is not important.

where as to perform password validation Case is important.

- ⑤ public String substring(int begin); returns the substring from begin index to End of the String.
- ⑥ public String substring(int begin, int end); returns the substring from begin index to End-1 index.

Eg:- String s = "abcdefg";
 s.println(s.substring(3)); defg
 s.println(s.substring(2, 6)); cdef

- ⑦ public int length();

Eg:- String s = "aabbbb";
 s.println(s.length()); → C-E: Can't find Symbol

✓ s.println(s.length()); s Symbol: variable length
 location: class java.lang.String

Note:-

length is applicable for arrays whereas length() is applicable for string objects.

- ⑧ public String replace(char old, char new);

Eg:- String s = "aabbbb";
 s.println(s.replace('a', 'b')); bbbbbb

- ⑨ public String toLowerCase();

- ⑩ public String toUpperCase();

9/3/2011

294

⑩ Public String trim();

→ To remove the blank spaces present at beginning & end of the String
But not blankspaces present at middle of the String.

⑪ Public int indexOf(Char ch);

→ It returns indexof first occurrence of the Specified character

⑫ public int lastIndexOf(Char ch);

* Importance of String Constant Pool (SCP):

Voter Registration form

Name of Consistency : Chpet.

Name : Srinivas

Fathername : Sitaramarao

Age : 22

DOB :

H.NO : 9-13

Street : Rammagari

Substreet : Rammagari

City : Ganapavaram

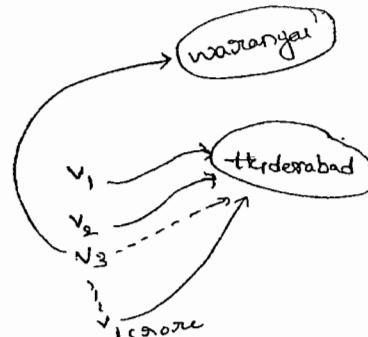
District : Guntur

State : A-p

Country : India

PIN : 522619

Identification Name : xxxx



- In our program if any String object required to use repeatedly, it is not recommended to create a separate object for every requirement. This approach reduces performance & memory utilization.
- We can resolve this problem by creating only one object & share the same object with all required references.
- This approach improves memory utilization & performance. We can achieve this by using String Constant pool.
- In SCP, a single object will be shared for all required references. Hence the main advantages of SCP are memory utilization & performance will be improved.
- But the problem in this approach is, as several references pointing to the same object by using one reference, if we are perform any change all remaining references will be impacted.
- To resolve these Sun people declare String objects as immutable.
- According to that once we created a String object we can't perform any change in the existing object. If we are trying to perform any change with
So, that there is no effect on remaining references.
- Hence, the main disadvantage of SCP is we should compulsorily maintain String objects as immutable.

Q) why Scp like Concept is defined only for String object

But not for StringBuffer?

296

A) → In any Java program, The most Commonly Used Object is String. Hence with respect to memory & performance Special arrangement is required, for this Scp Concept required.

→ But StringBuffer is not Commonly used object. Hence a Special Concepts like Scp is not required.

Q) what are the Advantages of Scp?

A) → Instead of Creating a Separate Object for every requirement we can Create only one object in Scp & we can reuse the same object for Every requirement. So that performance & memory utilization will be increased.

Q) what is the disAdvantage of Scp?

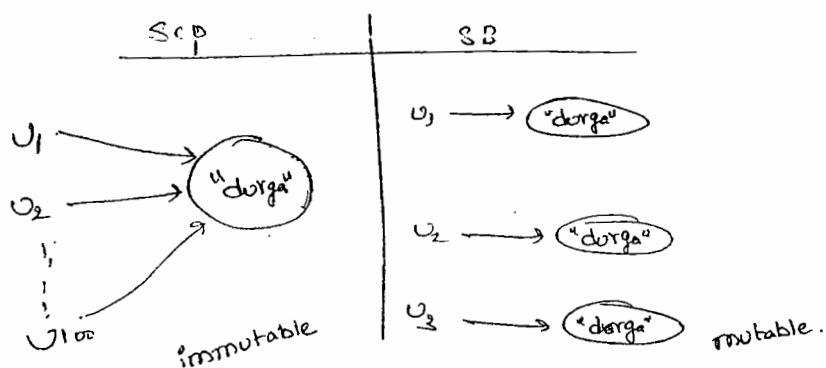
A) → Compulsory we should make String objects as immutable.

Q) Why String objects are immutable whereas StringBuffer Objects are mutable?

A) → In the Case of String Several references can point to the Same object. By using one reference, if we are performing any change in the Existing object The remaining references will be impacted. To resolve this problem SUN people declared as String objects are immutable. According to this once we created a String object we can't perform any changes in the existing object.

If we are trying to perform any changes, with those changes a new object is created. i.e. SCP is the only reason why the String objects are immutable.

→ But in case of StringBuffer for every requirement Compulsory a separate object will be created. Reusing the same StringBuffer object, there is no chance. In one StringBuffer object if we are performing any change there is no impact of remaining references. Hence we can perform any changes in the StringBuffer object & StringBuffer objects are mutable.



10/03/11

Q) Is it possible to Create our own immutable class?

A) Yes,

Note:

→ Once we Created a String object we Can't perform any changes in the existing object. If we are trying to perform any changes with those changes a new object will be created on the

Heap

→ Because of our runtime method call if there is a change in Content then only new object will be created. <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 331 of 401.

→ If There is no change in Content Existing object only will be reused.

Ex①

String $s_1 = "durga";$

String $s_2 = s_1.toUpperCase();$

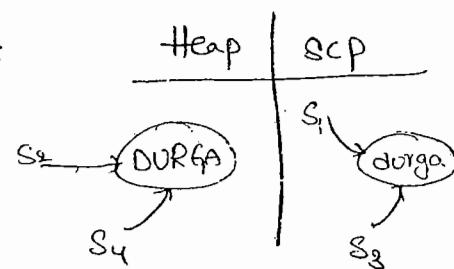
String $s_3 = s_1.toLowerCase();$

String $s_4 = s_2.toUpperCase();$

$s_0.println(s_1 == s_2);$ false

$s_0.println(s_1 == s_3);$ true

$s_0.println(s_2 == s_4);$ true

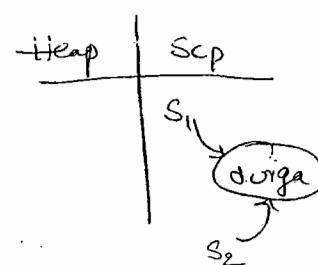


Ex②:-

String $s_1 = "durga";$

String $s_2 = s_1.toString();$

$s_0.println(s_1 == s_2);$ True



Creation of Our Own Immutable Class :-

Q:-

We Can Create Our own immutable classes also.

→ Once we Created an object we Can't perform any change in the existing object. If we are trying perform any change with those changes a new object will be Created.

→ Because of our Runtime method Call if there is no change in the Content Then Existing object Only will be returned.

Ex:-



Q:- final class Test

}

private int i;

Test (int i)

↓

this.i = i;

}

public Test modify (int i)

↓

if (this.i == i)

return this;

return (new Test(i));

}

↓

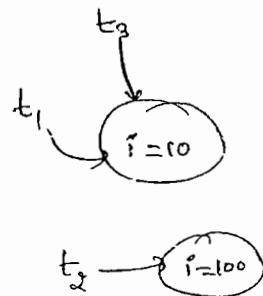
Test t₁ = new Test(10);

Test t₂ = new Test(100);

Test t₃ = new Test(10);

S.o.println(t₁ == t₂); False.

S.o.println(t₁ == t₃); True



Q) In Java which objects are immutable?

A)

(1) String objects ?

(2) All wrapper objects are immutable

StringBuffer :-

297

- If the Content will change frequently then it is never recommended to go for String. Because for every change Compulsory a New object will be created.
- To handle this requirement Compulsory we should go for StringBuffer where all changes will be performed in existing object only instead of creating new object.

Constructors :-

- ① StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer();
Creates an Empty StringBuffer object with default initial Capacity 16.
- Once StringBuffer reaches its max. capacity a new SB object will be created with,
$$\text{New Capacity} = (\text{Current Capacity} + 1) * 2$$

Ex:-

```
StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer();
System.out.println(sb.capacity()); // 16
sb.append("abcdefghijklmno");
System.out.println(sb.capacity()); 16
sb.append("q");
System.out.println(sb.capacity()); 34.
```

② `StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer(int initialCapacity);`

→ Creates an Empty SB object with Specified initialCapacity

③ `StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer(String s);`

→ Creates an equivalent SB object for the given String with,

$$\text{Capacity} = 16 + \text{s.length();}$$

Important Methods of StringBuffer class:

(1) `public int length()`

(2) `public int capacity()`

(3) `public char charAt(int index);`

e.g. `StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("dogga");`

`s.o.println(sb.charAt(2));` g

`s.o.println(sb.charAt(30));`

`s.o.println(sb.charAt(5));` } R.E!- StringIndexOutOfBoundsException
Exception.

(4) `public void setCharAt(int index, char ch);`

→ To Replace the character Locating at Specified index with the
Provided Character.

(5) `public StringBuffer append(String s)`

`append(int i)`

`append(boolean b)`

`(double d)`

`(Object o)`

overloaded methods

Ex:- Stringbuffer sb = new Stringbuffer();

298

sb.append("pi value is");

sb.append(3.14);

sb.append("it is exactly");

sb.append(true);

s.o.println(sb);

⑥

public Stringbuffer insert(int index, String s);
(int index, int i),
(" boolean b),
(" double d);

Ex:- Stringbuffer sb = new Stringbuffer("durga");

sb.insert(3, "sainu");

s.o.println(sb); dusainuga.

⑦ public Stringbuffer delete(int begin, int end);

→ To delete the characters present at begin index to end-1 index

⑧ public Stringbuffer deleteCharAt(int index);

→ To delete the character located at Specified index.

⑨ public Stringbuffer reverse();

e.g:- SB sb = new SB("durga");

s.o.println(SB.reverse()); agurd.

⑩ public void setLength(int Length);

⑩ public void setLength(int Length);

Eg:- StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("durga123456");
sb.setLength(8);
s.o.println(sb); durga123

⑪ public void ensureCapacity(int Capacity);

→ To ~~set~~ set the Capacity based on our requirement.

Eg:- StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer();
System.out.println(sb.capacity()); 16
sb.ensureCapacity(2000);
System.out.println(sb.capacity()); 2000

⑫ public void trimToSize()

→ To release extra allocated free memory after calling this method, Length & Capacity will be equal.

Eg:- StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer();
sb.ensureCapacity(2000);
sb.append("durga");
sb.trimToSize();
s.o.println(sb.capacity()); 5

StringBuilder :-

29

- Every method present in StringBuffer is Synchronized, Hence at a time only one Thread is allowed to access StringBuffer object.
- It Increases waiting time of the Threads & effects performance of the System.
- To resolve this problem SUN people introduced StringBuilder in 1.5 version.
- StringBuilder is exactly same as StringBuffer (including methods & Constructors) except the following differences.

(*)

StringBuffer

StringBuilder

| | |
|--|---|
| ① Every method is Synchronized. | ① No method is Synchronized. |
| ② SB object is Thread Safe. Because SB object can be accessed by only one thread at time. | ② StringBuilder is not Thread Safe. Because it can be accessed by multiple threads simultaneously. |
| ③ Relatively performance is - Low | ③ Relatively performance is High. |
| ④ Introduced in 1.0 Version | ④ Introduced in 1.5 Version |

String Vs StringBuffer Vs StringBuilder :-

- If the Content ^{will not} ~~only~~ change frequently Then we should go for String.
- If Content will change frequently & ThreadSafety is required. Then we should go for StringBuffer.
- If Content will change frequently & ThreadSafety is not required. Then we should go for StringBuilder.

Method Chaining :-

- for most of the methods in String, StringBuffer & StringBuilder The return type is same type only. Hence after applying a method on the result we can call another method with forms method chaining :-
Sb.m1().m2().m3().m4().m5()
- In method Chaining all methods will be executed from Left to Right.

Ex :- `StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer();
 sb.append("durga").insert(2,"xyz").reverse().delete(2,7).append(" solutions").
 S.o.println(sb); /agdsolutions`

final vs immutable :-

300

→ If a reference variable declared as the final then we can't reassign that reference variable to some other object.

Ex:-

```
final StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("durga");
```

```
sb = new StringBuffer("Software");
```

← E! - Can't assign a value to final variable sb.

→ Declaring a reference variable as final we won't get any immutability nature, in the corresponding object we can perform any type of change even though reference variable declared as final.

Ex:-

```
final StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("durga");
```

```
sb.append("Software");
```

```
S.out(sb); durgaSoftware
```

→ Hence final variable & Immutability both concepts are different.

* Wrapper Classes :-

→ The main objectives of wrapper classes are

(i) To wrap primitives into object form, so that we can

handle primitives just like objects.

(ii) To define several utility methods for the primitives.

Constructors of wrapper classes (i)

Creation of wrapper objects :-

→ Almost All wrapper classes Contains Two Constructors, One Can take Corresponding primitive as assignment & The Other can take String as assignment.

Ex:-

✓ | Integer I = new Integer(10);

✓ | Integer I = new Integer("10");

✓ | Double D = new Double(10.5);

✓ | Double D = new Double("10.5");

→ If the String is not properly formatted Then we will get R.E
Nesting NumberFormatException.

Ex:-

Integer I = new Integer("10e"); R.E! - NFE

→ Float class Contains 3 Constructors one can take float primitive,
and The other can take String & 3rd one can take double assignments

Ex: 1) `float f = new Float(10.5f);` ✓

301

2) `Float f = new Float("10.5f");` ✓

3) `Float f = new Float(10.5);` ✓ → double

* Character class Contains only one Constructor which can take char primitive as argument.

Ex:- 1) `Character ch = new Character('a');` ✓

2) `Character ch = new Character("a");` ✗

* Boolean class Contains two Constructors one can take Boolean primitive as the argument & other can take String as argument.

→ If we are passing boolean primitive as argument the only allowed values are true, false. by mistake if we are providing any other we will get CompiletimeError.

Ex:- ✓ `Boolean b = new Boolean(true);`

✗ `Boolean b = new Boolean(Ttrue);`

→ If we are passing String assignment to the Boolean Constructor then the case is not important & Content also not important.

→ If the Content Case insensitive String ~~if true~~, otherwise it is treated as false.

Ex:- 1) `Boolean b = new Boolean("true");` ✓ true

2) `Boolean b = new Boolean("True");` ✓ true

3) `Boolean b = new Boolean("TRUE");` ✓ true

4) `Boolean b = new Boolean("durga");` ✓ false

5) `Boolean b = new Boolean("false");`

Wrapper classes

Corresponding Constructor assignment

Byte

byte or String

Short

short or String

Integer

int or String

Long

long or String

* Float

float or String or double

Double

double or String

* Character

char

* Boolean

boolean or String

Q:- Which one is True & False

(1) Boolean b₁ = new Boolean("yes");

(2) Boolean b₂ = new Boolean("no");

S.o.println(b₁.equals(b₂)); → true

S.o.println(b₁ == b₂); → false

S.o.println(b₁); false

S.o.println(b₂); false.

Note :-

→ In Every wrapper class `toString()` is overridden to return its Content.

→ In Every wrapper class `equals()` is overridden to Content Comparison.

Utility Methods :-

There are 4 methods

- (i) `valueOf()`
- (ii) `xxxValue()`
- (iii) `parseXXX()`
- (iv) `toString()`

(i) valueOf() :-

→ We can use `valueOf()` for Creating wrapper object as Alternative to Constructor.

Form 1:-

→ Every wrapper class Except Character Class Contains a Static `valueOf()` method for Converting String to the wrapper Object.

`public static wrapper valueOf(String s)`

Eg:- `Integer I = Integer.valueOf("10");` ✓

`Boolean b = Boolean.valueOf("true");` ✓

`Double D = Double.valueOf("p-ship://javabynataraj.blogspot.com")` 344 of 401:

Point (2) :-

→ Every Integral type wrapper class (Byte, Short, Integer, Long)
 Contains the following valueOf() method → to Convert Specified Radix
 String form to Corresponding Wrapper object.

```
public static wrapper valueOf(String s, int radix);
```

Ex:-

Integer I₁ = Integer.valueOf("1010", 2);

S.out(I₁); 10

↳ to 36

base-10: 0-9

base-11: 0-9, A

⋮

base-15: 0-9, A-F

⋮

base-17: 0-9, A-G

⋮

base-36: 0-9, A-Z

10 + 26

= 36

Integer I₂ = Integer.valueOf("1111", 2);

S.out(I₂); 15

Point (3) :-

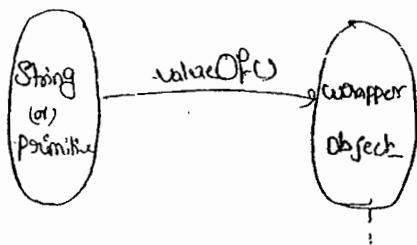
→ Every wrapper class including Character class Contains the following
 valueOf() → to Convert primitive to Corresponding wrapper Object

```
public static wrapper valueOf(primitive p);
```

Eg:-

- 1) Integer I = Integer.valueOf(10); ✓
- 2) Character ch = Character.valueOf('a'); ✓
- 3) Boolean B = Boolean.valueOf(true); ✓

Note:-



15/03/11

302

(ii) xxxValue() :-

→ we can use xxxValue() methods to convert wrapper object to primitive.

→ Every Number type wrapper class contains the following size() xxxValue() methods.

→ The Methods are

```
public byte byteValue();
public int intValue();
public short shortValue();
public long longValue();
public float floatValue();
public double doubleValue();
```

e.g.:-

```
(i) Double D = new Double(130.456);
S.o.println(D.byteValue()); -126
S.o.println(D.shortValue()); 130
S.o.println(D.intValue()); 130
S.o.println(D.longValue()); 130
S.o.println(D.floatValue()); 130.0
S.o.println(D.doubleValue()); 130.0
```

charValue():

→ Character class contains charValue method to convert character object to the ~~Exe~~ char primitive.

→ Public char charValue();

Eg:- Character ch = new Character('@');

char ch1 = ch.charValue();

S.out(ch1); '@'

booleanValue()!

→ Boolean Class Contains booleanValues to find boolean Primitive for the given boolean Object.

public boolean booleanValue();

Eg:- Boolean B = Boolean.valueOf("durga");

boolean b = B.booleanValue();

S.out(b); false.

$$6 \times 6 = 36$$

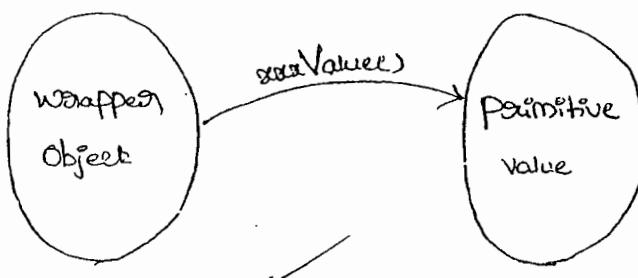
$$+ 1$$

$$+ 1$$

$$= 38$$

Note:-

→ Total 38 ($= 6 \times 6 + 1 + 1$) xxValue() are available.



(iii) parseXxx() :-

303

→ We can use parseXxx() to Convert String to Corresponding Primitive.

Form1 :-

→ Every wrapper class except Charer class Contains the following parseXxx() to Convert String to Corresponding Primitive.

```
public static primitive parseXxx(String s);
```

Eg:-

int i = Integer.parseInt("10");

double d = Double.parseDouble("10.5");

long l = Long.parseLong("10e");

Boolean b = Boolean.parseBoolean("durga"); op. false

Form2 :-

→ Every Integral type wrapper class Contains the following parseXxx() to Convert Specified Radix String to Corresponding primitive.

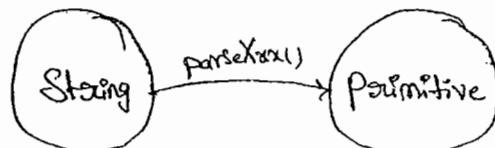
Eg:- public static primitive parseXxx(String s, int radix);

Eg:- int i = Integer.parseInt("1111", 2);

So, $\ln(i)$; 15

2 to 36.

Note:-



(iv) toString() :-

→ we can use `toString()` to convert Wrapper Object or primitive to String.

form(1) :-

→ Every wrapper class contains the following `toString()`, `toStr` to convert wrapper object to String type.

```
public String toString();
```

→ It is the Overriding version of `Object class toString()`.

Eg:- ① `Integer I = new Integer(10);`

```
Sop(I.I.toString()); 10 ✓
```

Form 2:-

→ Every wrapper class contains a static `toString()`, to convert primitive to String form.

```
public static String toString(primitive P);
```

✓ `String s = Integer.toString(10);`

✓ `String s = Boolean.toString(true);`

Form(3) :-

→ `Integer & Long` classes contains `toString()` to convert primitive to Specified radix String form.

public static String toString(primitive p, int radix);

Eg. ✓ String s = Integer.toString(15, 2);
s.o.p10(s); 111

2 to 36

from 4 :-

→ Integer & Long classes contains the following toXxxString()

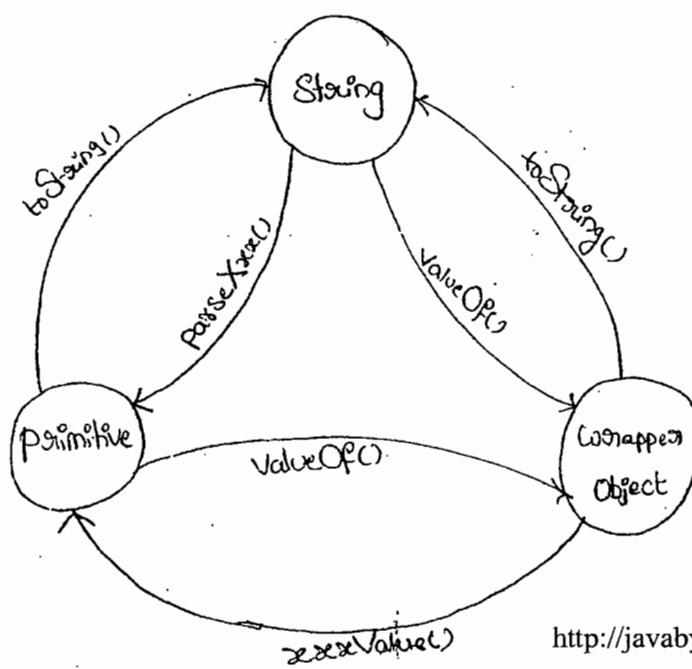
1. public static String toBinaryString(primitive p);
2. public static String toOctalString(primitive p);
3. public static String toHexString(primitive p);

Eg. ✓ String s = Integer.toHexString(123)

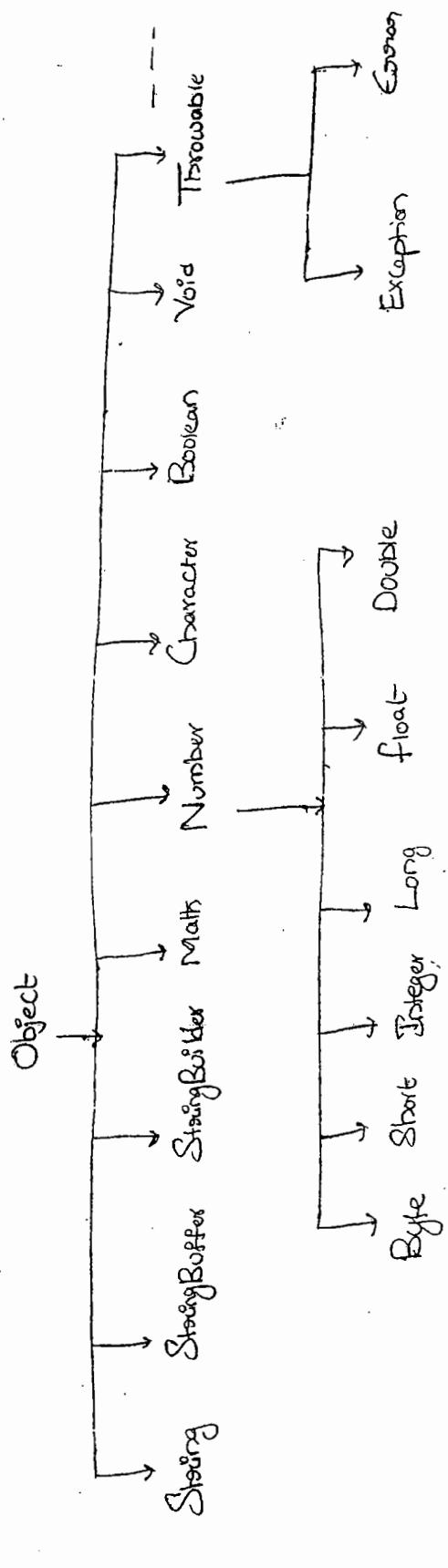
✓ s.o.p10(s); "7b"

16 | 123
7 - b

Dancing b/w String, wrapper object & primitive value:-



Partial hierarchy of java.lang package:-



- * String, StringBuffer, StringTokenizer, All wrapper classes are final.
- * The unwrapped classes which are not child classes of Number, Character & Boolean.
- * The wrapper classes which are not direct child classes of Object are Byte, Short, Integer, Long, Float, Double.
- * Sometimes we can consider Void also as wrapper Classes
- * In addition to String object all wrapper objects are Comparable.

16-3-11

Auto boxing & Auto unboxing :-

(1.5v)

305

→ Until 1.4 version we can't provide primitive value in the place of Wrapper Objects & Wrapper Objects in the place of primitive. All the required conversions should be performed explicitly by the programmer.

Ex:-

① ArrayList l = new ArrayList();

l.add(10); X. E!

② Integer I = new Integer(10);

l.add(I); ✓

③ Boolean B = new Boolean(true);

if(B)

↓

S.o.println("Hello");

↓

CE! -

Incompatible types

found: Boolean

required: boolean

boolean b = B.booleanValue();

if(b) ↗

↓

S.o.println("Hello");

↓

→ But from 1.5 version onwards in the place of wrapper objects

We can provide primitive value & in the place of primitive value

We can provide wrapper objects. All the required conversions

will be performed automatically by <http://javatutorial.net/or35> of 401.

Conversions are called Autoboxing & Auto-unboxing.

Autoboxing:-

→ Automatic Conversion of primitive value to the wrapper object by Compiler is called "Autoboxing".

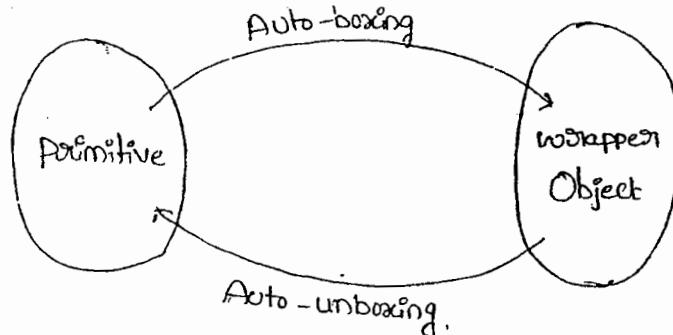
Ex:- ✓ `Integer I = 10;` [Compiler Converts int to Integer automatically by Autoboxing]

Auto-unboxing:-

→ Automatic Conversion of wrapper object to the primitive type by Compiler is called "Auto-unboxing".

Ex:- ✓ `int i = new Integer(10);` [Compiler Converts Integer to int automatically by Auto-unboxing]

Note:-



Ex:- ① `Integer I = 10;`

↳ after Compilation this line will become

`Integer I = Integer.valueOf(10);`

i.e., Autoboxing Concept internally implemented by using valueOf()

Ex@:-

Integer I = new Integer(10);

int i = I;

→ After Compilation this Line will become

- int i = I.intValue();

i.e., Auto-unboxing Concept internally implemented by using intValue().

Exam purpose:-

Ques:-

Class Test

{

Static Integer I = 10; → ① A.B

p.s.v.m (String[] args)

{

int i = I; → ② A.U.B

m1(i);

} → ③ A.B

p.s.v.m1 (Integer I)

{

int k = I; → ④ A.U.B

S.o.p(k); 10

} }

Note:-

→ Because of Autoboxing & Auto-unboxing, from 1.5 Version onwards

There is no diff. b/w primitive Value & Wrapper Object. we can use interchangeably.

→ A Java File object can represent a directory also.

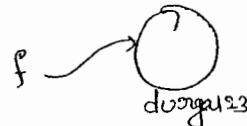
Eg:-

```
file f = new File("duvargus3");
```

```
s.o.println(f.exists()); false
```

```
f.mkdir();
```

```
s.o.println(f.exists()); true
```



Constructors :-

① `file f = new File(String name);`

→ Create a Java file object to represent name of a file or directory.

② `file f = new file(String Subdir, String name);`

→ To Create a file on directory present in Some other Sub-directory.

③ `file f = new file(FileSubdir, String name);`

Eg:- Write Code to Create a file named with abc.txt in Current Working directory.

```
file f = new file("abc.txt");
```

```
f.createNewFile();
```

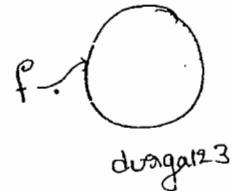
Q) w.c. to Create a directory named with xyz in Current working directory.

```
file f = new file("xyz");
```

```
f.mkdir();
```

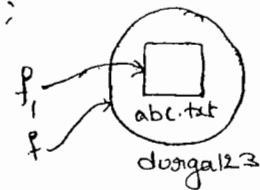
③ w.c. to Create a directory named with dusigal23 in current Working directory. in that directory Create a file named with abc.txt.

A)
file f = new File("dusigal23");
f.mkdir();



file f₁ = new File("dusigal23", "abc.txt");
f₁.CreateNewFile();

(Qa)



file f₁ = new File(f, "abc.txt");
f₁.CreateNewFile();

Important methods of File class :-

① boolean exists();

→ returns true if the Physical file or directory present

② boolean CreateNewFile();

→ first this method will check whether the Specified file is already available or not. If it is already available then this method returns false without creating newfile. If it is not

already available then this method returns true after creating newfile.

③ boolean mkdir();

④ boolean isFile();

(5) boolean isDirectory();

(6) String[] list();

→ It returns the names of all files & Sub-directories present in the Specified directory.

(7) boolean delete();

→ To delete a file or directory

(8) long length();

→ Returns the no. of characters present in the Specified - file

Ex:- W.A.P to print the names of all files & Sub-directories present in "D:\durga-classes".

```
import java.io.*;
```

```
class Test
```

```
{
```

```
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception
```

```
{
```

```
    File f = new File("D:\\durga-classes");
```

```
    String[] s = f.list();
```

```
    for (String s1 : s)
```

```
{
```

```
        System.out.println(s1);
```

```
}
```

```
}
```

(9) FileWriter :-

3M

→ We can use FileWriter object to write character data to the file.

Constructors :-

① `fileWriter fw = new FileWriter(String name);`

② `fileWriter fw = new FileWriter(File f);`

→ The above 2 Constructors meant for overriding. If we want to perform append instead of overriding then we have to use the following Constructors.

③ `fileWriter fw = new FileWriter(String name, boolean append);`

④ `fileWriter fw = new FileWriter(File f, boolean append);`

→ If the Specified file is not already available then the above Constructors will Create that file.

Methods of FileWriter :-

① `write(int ch);`

To write a Single character to the file.

② `write(char[] ch);`

To write an array of characters to the file.

③ `write(String s);`

To write a String to the file. <http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com> 368 of 401.

(4) flush():

→ to give the guarantee that last character of the data also refuer to the file.

(5) close():

Ex:- demo program for the FileWriter.

```
import java.io.*;
class FileWriterDemo2
{
    p. s. v. m( String[] args)
    {
        FileWriter fw = new FileWriter("wc.txt", true);
        fw.write('o'); // adding a single character
        fw.write("vagaln softwarsolutions");
        char[] ch = {'a', 'b', 'c'};
        fw.write('m');
        fw.write(ch);
        fw.write('n');
        fw.flush();
        fw.close();
    }
}
```

Op! - d
vagaln softwarsolutions
abc

w0 → d

(3) FileReader :-

3/5

→ We can use FileReader to Read character data from the file

Constructors :-

1. FileReader `fr = new FileReader(String name);`
2. FileReader `fr = new FileReader(File f);`

Methods of FileReader :-

(i) int read(); :-

* It attempts to read next character from the file and return its Unicode value.

* If the next character is not available, then this method returns -1.

(ii) int read(char[] ch); :-

* It attempts to read enough characters from the file into the char array & returns the no. of characters which are copied from file to the char[].

(iii) close();

Ex:- on FileReader

```
import java.io.*;
```

```
class FileReadDemo
```

```
{
```

```
    P-S-V-M (String[] args) throws IOException
```

```
file f = new file ("wc.txt")
fileReader fr = new fileReader(f);
System.out.println(fr.read()); // Unicode of first character
char[] ch2 = new char [(int) (f.length())];
fr.read(ch2); // file data copied to array
for (char ch : ch2)
{
    System.out.print(ch);
}
System.out.println("-----");
fileReader fr1 = new fileReader(f);
int i = fr1.read();
while (i != -1)
{
    System.out.println((char) i);
    i = fr1.read();
}
```

* Usage of FileWriter & FileReader is not recommended because :-

- 1) while writing data by `fileWriter` we have to insert line separators manually which is a bigger headache to the programmer.
- 2) By using `fileReader` we can read data character by character which is not convenient ~~to the~~ to the programmer.
- 3) To resolve these problems SUN people introduced `BufferedWriter` & `BufferedReader` classes.

(ii) BufferedWriter :-

→ We can use `BufferedWriter` to write character data to the file.

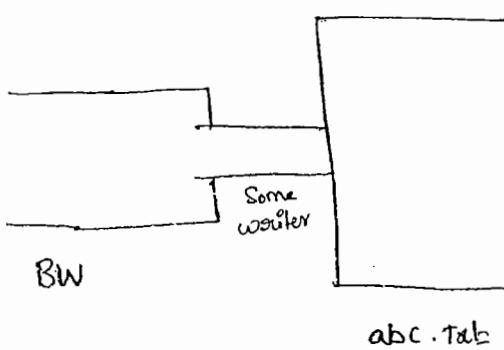
Constructors :-

→ `BufferedWriter bw = new BufferedWriter(Writer w);`

→ `BufferedWriter bw = new BufferedWriter(Writer w, int bufferSize);`

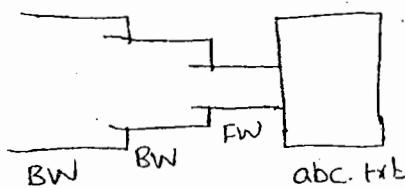
Note:-

→ `BufferedWriter` never communicates directly with the file Compulsory it should communicate via some writer object only.



Q) Which of the following are valid.

- A) ① `BufferedWriter bw = new BufferedWriter("abc.txt");`
- ✗ ② `BufferedWriter bw = new BW(new file("abc.txt"));`
- ✓ ③ `BufferedWriter bw = new BufferedWriter(new FileWriter("abc.txt"));`
- ✓ ④ `BW bw = new BW(new BW(new FW(new file("abc.txt"))));`



Important methods of BufferedWriter :-

- ① `write(int ch)`
- ② `write(char[] ch)`
- ③ `write(String s)`
- ④ `flush()`
- ⑤ `close()`
- ⑥ `newLine();` :- to insert a newline character

Q:- When compared with `FileWriter` which of the following capability is available as a separate method in `BufferedWriter`.

A) ①

- ① Writing data to the file.
- ② Inserting a line separator.
- ③ Flushing the Stream.
- ④ Closing the Stream.

Ex:-

3/7

```
import java.io.*;  
  
class BufferedWriterDemo  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException  
    {  
        File f = new File("wc.txt");  
  
        FileWriter fw = new FileWriter(f);  
  
        BufferedWriter bw = new BufferedWriter(fw);  
  
        bw.write(100);  
        bw.newLine();  
        char[] chs = {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'};  
        bw.write(chs);  
        bw.newLine();  
        bw.write("duaga");  
        bw.newLine();  
        bw.write("Software Solutions");  
        bw.flush();  
        bw.close();  
    }  
}
```

O/P:-

| |
|-------------------|
| d |
| abcd |
| duaga |
| SoftwareSolutions |
| wc.txt |

Note:- When ever we are closing BufferedWriter automatically under
Laying Writers will be closed

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| BW.close(); | fw.close(); | fw.close(); bw.close(); |
| ✓ | X | X |

(iv) BufferedReader :-

- * The main Advantage of BufferedReader over FileReader is we can read the data line by line instead of reading character by character. This approach improves performance of the system by reducing the no. of read operations.

Constructors :-

(i) BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(Reader r);

(ii) " "(Reader r, int buffer size);

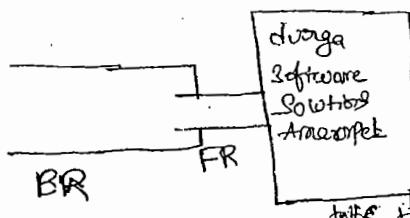
Note:-

- * BufferedReader can't communicate directly with the file. Compulsory it should communicate via some Reader object.

Important methods :-

- ① int read();
- ② int read(char[] ch);
- ③ close();
- ④ String readLine();

- * It attempts to find the next line & if the nextline is available then it returns it, otherwise it returns null.



2/4

```
Ex:- import java.io.*;  
class Buffered  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception  
    {  
        FileReader fr = new FileReader("wc.txt");  
        BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(fr);  
        String line = br.readLine();  
        while(line != null)  
        {  
            System.out.println(line);  
            line = br.readLine();  
        }  
        br.close();  
    }  
}
```

Q1: design
Software
Solutions
Amrapet

Note:

→ when ever you closing BufferedReader underlying Readers will be closed.

④ PointWriter :-

* This is the most enhanced writer to write character data to file. By using FileWriter & BufferedWriter we can write only character data but by using PointWriter we can write any primitive datatypes to the file.

Constructors:-

- ① PointWriter pw = new PointWriter(String name);
- ② PointWriter pw = new PointWriter(File f);
- ③ PointWriter pw = new PointWriter(Writer w);

Methode:-

| | | |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| ① write(int ch) | Point(char ch) | println(char ch) |
| ② write(char[] ch) | Point(int i) | println(int i) |
| ③ write(String s) | Point(long l) | println(long l) |
| ④ flush() | Point(double d) | println(double d) |
| ⑤ close() | Point(String s) | println(String s) |
| | Point(char[] ch) | println(char[] ch) |

ex:-

```
import java.io.*;  
class PointWriterDemo1  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException  
    {  
    }
```

```

FileWriter fw = new FileWriter("wc.txt");
PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(fw);
pw.write(100); // 100
pw.println(100); // 100
pw.println(true); // true
pw.println('c'); // c
pw.println("durga"); // durga
pw.flush();

```

O/P:-

d100
true
c
durga

wc.txt

Q1: What is the diff. b/w the following

(a) pw.write(100);

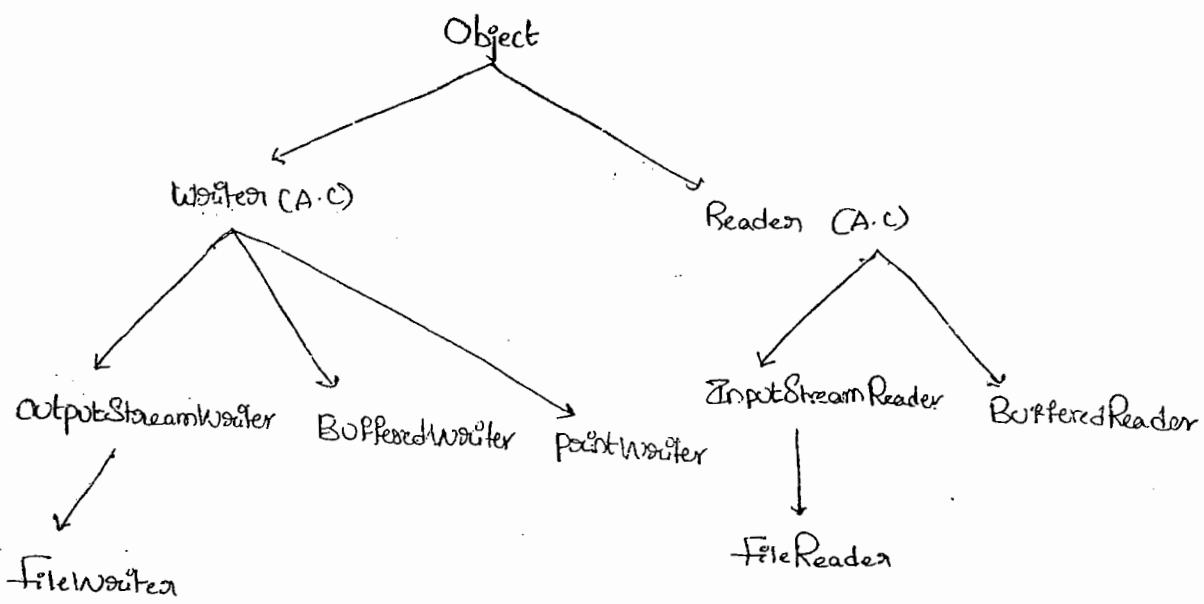
Ans: (b) pw.println(100);

Pw.write(100);

→ In this Case The Corresponding Character 1 will be added to the file

Pw.println(100)

→ In this Case The Corresponding int value 100 directly will be added to the file



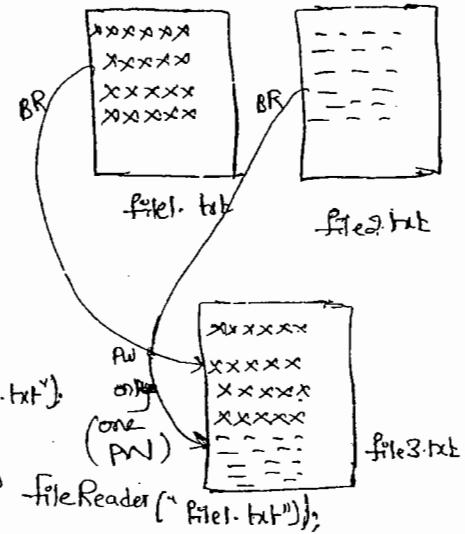
Note:-

- * Readers & writers meant for handling character data (any primitive datatype) +
- * To handle Binary data (like images, movie files, json files) we Should go for Streams.
- * We can use InputStream to Read Binary data & OutputStream to write a Binary data.
- * We can use ObjectInputStream & ObjectOutputStream to read & write Objects to a file respectively (Serialization).
- * The most Enhanced Writer to write character data is PrintWriter, whereas the most Enhanced Reader to read character data is BufferedReader.

* W.A.P to merge data from two files into a 3rd file. 3rd

file3.txt = file1.txt + file2.txt

```
import java.io.*;  
class FileMerger  
{  
    public static void main (String [] args) throws Exception  
    {  
        PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter ("output.txt");  
        BufferedReader br1 = new BufferedReader (new FileReader ("file1.txt"));  
        BufferedReader br2 = new BufferedReader (new FileReader ("file2.txt"));  
        String line = br1.readLine();  
        while (line != null)  
        {  
            pw.println (line);  
            line = br1.readLine();  
        }  
        br1 = new BufferedReader (new FileReader ("file2.txt"));  
        line = br1.readLine();  
        while (line != null)  
        {  
            pw.println (line);  
            line = br1.readLine();  
        }  
        pw.flush();  
        br1.close();  
        pw.close();  
    }  
}
```



Ex2:-

w.a.p to merge data from 2 files into a 3rd file but merging
Should be done line by line alternatively.

```
import java.io.*;  
  
class fileMerger2  
{  
    public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException  
    {  
        PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter("output.txt");  
        BufferedReader bsr1 = new BufferedReader(new FileReader("file1.txt"));  
        BufferedReader bsr2 = new BufferedReader(new FileReader("file2.txt"));  
        String line1 = bsr1.readLine();  
        String line2 = bsr2.readLine();  
        while((line1 != null) | (line2 != null))  
        {  
            if(line1 != null)  
            {  
                pw.println(line1);  
                line1 = bsr1.readLine();  
            }  
            if(line2 != null)  
            {  
                pw.println(line2);  
                line2 = bsr2.readLine();  
            }  
        }  
        pw.flush();  
        pw.close();  
        bsr1.close();  
        bsr2.close();  
    }  
}
```

3)

W.a.P to merge data from two files into a 3rd file but merging

Should be done para by para. assume that there is a blank line

B/w Every 2 paras?

329

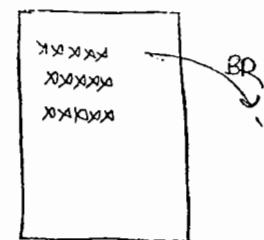
4)

W.a.P to delete duplicates from the given i/p file ?

```

import java.io.*;
class DuplicateEliminator
{
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception
    {
        BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(new FileReader("i/p.txt"));
    }
}

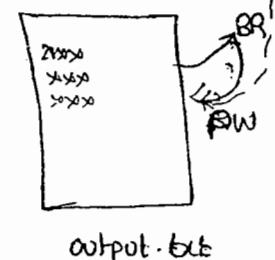
```



```

        BufferedWriter pw = new BufferedWriter(new FileWriter("o/p.txt"));
        String line = br.readLine();
        while(line != null)
        {
            boolean available = false;
            BR b2 = new BR(new FR("o/p.txt"));
            String target = b2.readLine();
            while(target != null)
            {
                if(line.equals(target))
                {
                    available = true;
                    break;
                }
                target = b2.readLine();
            }
            if(available)
                pw.write(line);
            line = br.readLine();
        }
    }
}

```



```

if(available == false)
{
    pw.println(line);
    pw.flush();
}
line = br1.readLine();
pw.flush();
br1.close();
br2.close();
pw.close();
}
}

```

Q. Write a program to perform file Extraction (result.txt = total.txt - deleted.txt)

Import java.io.*;

Class fileExtractor

{ P.S.V. m (String[] args) throws Exception

 BufferedReader br1 = new BufferedReader(new FileReader("mobile.txt"));
 PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter("output.txt");

 String line = br1.readLine();

 while(line != null)

 { boolean available = false;

 BR br2 = new BR(new URL("http://javabynataraj.blogspot.com"))

 exception handling

 operations (I/O)

String target = bai.readLine();

while (target != null)

{

if (line.equals(target))

{

available = true;

break;

}

target = bai.readLine();

}

if (available == false)

{

pw.println(line);

}

line = bai.readLine();

}

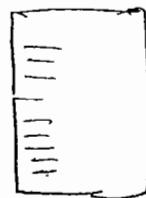
pw.flush();

bai.close();

bai.close();

pw.close();

}



total.txt



divide.txt



result.txt

Peripherical argument
Perephrastic
heuristic = a person who holds Controversial beliefs, especially Counterary to religion,

324

✓ 8

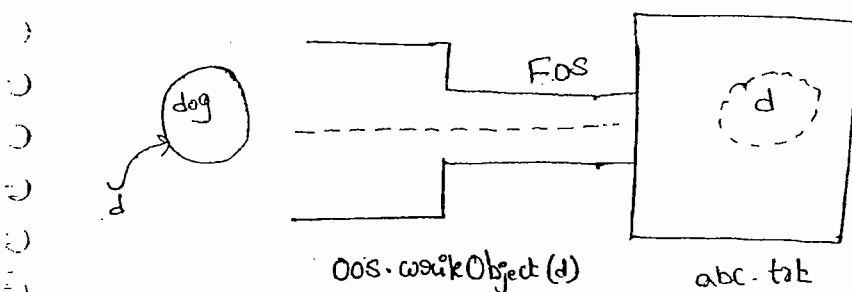
Serialization

325

- ① Introduction
- ② Object Graphs in Serialization
- ③ Customized Serialization
- ④ Serialization w.r.t Inheritance.

Serialization :-

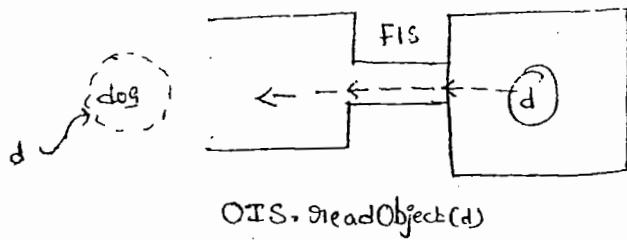
- The process of writing state of an object to a file is called Serialization.
- But strictly it is a process of Converting an object from Java Supported form to either file Supported form or Network Supported form.
- By using `FileOutputStream` and `ObjectOutputStream` classes we can achieve Serialization.



Deserialization:

- The process of reading state of an object from a file is called Deserialization.

- But Strictly Speaking, it is not the process of Converting an Object from either Network Supported form or fileSupported form to java Supported form.
- By using **FileInputStream** and **ObjectInputStream** classes we can achieve De-Serialization.



Ex:-

```

import java.io.*;

class Dog implements Serializable
{
    int i=10;
    int j=20;
}

class SerializableDemo
{
    public static void main() throws IOException
    {
        Dog d1 = new Dog();
        FileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.txt");
        ObjectOutputStream oos = new ObjectOutputStream(fos);
        oos.writeObject(d1);
    }
}

```

Serialization

32b

```

FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream("abc.txt");
ObjectInputStream ois = new ObjectInputStream(fis);
Dog d2 = (Dog) ois.readObject();
System.out.println(d2.i + " ---- " + d2.j);
}

```

→ We can perform Serialization only for Serializable Objects.

→ An object is said to be Serializable iff the corresponding class

implements Serializable interface.

→ Serializable interface present in java.io package

and doesn't contain any methods, it is a marker interface.

→ If we are trying to serialize a nonSerializable Object we will

get Run-time exception saying NotSerializableException.

Transient Keyword :-

→ At the time of Serialization if we don't want to Serialize the

Value of a particular variable to meet the Security Constraint

we have to declare those variables with "transient" keyword.

→ At the time of Serialization Jvm ignores original value of

transient variable and saves default value.

transient Vs Static :-

→ Static variables are not part of object hence they won't participate in serialization process. Due to this declaring a static variable as transient there is no impact.

transient Vs final :-

→ final variables will be participated into serialization directly by their values hence declaring a final variable with transient there is no impact.

Summary :-

| declaration | %/P |
|---|-------------|
| ① int i=10 int j=20 | 10 ----- 20 |
| ② transient int i=10; int j=20 | 0 ----- 20 |
| ③ transient final int i=10; transient int j=20; | 10 ----- 0 |
| ④ transient int i=10; transient & static int j=20; | 0 ----- 20 |

19/04/11 327

Object Graph in Serialization :-

→ whenever we are trying to Serialize an object the set of all objects which are reachable from that object will be Serialized automatically this group of objects is called "Object Graph".

→ In Object Graph every object should be Serializable otherwise we will get "NotSerializableException".

Ex:-

```
import java.io.*;  
class Dog implements Serializable
```

```
{  
    Cat c = new Cat();
```

```
class Cat implements Serializable
```

```
{  
    Rat r = new Rat();
```

```
class Rat implements Serializable
```

```
{  
    int j = 20;
```

```
class SerializeDemo2
```

```
{
```

P.S.V.M(String[] args) throws Exception

```
{
```

```
Dog d = new Dog();
```

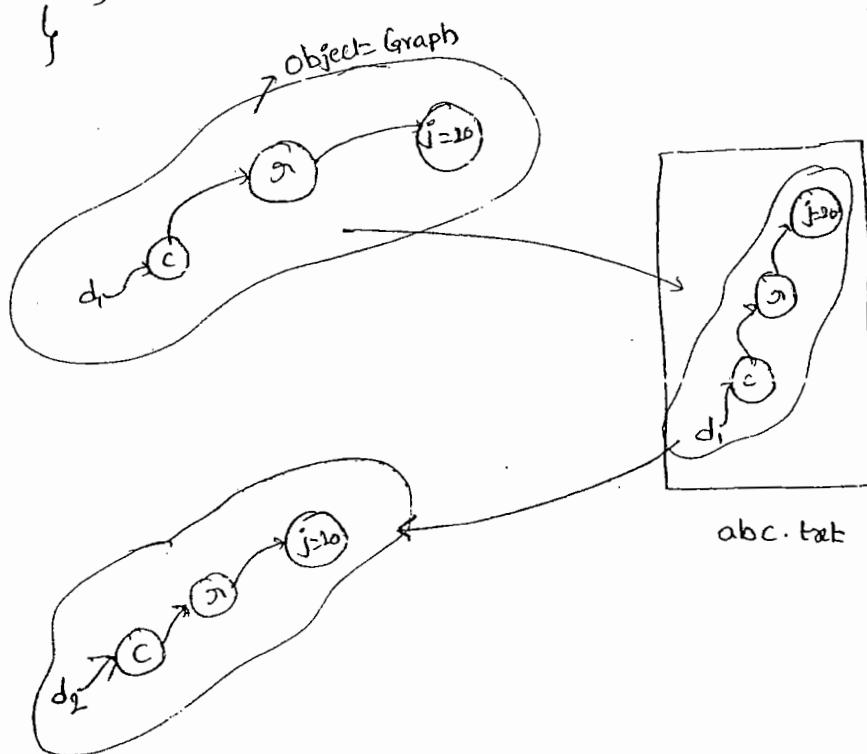
```
FileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.ser");
```

```
ObjectOutputStream oos = new ObjectOutputStream(fos);  
oos.writeObject(d);
```

```

FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream ("abc.ser");
ObjectInputStream ois = new ObjectInputStream (fis);
Dog d1 = (Dog) ois.readObject ();
System.out.println (d1.c.a.j); //20
}
}

```



- In the above prog. whenever we are Serializing a Dog object automatically Cat & Rat objects will be Serialized. because these are the part of objectgraph of dog.
- Among dog, cat & rat if atleast one class is not Serializable Then we will get NotSerializableException.

Customized Serialization :-

→ In the default Serialization there may be a chance of loss of information because of transient keyword.

Ex:- class Account implements Serializable

{

String username = "durga";

transient String password = "anushka";

}

Class SerializeDemo2

{

P.S.V.m(String[] args) throws Exception

{

Account a1 = new Account();

S.O.P(a1.username + "----" + a1.password); durga --- anushka

FileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.ser");

ObjectOutputStream oos = new ObjectOutputStream(fos);

oos.writeObject(a1);

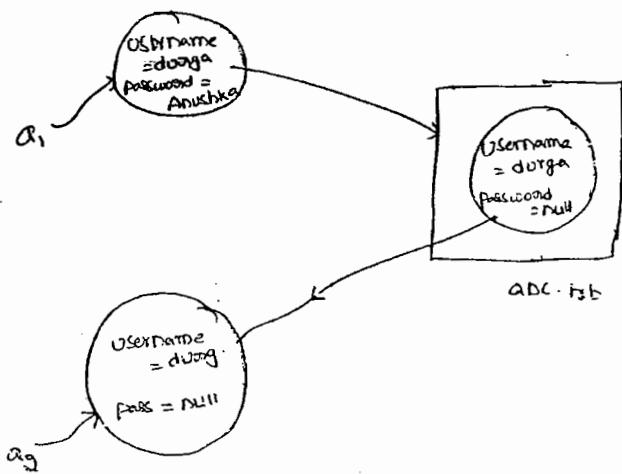
FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream("abc.ser");

ObjectInputStream ois = new ObjectInputStream(fis);

Account a2 = (Account)readObject();

S.O.P(a2.username + "----" + a2.password);

}



- In the above Example before Serialization Account Object Can provide proper Username & Password But after deserialization Account Object Can't provide the Original password. Hence during default Serialization there may be a chance of loss of information due to transient Key word.
- We Can Recover this loss of information by using Customized Serialization
- We Can implement CustomizedSerialization by using the following 2 methods
 - (1) private void writeObject(DOS os) throws Exception
 - This method will be Executed automatically at the time of Serialization
it is a Call back method.
 - (2) private void readObject(OIS is) throws Exception
 - This method will be Executed automatically at the time of deserialization
it is a Call back method.
- The above 2 methods we have to define in the Corresponding class of Serialized Object.

3rd
CSS
Java
Interface
Program

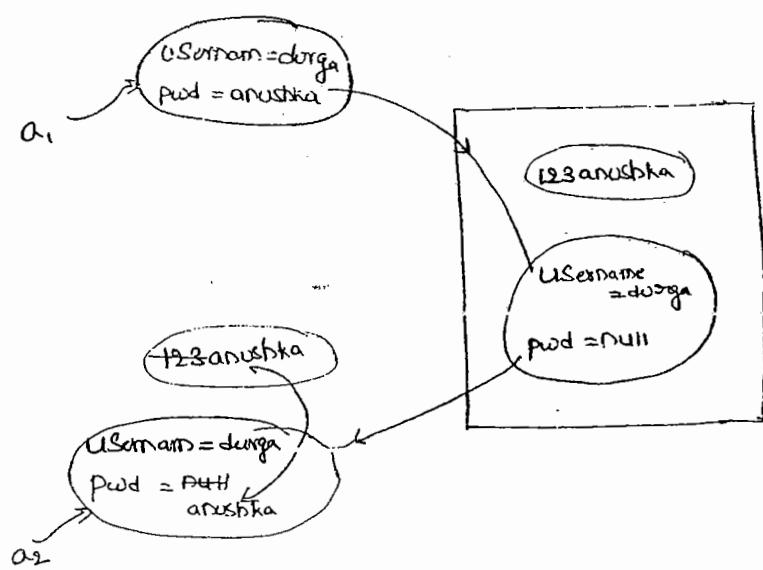
ex:-

```
import java.io.*;  
class Account implements Serializable  
{  
    String username = "durga";  
    transient String pwd = "anushka";  
    private void writeObject(ObjectOutputStream os) throws Exception  
    {  
        os.defaultWriteObject();  
        String epwd = (String)os.readObject();  
        pwd = epwd.substring(3);  
    }  
    {  
        System.out.println(username + " --- " + pwd);  
        FileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.ser");  
        ObjectOutputStream oos = new ObjectOutputStream(fos);  
        oos.writeObject(ai);  
        FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream("abc.ser");  
        ObjectInputStream ois = new ObjectInputStream(fis);  
        Account a2 = (Account)ois.readObject();  
    }  
}
```

```
S.o.pln(a2.username + " --- " + a2.pwd);
```

```
}
```

Serialization w.r.t Inheritance :-



Serialization w.r.t Inheritance :-

Case 1:-

→ If the parent class implements Serializable then every child class is by default Serializable i.e., Serializable nature is inheriting from parent to child (P+C).

Ex:- Class Animal implements Serializable

```
 {
```

```
     int x=10;
```

```
 }
```

```
 class Dog extends Animal
```

```
 {
```

```
     int y=20;
```

```
 }
```

→ we can serialize dog object even though dog class doesn't implement Serializable interface explicitly. because its parent class Animal is Serializable.

Case :-

- Even though parent class doesn't implement Serializable if if the child is Serializable then we can serialize child class object. At the time of Serialization JVM ignores the original values of instance variables which are coming from Non-Serializable parent & store default values.
- At the time of deserialization JVM checks is any parent class is Non-Serializable or not, JVM creates a separate object for every Non-Serializable parent & share its instance variables to the current object.
- For this JVM always calls no argument constructor of the non-Serializable parent. If the non-Serializable parent doesn't have no argument constructor then we will get RuntimeException.

Ex:-

```
import java.io.*;
```

```
class Animal
```

```
{
```

```
int i=10;
```

```
-Animal()
```

```
{
```

S.o.println("Animal Constructor Called");

Class Dog extends Animal implements Serializable

↓

int j = 20;

Dog()

d

S.o.p("Dog Constructor Called");

g

Class SerializeDemo6

↓

P.S.V.m(String[] args) throws Exception

↓

Dog d = new Dog();

d.i = 888;

d.j = 999;

fileOutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("abc.ser");

ObjectOutputStream oos = new ObjectOutputStream(fos);

oos.writeObject(d);

S.o.p("Deserialization Started");

fileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream("abc.ser");

ObjectInputStream ois = new ObjectInputStream(fis);

Dog d1 = (Dog)ois.readObject();

S.o.p(d1.i + " " + d1.j);

}

Op! Animal Constructor Called

Dog

Deserialization Started

* Animal Constructor Called

10 ---- 999

371

